



## CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING

Monday, May 13, 2024 at 6:30 PM  
City Council Chambers | 202 N. Virginia Street, Port Lavaca TX 77979

### PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETING

**The following item will be addressed at this or any other meeting of the city council upon the request of the mayor, any member(s) of council and/or the city attorney:**

*Announcement by the mayor that council will retire into closed session for consultation with city attorney on matters in which the duty of the attorney to the city council under the Texas disciplinary rules of professional conduct of the state bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the open meetings act (title 5, chapter 551, section 551.071(2) of the Texas government code).*

**(All matters listed under the consent agenda item are routine by the city council and will be enacted by one motion. There will not be separate discussion of these items. If discussion is desired, that item will be removed from the consent agenda and will be considered separately.)**

### AGENDA

*Council will consider/discuss the following items and take any action deemed necessary.*

#### MEETING PROCEDURE

***Public notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of Port Lavaca, Texas, will hold a regular meeting Monday, May 13, 2024 beginning at 6:30 p.m., at the regular meeting place in Council Chambers at City Hall, 202 North Virginia Street, Port Lavaca, Texas to consider the following items of business.***

***[After publication, any information in a council packet is subject to change during the meeting]***

The meeting will also be available via the video conferencing application “Zoom”,

*Join Zoom Meeting:*

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/81965354674?pwd=aXloZFNrUTN5ek4wUjNhaHdud0xUZz09>

*Meeting ID:* 819 6535 4674

*Passcode:* 267986

*One Tap Mobile*

*+13462487799,,81793583407#,,, \*995664# US (Houston)*

*Dial by your location*

*+1346 248 7799 US (Houston)*

**I. ROLL CALL**

**II. CALL TO ORDER**

**III. INVOCATION**

**IV. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**V. PRESENTATION(S)**

- Proclamations by the Mayor
  - May is Motorcycle Awareness Month
  - National Police Week is May 12 – 18, 2024
  - Public Works Week is May 19 – 25, 2024 “Advancing Quality of Life for all”

**VI. COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC**

*(Limited to 3 minutes per individual unless permission to speak longer is received in advance. You may make public comments as you would at a meeting by logging on with your computer and using "Join Zoom Meeting" information on first page of this agenda).*

**VII. CONSENT AGENDA - Council will consider/discuss the following items and take any action deemed necessary**

- A. Minutes of April 08, 2024 Regular Meeting
- B. Minutes of April 29, 2024 Special Meeting and Workshop Session
- C. Review of Credit Card Statement
- D. Receive Monthly Financial Highlight Report
- E. Receive Victoria Economic Development Corporation (VEDC) Monthly Report
- F. Ratify agreement between the City and TISD, Inc. for use of two (2) Elevated Storage Tanks for placement of antennas to transmit internet services
- G. Ratify request for a variance to the Code of Ordinance CH 32 Parks and Recreation, Article IV Park Regulations, Sec. 32-72 Park Rules Established (7) Parking or Loitering in public parks after 11:00 p.m.is prohibited; (regarding operating hours of George Adams Park on Wednesday, May 01, 2024)

**VIII. ACTION ITEMS - Council will consider/discuss the following items and take any action deemed necessary**

- 1. Canvass returns of the May 04, 2024 City of Port Lavaca General Officers Election. Presenter is Mayor Whitlow
- 2. Consider Resolution No. R-051324-1E certifying the May 04, 2024 General Election returns and declaring candidates elected. Presenter is Mandy Grant
- 3. Administer Oaths of Office and issue Certificates of Election to newly elected officials to the Port Lavaca City Council to-wit: Jack Whitlow as Mayor to serve a new term of two (2) years; Tim Dent representing District 2 and Justin Burke representing District 6; to each serve a new term of three (3) years. Presenter is Mandy Grant

4. Consider election of Mayor Pro Tem by Council Members in accordance with Section 3.04 of the City of Port Lavaca Home Rule Charter. Presenter is Mandy Grant
5. Conduct Public Hearing in accordance with the City of Port Lavaca Code of Ordinances, Chapter 12 Buildings and Building Regulations, Article IV - Substandard Buildings, Section 12-291 - Notice (a) and (b), for the following properties listed:
  - (a) 126 E. Main Street
  - (b) 138 E. Main Street
  - (c) 223 E. Main Street
  - (d) 1406 Hwy 35 South
6. Consider finding that the following properties listed, located in the City of Port Lavaca, Texas, are in violation of the City of Port Lavaca Code of Ordinances, Chapter 12 Buildings and Building Regulations, Article IV - Substandard Buildings, following a Public Hearing held on May 13, 2024. Presenter is Derrick Smith
  - (a) 126 E. Main Street
  - (b) 138 E. Main Street
  - (c) 223 E. Main Street
  - (d) 1406 Hwy 35 South
7. Receive the 2024 Certified Estimate of Net Taxable Value (NTV) for the City of Port Lavaca from the Calhoun County Appraisal District (CCAD) as required by Sec. 26.01 (E) of the Texas Property Tax Code to the Governing bodies of the Taxing Units within. Presenter is Chief Appraiser Paul Spaeth
8. Receive the 2025 proposed Budget from the Calhoun County Appraisal District (CCAD) as required by Sec. 6.06 (A) of the Texas Property Tax Code to the Governing bodies of the Taxing Units within. Presenter is Chief Appraiser Paul Spaeth
9. Consider Resolution No. R-051324-2 of the City of Port Lavaca for the approval and adoption of the updated Calhoun County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan and approve that the adopted plan be submitted to the GLO, TDEM, and FEMA for final review and approval. Presenter is Jody Weaver
10. Consider Resolution No. R-051324-3 of the City of Port Lavaca to adopt The Lawn Library Program for the purpose of providing residents, with a city-utility-account, membership access to borrow city-owned tools and equipment as needed to clean-up their properties (i.e., to mow grass, trim vegetation, etc.). Presenter is Derrick Smith
11. Consider Second and Final reading of an Ordinance (G-2-24) of the City of Port Lavaca amending the basic Traffic Control Devices Ordinance G-6-86, Section 3, by adding new street locations in Burkeshire, Marshall Meadow and Seagull Subdivisions; Repeal Clause and effective date. Presenter is Jody Weaver
12. Consider Second and Final reading of an Ordinance (G-3-24) of the City of Port Lavaca amending the Code of Ordinances, Appendix A - Fees, Rates and Charges; Chapter 50 Water and Sewer residential rates; and providing an effective date. Presenter is Jody Weaver
13. Consider First reading of an Ordinance (G-4-24) of the City of Port Lavaca amending the Code of Ordinances, Chapter 26 Manufactured Home Parks and RV Parks; and providing an effective date. Presenter is Jody Weaver

14. Consider First reading of an Ordinance (G-5-24) of the City of Port Lavaca amending the Code of Ordinances, Appendix A - Fees, Rates and Changes; Chapter 26 Manufactured Housing and Recreational Vehicles Sec. 26-26; Chapter 32 Parks and Recreation Sec. 32-71 (e); and providing an effective date. Presenter is Jody Weaver
15. Consider award of bid for the 2024 Seal Coat program. Presenter is Wayne Shaffer
16. Consider request of the Animal Control Department to declare two (2) fleet vehicles as surplus and authorize the disposal of said vehicles by releasing to Enterprise Fleet Management to auction off. Presenter is Colin Rangnow
17. Receive presentation of annual Police Department Activity Report for 2022-2023. Presenter is Colin Rangnow
18. Consider recommendation of the Planning Board for a request from Bettye L. Cox for a Minor Re-Plat of the properties described as Block 5, Lots 15 & 16 of the Lynnhaven Subdivision (112-114 Crockett Street). Presenter is Derrick Smith
19. Consider recommendation of the Planning Board for a request from Ty C. Harris for a Minor Re-Plat of the properties described as Key Halk, Lots 19- 22 (636 Broadway St. and 611 Harbor Street). Property ID 15788 and 18320. Presenter is Derrick Smith
20. Consider recommendation of the Planning Board for a request from Karl Meyer for a Variance request for a manufactured home to be placed on a developed existing residential lot that is not a manufactured home park. The property is described as Block B, Lot 30, 15' of 29 of the Lou Davis Subdivision (302 Davis). Presenter is Derrick Smith
21. Consider recommendation of the Planning Board for a request from Texas Dow Employees FCU (TDECU) for a Minor Re-Plat and conceptual plan for .85 acres in Tract Pt. 29 of A0035 Maximo Sanchez, Property ID 38216, 38270, 38230, and 38247. Presenter is Derrick Smith
22. Announcement by Mayor that City Council will retire into closed session:
  - For consultation with City Attorney on matters in which the duty of the Attorney to the City Council under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the Open Meetings Act (Title 5, Chapter 551, Section 551.071(2) of the Texas Government Code). Presenter is Mayor Whitlow
23. Return to Open Session and take any action deemed necessary with regard to matters in closed session. Presenter is Mayor Whitlow

## **IX. ADJOURNMENT**

**CERTIFICATION OF POSTING NOTICE**

This is to certify that the above notice of a regular meeting of The City Council of The City of Port Lavaca, scheduled for **Monday, May 13, 2024**, beginning at 6:30 p.m., was posted at city hall, easily accessible to the public, as of **5:00 p.m. Wednesday, May 8, 2024**.

---

**Mandy Grant**, *City Secretary*

**ADA NOTICE**

The Port Lavaca City Hall and Council Chambers are wheelchair accessible. Access to the building is available at the primary north entrance facing Mahan Street. Special parking spaces are located in the Mahan Street parking area. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Port Lavaca will provide for reasonable accommodations for persons attending meetings. To better serve you, requests should be received 24 hours prior to the meetings. Please contact City Secretary Mandy Grant at (361) 552-9793 Ext. 230 for assistance.

---

# **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Minutes of April 08, 2024 Regular Meeting

---

## **INFORMATION:**



# CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING

Monday, April 08, 2024 at 6:30 PM

City Council Chambers | 202 N. Virginia Street, Port Lavaca TX 77979

## MINUTES

STATE OF TEXAS §  
COUNTY OF CALHOUN §  
CITY OF PORT LAVACA §

On this the 8th day of April, 2024, the City Council of the City of Port Lavaca, Texas, convened in a regular session at 6:30 p.m. at the regular meeting place in Council Chambers at City Hall, 202 North Virginia Street, Port Lavaca, Texas, with the following members in attendance:

### I. ROLL CALL

- |                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Jack Whitlow    | Mayor                                   |
| Daniel Aguirre  | Councilman, District 1                  |
| Tim Dent        | Councilman, District 2                  |
| Allen Tippit    | Councilman, District 3                  |
| Rosie G. Padron | Councilwoman, District 4, Mayor Pro Tem |
| Jim Ward        | Councilman, District 5                  |
| Ken Barr        | Councilman, District 6                  |

And with the following absent:

None

Constituting a quorum for the transaction of business, at which time the following business was transacted:

### II. CALL TO ORDER

- Mayor Whitlow called the meeting to order at 6:32 p.m. and presided.

### III. INVOCATION

- Councilman Ward gave the invocation.

### IV. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

- Mayor Whitlow – Pledge of Allegiance.

### V. PRESENTATION(S) BY THE MAYOR

- Employee Service Award
  - Cyndi Heysquierdo – 20 Years Service - Public Works Department

- Introduction of new City Employees
  - Luke Wright – Code Enforcement Officer - Development Services Department
  - Kateryna Thomas – CIP and Grant Coordinator – Finance Department

**VI. COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC** - *Limited to 3 minutes per individual unless permission to speak longer is received in advance. You may make public comments as you would at a meeting on Zoom by logging on with your computer and/or smart phone as described in the zoom invitation below or on Facebook Live through the comment section, which will be monitored and answered. As appropriate.*

- Mayor asked for comments from the public and the following citizens spoke:
  - Rose Stewart, 161 Seascape, Port Lavaca, TX – Yards and Cleanup
  - Lynn Robles, 25 Koliba Lane, Port Lavaca, TX - Yards and Cleanup
  - Michael D. Clay, 1116 S. Virginia, Port Lavaca, TX – Substandard Bldgs
  - Marina Flores (no other info)

**VII. CONSENT AGENDA** - *Council will consider/discuss the following items and take any action deemed necessary*

- A. Minutes of March 11, 2024 Regular Meeting**
- B. Minutes of March 25, 2024 Special Meeting and Workshop Session**
- C. Review of Credit Card Statement**
- D. Receive Monthly Financial Highlight Report**
- E. Receive Victoria Economic Development Corporation (VEDC) Monthly Report**
- F. Receive Investment Report for Quarter ending March 31, 2024**
- G. Ratify Engagement Letter from Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P. for Auditing Services of the City’s Financials for Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2023**

Motion made by Councilman District 5 Ward

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS:

THAT, in accordance with recommendation of staff, Council hereby approves all consent agenda items as listed.

Seconded by Councilman District 2 Dent

Voting Yea:

Councilman District 1 Aguirre, Councilman District 2 Dent, Councilman District 3 Tippit, Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron, Councilman District 5 Ward, Councilman District 6 Barr

**VIII. ACTION ITEMS** - (Council will consider/discuss the following items and take any action deemed necessary)



1. **Conduct Public Hearing in accordance with the City of Port Lavaca Code of Ordinances, Chapter 12 Buildings and Building Regulations, Article IV - Substandard Buildings, Section 12-291 - Notice (a) and (b), for the following properties listed: (Presenter is Derrick Smith)**
  - (a) **617 S. Ann St.**
  - (b) **126 Haviland**
  - (c) **506 S. Virginia**
  - (d) **306 W. Martin Luther King**
  - (e) **227 Tommy Dr.**

Mayor opened public hearing at 6:53 p.m.

Mayor closed the public hearing at 7:30 p.m.

No action necessary and none taken.

2. **Consider finding that the following properties listed, located in the City of Port Lavaca, Texas, are in violation of the City of Port Lavaca Code of Ordinances, Chapter 12 Buildings and Building Regulations, Article IV - Substandard Buildings, following a Public Hearing held on December 11, 2023\*. Presenter is Derrick Smith**
  - (a) **617 S. Ann St.**
  - (b) **126 Haviland**
  - (c) **506 S. Virginia**
  - (d) **306 W. Martin Luther King**
  - (e) **227 Tommy Dr.**

*\*(Author’s Note: Typographical error on “public hearing held on December 11, 2023” was corrected to the public hearing held on April 08, 2024).*

Motion made by Councilman District 2 Dent

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS:

THAT, in accordance with recommendation of staff, Council hereby finds that the following properties listed, located in the City of Port Lavaca, Texas, are in violation of the City of Port Lavaca Code of Ordinances, Chapter 12 Buildings and Building Regulations, Article IV - Substandard Buildings, following a Public Hearing held on April 08, 2024:

- (a) 617 S. Ann St.
- (b) 126 Haviland
- (c) 506 S. Virginia
- (d) 306 W. Martin Luther King
- (e) 227 Tommy Dr.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, THAT this slate of listed properties are declared substandard and property owners/heirs are allowed ninety (90) days to fix or update.

Seconded by Councilman District 5 Ward

Voting Yea:

Councilman District 1 Aguirre, Councilman District 2 Dent, Councilman District 3 Tippit, Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron, Councilman District 5 Ward, Councilman District 6 Barr

**3. Consider approval of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2023, prepared by the Audit Firm of Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P. Presenter is Jody Weaver**

Mr. Pattillo of the Audit Firm of Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P. was in attendance via Zoom and went over the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2023.

Motion made by Councilman District 3 Tippit

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS:

THAT, Council hereby approves the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2023, prepared by the Audit Firm of Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Seconded by Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron

Voting Yea:

Councilman District 1 Aguirre, Councilman District 2 Dent, Councilman District 3 Tippit, Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron, Councilman District 5 Ward, Councilman District 6 Barr

**4. Consider request from the Port Lavaca Events Committee for a variance to the Code of Ordinance CH 32 Parks and Recreation, Article IV Park Regulations, Sec. 32-72 Park Rules Established (7) Parking or Loitering in public parks after 11:00 p.m. is prohibited; (regarding operating hours of Bayfront Peninsula Park on June 14, 15, and 16, 2024). Presenter is Tania French**

Events Coordinator French advised Council that the Port Lavaca Juneteenth Committee has been diligently coordinating efforts for this year's celebration and is excited about the opportunity to commemorate this significant occasion with the community.

In previous years, many attendees of the Juneteenth celebration have enjoyed socializing and engaging in recreational activities, such as playing cards, at George Adams Park overnight. While this has been a cherished tradition for attendees, the committee has come to realize that it is not in compliance with park regulations, particularly at the Bayfront Peninsula Park, where the park closes at 11 p.m. unless individuals are fishing.

To accommodate the tradition of overnight socializing during Juneteenth celebrations, the committee seeks a variance for the weekend of June 14-16, 2024 to allow for overnight fellowship, games, etc. The committee would secure overnight security to ensure safety and compliance with other park regulations.

We believe that granting this variance will enable us to uphold the spirit of Juneteenth and provide an opportunity for our community both past and present, along with visitors, to come together in celebration and unity.

Motion made by Councilman District 3 Tippit

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS:

THAT, in accordance with recommendation of staff, Council hereby approves request from the Port Lavaca Events Committee for a variance to the Code of Ordinance CH 32 Parks and Recreation, Article IV Park Regulations, Sec. 32-72 Park Rules Established (7) Parking or Loitering in public parks after 11:00 p.m.is prohibited; (regarding operating hours of Bayfront Peninsula Park on June 14, 15, and 16, 2024).

Seconded by Councilman District 6 Barr

Voting Yea:

Councilman District 1 Aguirre, Councilman District 2 Dent, Councilman District 3 Tippit, Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron, Councilman District 5 Ward, Councilman District 6 Barr

**5. Consider request from the Port Lavaca Events Committee for a parade procession from George Adams Park to Bayfront Peninsula Park to celebrate Juneteenth, on Sunday, June 16, 2024, waiver of permit fees and assistance with traffic control. Presenter is Tania French**

Events Coordinator French advised Council that this year marks the 50th anniversary of the Port Lavaca Juneteenth event. To honor this occasion and commemorate this significant milestone in our community's history, the Juneteenth committee is striving to align activities with this year's theme: "50 Years Standing Strong: Celebrating Our Past, Present, and Future."

With this goal in mind, the Juneteenth committee proposes integrating George Adams Park, an integral component of our heritage, into this year's celebrations. Our aim is to honor our heritage, acknowledge our progress, and envision a future filled with promise and possibility and the committee suggests beginning Sunday, June 16th festivities at George Adams Park followed by a parade before concluding at Bayfront Peninsula Park.

The proposed parade holds particular significance as it serves as a symbolic representation of honoring history while embracing the future. The main highlights of the Sunday events include:

- 1) Commencement at George Adams Park: The day will begin with a gathering at George Adams Park, where speakers will reflect on the historical significance of Juneteenth and offer prayers for continued unity and progress in our community.
- 2) Parade Procession: Following the opening ceremonies at George Adams Park, there will be a parade procession to Bayfront Peninsula Park. Metaphorically, this parade will act as a beacon, illuminating the path forward and laying the foundation for future generations to follow embodying our commitment to progress and continuity. We anticipate it will be a memorable experience.

- 3) Culmination at Bayfront Peninsula Park: The celebration will culminate at Bayfront Peninsula Park, where attendees will have the opportunity to partake in the annual fish fry and attend a church service. These activities will provide a meaningful conclusion to the weekend's festivities, fostering fellowship and camaraderie among all attendees.

In light of these plans, the committee respectfully requests approval from the Port Lavaca City Council for the following:

- Permission to conduct the parade procession from George Adams Park to Bayfront Peninsula Park.
- Assistance with traffic control measures to ensure the safety and smooth flow of the parade route.

By weaving together elements of remembrance, celebration, and anticipation, we will create a Juneteenth event that honors our past, celebrates our present, and embraces our future, while also promoting inclusivity and community engagement within Port Lavaca.

Motion made by Councilman District 6 Barr

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS:

THAT, in accordance with recommendation of staff, Council hereby approves request from the Port Lavaca Events Committee for a parade procession from George Adams Park to Bayfront Peninsula Park to celebrate Juneteenth, on Sunday, June 16, 2024, waiver of permit fees and assistance with traffic control.

Seconded by Councilman District 5 Ward

Voting Yea:

Councilman District 1 Aguirre, Councilman District 2 Dent, Councilman District 3 Tippit, Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron, Councilman District 5 Ward, Councilman District 6 Barr

- 6. **Consider First reading of an Ordinance (G-2-24) of the City of Port Lavaca amending the basic Traffic Control Devices Ordinance G-6-86, Section 3, by adding new street locations in Burkeshire, Marshall Meadow and Seagull Subdivisions; Repeal Clause and effective date. Presenter is Jody Weaver**

Police Chief Rangnow advised Council that the request is to add additional traffic control devices (Stop Signs) in the Burkeshire, Marshall Meadows, and Seagull subdivisions. Several citizens have voiced concern about the lack of traffic control in this area. Citizens have noted vehicular speeds have increased due to lack of traffic control at the various intersections in said subdivisions. I recommend implementing traffic control signage at the following intersections:

- Meadowview Drive @ Bauer Drive (replace current yield sign with stop sign.)
- Suncrest Drive @ Bauer Drive (replace current yield sign with stop sign.)
- Avalon Avenue @ Bauer Drive (replace current yield sign with stop sign.)
- Burkedale Drive @ Elizabeth Street (replace current yield sign with stop sign.)

- Springwood Lane @Elizabeth Street (place stop sign on northside Springwood Lane)
- Suncrest Drive @ Avalon Avenue (place stop signs on north and south side of Suncrest.)

Motion made by Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS:

THAT, in accordance with recommendation of staff, Council hereby approves the First reading of an Ordinance (G-2-24) of the City of Port Lavaca amending the basic Traffic Control Devices Ordinance G-6-86, Section 3, by adding new street locations in Burkeshire, Marshall Meadow and Seagull Subdivisions; Repeal Clause and effective date..

Seconded by Councilman District 5 Ward

Voting Yea:

Councilman District 1 Aguirre, Councilman District 2 Dent, Councilman District 3 Tippit, Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron, Councilman District 5 Ward, Councilman District 6 Barr

**7. Consider First reading of an Ordinance (G-3-24) of the City of Port Lavaca amending the Code of Ordinances, Appendix A - Fees, Rates and Changes; Chapter 50 Water basic rates; and providing an effective date. Presenter is Jody Weaver**

Interim City Manager advised Council that when the City last increased the Water Base Rate in early 2023, the rate had been increased by \$0.38 to account for the then-planned 2022 Series Bond funding of \$393,688.79 to supplement the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds to pay for the Water Systems Improvement project (GST and HSPS). As you recall, the bids came in about \$2M over budget and as a result, we have committed a total amount of \$2,436,108.99 of the 2022 Series Bond funds to go towards this project (an increase of \$2,042,420.20).

Therefore, to collect adequate revenue from the water customers to pay for the proportional share of the 2022 Series debt service payments, we are proposing to increase the Base Water Rate by \$1.97 as follows:

Water Bond Series 2022 Funding	+ 5% interest rate on the Bonds	Divided by 20 years	Divided by 12 months	Divided by 4,545 customers	Less \$0.38 already added in 2023
\$2,436,108.99	\$2,557,914.44	\$127,895.72	\$10,657.98	\$2.34	\$1.97

Ms. Phyllis Boone, of 805 S. Colorado Street in Port Lavaca, was in attendance and voiced her concerns of the increased water rates. She said the increase is difficult because she is on a fixed income.

Motion made by Councilman District 2 Dent

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS:

THAT, in accordance with the recommendation of staff, Council hereby approves the First reading of an Ordinance (G-3-24) of the City of Port Lavaca amending the Code of Ordinances, Appendix A - Fees, Rates and Changes; Chapter 50 Water basic rates; and providing an effective date.

Seconded by Councilman District 1 Aguirre

Voting Yea:

Councilman District 1 Aguirre, Councilman District 2 Dent, Councilman District 3 Tippit, Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron, Councilman District 5 Ward, Councilman District 6 Barr

**8. Consider Resolution No. R-040824-1 of the City of Port Lavaca for the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funding (SLFRF) Financial Management Policies & Procedures. Presenter is Jody Weaver**

Motion made by Councilman District 2 Dent

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS:

THAT, in accordance with the recommendation of staff, Council hereby approves Resolution No. R-040824-1 of the City of Port Lavaca for the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funding (SLFRF) Financial Management Policies & Procedures, a copy which is on file in the office of the City Secretary, in its entirety.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute all instruments necessary to effect such agreement.

Seconded by Councilman District 6 Barr

Voting Yea:

Councilman District 1 Aguirre, Councilman District 2 Dent, Councilman District 3 Tippit, Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron, Councilman District 5 Ward, Councilman District 6 Barr

**9. Consider Resolution No. R-040824-2 of the City of Port Lavaca for the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funding (SLFRF) Standards of Conduct and Conflict-of-Interest (COI) Policy. Presenter is Jody Weaver**

Motion made by Councilman District 5 Ward

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS:

THAT, in accordance with the recommendation of staff, Council hereby approves Resolution No. R-040824-2 of the City of Port Lavaca for the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funding (SLFRF) Standards of Conduct and Conflict-of-Interest (COI) Policy, a copy which is on file in the office of the City Secretary, in its entirety.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute all instruments necessary to effect such agreement.

Seconded by Councilman District 6 Barr

Voting Yea:

Councilman District 1 Aguirre, Councilman District 2 Dent, Councilman District 3 Tippit, Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron, Councilman District 5 Ward, Councilman District 6 Barr

10. **Consider Resolution No. R-040824-3 to adopt the Budgetary and Financial Management Policies for FY 2024-2025. Presenter is Jody Weaver**

Interim City Manager Weaver advised Council that as a pre-cursor to the annual budget process, the Budgetary & Financial Management Policies of the City were reviewed by the Finance Committee on February 06, 2024, with no changes being recommended by the committee. At the Council Workshop on March 25, 2024, one clarification of the Beach and Port Revenue Operating Fund was suggested as follows:

- **Beach and Port Revenue Ports and Harbors Operating Fund**
  - It will be the general policy of the City that the fees collected will be spent on maintenance and capital improvements of the facilities, grounds, and other structures of the respective funds. The general fund tax dollars will not be used for these purposes, except as a loan from the General Fund to the Beach or Port & Harbors Fund, approved by Council.

**Port Commission Recommendation:**

On April 02, 2024, at a Special Port Commission Meeting, the Port Commission made the following recommendation with a 5 to 1 vote:

- *The Port Commission recommends to the City Council to transfer all Property Taxes that are collected from Port Commission leased properties to the Ports and Harbors Fund to be allocated to the Port Commission for expenditure.*

An alternate edit to the Budgetary & Financial Management Policies to reflect this recommendation, should Council decide to approve, is as follows:

- **Beach Operating Fund**
  - It will be the general policy of the City that the fees collected will be spent on maintenance and capital improvements of the Beach Fund facilities, grounds, and other structures. The general fund tax dollars will not be used for ~~this~~ these purposes, except as a loan from the General Fund to the Beach Fund, approved by Council..
- **Ports and Harbors Fund**
  - It will be the general policy of the City that the fees collected will be spent on maintenance and capital improvements of the Ports and Harbors Fund facilities, grounds, and other structures. Annually, an amount equal to the sum of all property taxes collected from Port Commission leased properties shall be transferred from the General Fund to the Ports and Harbors Fund for which sum will be spent on maintenance and capital improvements of the Port facilities, grounds, and other structures. No other general fund tax dollars will be used for this purpose, except as a loan from the General Fund to the Ports and Harbors Fund, approved by Council.

Motion made by Councilman District 2 Dent

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS:

THAT, in accordance with the recommendation of staff, Council hereby approves Resolution No. R-040824-3 to adopt the Budgetary and Financial Management Policies for FY 2024-2025, with the altered edited portion as presented by Interim City Manager, a copy which is on file in the office of the City Secretary, in its entirety.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute all instruments necessary to effect such agreement.

Seconded by Councilman District 5 Ward

Voting Yea:

Councilman District 1 Aguirre, Councilman District 2 Dent, Councilman District 3 Tippit, Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron, Councilman District 5 Ward, Councilman District 6 Barr

11. **Consider Resolution No. R-040824-4 to approve the annual review of the City’s Investment Policy and Strategy ending March 31, 2024. Presenter is Jody Weaver**

Interim City Manager Weaver advised Council that as a requirement of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act and as per the City’s Investment Policy and Strategy, the City shall perform an annual review of the investment policy. On February 06, 2024, the City’s Finance & Investment Committee convened to review the current investment policy and found it to be adequate for the City’s needs without any changes.

Motion made by Councilman District 5 Ward

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS:

THAT, in accordance with the recommendation of staff, Council hereby approves Resolution No. R-040824-4 to approve the annual review of the City’s Investment Policy and Strategy ending March 31, 2024, a copy which is on file in the office of the City Secretary, in its entirety.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute all instruments necessary to effect such agreement.

Seconded by Councilman District 6 Barr

Voting Yea:

Councilman District 1 Aguirre, Councilman District 2 Dent, Councilman District 3 Tippit, Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron, Councilman District 5 Ward, Councilman District 6 Barr



12. **Consider request of the Police Department to declare three (3) fleet vehicles as surplus and authorize the disposal of said vehicles by releasing to Enterprise Fleet Management to auction off. Presenter is Colin Rangnow**

Police Chief Rangnow advised Council the Port Lavaca Police Department requests approval to declare the following vehicles as surplus and release said vehicles to Enterprise Fleet Management to auction off. Said vehicles were the last patrol units the City purchased.

**Police Department:**

Vehicle	Year	Make/ Manufacturer	Model	VIN Serial No.	Mileage
3785	2020	Ford	Explorer	1FM5K8ABXLGC14578	16,040
3632	2019	Ford	Explorer	1FM5K8ARXKGA63366	76,173
3631	2019	Ford	Explorer	1FM5K8ARXKGA63365	92,576

Motion made by Councilman District 5 Ward

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS:

THAT, in accordance with the recommendation of staff, Council hereby approves request of the Police Department to declare the following (3) fleet vehicles as surplus:

Vehicle	Year	Make/ Manufacturer	Model	VIN Serial No.	Mileage
3785	2020	Ford	Explorer	1FM5K8ABXLGC14578	16,040
3632	2019	Ford	Explorer	1FM5K8ARXKGA63366	76,173
3631	2019	Ford	Explorer	1FM5K8ARXKGA63365	92,576

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Council also authorizes the disposal of said vehicles by releasing to Enterprise Fleet Management to auction off.

Seconded by Councilman District 1 Aguirre

Voting Yea:

Councilman District 1 Aguirre, Councilman District 2 Dent, Councilman District 3 Tippit, Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron, Councilman District 5 Ward, Councilman District 6 Barr

13. **Consider approval of Change Order #4 of Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Relief (CDBG-DR) Phase 2 Streets and Drainage Improvement project in the amount of \$17,586.21. Presenter is Jody Weaver**

Public Works Director Shaffer advised Council that Change Order No. 4 for the Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Relief (CDBG-DR) Phase 2 Streets and Drainage Improvement project increases the current contract amount by \$17,586.21. As described below, the final contract amount is \$12,012.31 above the original contract price (0.26% increased).

**Change Order No. 1:** *included a 90-day extension*

- *Resolved quantity additions and subtractions due to items encountered/not encountered in the field or deemed not necessary like sodding or mailbox and sign removal/relocation; added \$44K for Nueces St sanitary sewer replacement that had to be done to resolve an unknown sewer conflict (discovered there were two parallel sewer mains in same road) with proposed storm sewer installation, added Mar-Mac couplings and collars that were required due to pipe material change under the TxDOT maintained road (Virginia St) to go from RCP to HDPE (occurred at both MLK and Chestnut crossing of Virginia and was part of TxDOT Utility Permit Requirements).*
- ***Net decrease in project cost of -\$3,880.50***

**Change Order No. 2:**

- *Took out the Onyx surface treatment and some RC-250 prime and pavement repair and added in cement treating/prime (MC-30) the roads that were not to be fully reconstructed but only receive seal coat and Onyx.*
- ***Net decrease in project cost of -\$1,693.40***

**Change Order No. 3:**

- *Included a 30 day time extension only*

**Change Order No. 4:** 12-day time extension,

- *Added a small amount of additional sidewalk due to tie-in locations/slopes to residences, resolved quantity for portions of Alice Wilkins and South Streets for cement treat and priming in Change Order No. 2.*
- *Net increase in project cost of \$17,586.21*

All four change orders combined result in a **net increase of Phase 2 cost of \$12,012.31 (0.26%)**.

Phase 1 final construction cost decreased from original cost by \$74,941.00; so combined Phase 1 and 2 final construction cost is a decrease of \$62,928.69.

Approval of the Final Pay Request and Release of Retainage will be presented to Council at the Special Meeting on April 29, 2024.

Staff recommends approval of Change Order No. 4, as presented, in the amount of \$17,586.21.

Motion made by Councilman District 1 Aguirre

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS:

THAT, in accordance with the recommendation of staff, Council hereby approves a Change Order #4 from CivilCorp of the Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Relief (CDBG-DR) Phase 2 Streets and Drainage Improvement project in the amount of \$17,586.21.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute all instruments necessary to effect such agreement.

Seconded by Councilman District 2 Dent

Voting Yea:

Councilman District 1 Aguirre, Councilman District 2 Dent, Councilman District 3 Tippit, Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron, Councilman District 5 Ward, Councilman District 6 Barr

- 14. **Announcement by Mayor that City Council will retire into closed session:**
  - **For consultation with City Attorney on matters in which the duty of the Attorney to the City Council under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the Open Meetings Act (Title 5, Chapter 551, Section 551.071(2) of the Texas Government Code). Presenter is Mayor Whitlow**

Mayor Whitlow announced that there would not be a closed session.

- 14. **Return to Open Session and take any action deemed necessary with regard to matters in closed session. Presenter is Mayor Whitlow**

There was no closed session.

**IX. ADJOURNMENT**

Mayor asked for motion to adjourn.

Motion made by Councilman District 6 Barr

Seconded by Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron

Voting Yea:

Councilman District 1 Aguirre, Councilman District 2 Dent, Councilman District 3 Tippit, Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron, Councilman District 5 Ward, Councilman District 6 Barr

Meeting adjourned at 8:22 p.m.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Whitlow, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mandy Grant, City Secretary

# **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Minutes of April 29, 2024 Special Meeting and Workshop Session

---

## **INFORMATION:**



# CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL/WORKSHOP MEETING

Monday, April 29, 2024 at 5:30 PM

City Council Chambers | 202 N. Virginia Street, Port Lavaca TX 77979

## MINUTES

STATE OF TEXAS §  
COUNTY OF CALHOUN §  
CITY OF PORT LAVACA §

On this the 29<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2024, the City Council of the City of Port Lavaca, Texas, convened in a special and workshop session at 5:30 p.m. at the regular meeting place in Council Chambers at City Hall, 202 North Virginia Street, Port Lavaca, Texas, with the following members in attendance:

### I. ROLL CALL

- |                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Jack Whitlow    | Mayor                                   |
| Daniel Aguirre  | Councilman, District 1                  |
| Tim Dent        | Councilman, District 2                  |
| Allen Tippit    | Councilman, District 3                  |
| Rosie G. Padron | Councilwoman, District 4, Mayor Pro Tem |
| Jim Ward        | Councilman, District 5                  |
| Ken Barr        | Councilman, District 6                  |

And with the following absent: None

Constituting a quorum for the transaction of business, at which time the following business was transacted:

### CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL MEETING

### II. CALL TO ORDER

- Mayor Whitlow called the special meeting to order at 5:33 p.m. and presided.

### III. COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC

*(Limited to 3 minutes per individual unless permission to speak longer is received in advance. You may make public comments as you would at a meeting by logging on with your computer and using "Join Zoom Meeting" information on first page of this agenda).*

- Mayor Whitlow asked for comments from the public and there were none.

### IV. ACTION ITEMS - *Council will consider/discuss the following items and take any action deemed necessary.*

**1. Consider approval of Final Pay Application and Release of Retainage for the Streets and Drainage Improvements for Port Lavaca Community Development Block Grant–Disaster Relief (CDBG-DR) Phase 2, GLO Contract #20-065-C198. Presenter is Jody Weaver**

Interim City Manager Weaver advised Council that this Pay Request #17 is for the Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Relief (CDBG-DR) Phase 2 Project. This is the Final request and consists of the release of retainage, being \$227,338.57. A copy of the Certificate of Construction Completion dated April 24, 2024 and Final Affidavit from the contractor that all bills have been paid was also presented.

The Final Contract amount is \$4,546,771.46, which is \$12,012.31 greater than the original contract amount (0.3%), reflecting change orders 1 thru 4. Therefore, the overall savings on this Project (Phases 1 and 2) is \$74,941.00 savings from Phase 1) less \$12,013.31 = \$62,927.69. Plus we were allocated an additional \$133,754 of CDBG funds that thereby reduced our local funds contribution by that same amount. This therefore provides a total of \$196,682 (\$62,927 + \$133,754) to fund a second aggregate sealcoat coarse with a potential fog seal as well as other point repairs in the area.

A Final Walk-thru was conducted on April 29, 2024, which resulted in the following punch list items:

1. Backfill behind new curb to fill any low spots so water will drain over the curb from Right-of-Way (ROW).
2. Remove bolt from storm manhole and inlet covers.
3. Sealcoat roads need to be swept again especially at edges and intersections to remove loose aggregate. Several spots in roadway showed signs of aggregate raveling and bleeding. Numerous pavement edges along seal coat/curb interface did not appear to get adequate coverage of asphalt and aggregate. Other areas showed signs of aggregate raveling along the edges. Once brooming of the pavement edges and roadway have been completed, please re-inspect and address any additional seal coat issues such as aggregate raveling and or bleeding.
4. Curb inlets on at Center and Trinity Streets (T1, T1A, T2, T2A), Center and Nueces Streets (N1, N2, N3, N4, and Nueces and MLK Streets (M3) need to fix throat opening as it doesn't match other curb inlets with standard riser and throat opening dimensions.
5. Add two missing concrete flumes on MLK near Nueces at the Cemetery driveway.
6. Raise SS MH cover at Chestnut/Benavides intersection to eliminate low point at cover.
7. Replace solid storm manhole cover with grated cover where low spot exists at manhole cover. Areas noted include Chestnut/Benavides intersection, Chestnut/Colorado intersection. Check other areas after rain event.
8. Fix curb taper near Sta 0+50 on right side of South St.

CivilCorp LLC performed a walk-thru on April 24, 2024 to verify completion of the punch list items and advised that final payment could be made to Lester Contracting, Inc. for this project, in the amount of \$227,338.57.

Motion made by Councilman District 5 Ward

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS:

THAT, in accordance with the engineer's recommendation, Council hereby approves the release of retainage for the Streets and Drainage Improvements, Community Development Block Grant–Disaster Relief (CDBG-DR) Phase 2, GLO Contract #20-065-C198 and authorizes the Final Payment to Lester Contracting, Inc., in the amount of \$227,338.57, a copy which is on file in the office of the City Secretary, in its entirety.

Seconded by Councilman District 6 Barr

Voting Yea:

Councilman District 1 Aguirre, Councilman District 2 Dent, Councilman District 3 Tippit, Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron, Councilman District 5 Ward and Councilman District 6 Barr

**V. ADJOURN SPECIAL MEETING**

Mayor Whitlow asked for motion to adjourn.

Motion made by Councilman District 6 Barr

Seconded by Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron

Voting Yea:

Councilman District 1 Aguirre, Councilman District 2 Dent, Councilman District 3 Tippit, Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron, Councilman District 5 Ward and Councilman District 6 Barr

Special Meeting adjourned at 5:45 p.m.

**WORKSHOP SESSION**

**VI. CALL TO ORDER**

- Mayor Whitlow called the workshop to order at 5:45 p.m. and presided with the following announcement:

**VII. COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC**

*(Limited to 3 minutes per individual unless permission to speak longer is received in advance. You may make public comments as you would at a meeting by logging on with your computer and using "Join Zoom Meeting" information on first page of this agenda).*

- Mayor Whitlow asked for comments from the public and there were none.

**VIII. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION - Council will discuss the following items**

- Presentation from VC3 regarding review of IT Managed Services. Presenter is Justin Weatherly**

Council discussed this agenda item.

No action necessary and none taken.

**2. Presentation from the Development Services Department regarding the objectives and proposed policies of the Lawn Library program. Presenter is Derrick Smith**

Council discussed this agenda item.

No action necessary and none taken.

**IX. ADJOURN WORKSHOP**

Mayor Whitlow asked for motion to adjourn.

Motion made by Councilman District 2 Dent

Seconded by Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron

Voting Yea:

Councilman District 1 Aguirre, Councilman District 2 Dent, Councilman District 3 Tippit, Councilwoman District 4 (Mayor Pro Tem) Padron, Councilman District 5 Ward and Councilman District 6 Barr

Workshop adjourned at 6:34 p.m.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Whitlow, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mandy Grant, City Secretary



# **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Review of Credit Card Statement

---

**INFORMATION:**



Section VII. Item #C.

CITY OF  
Account Number: XXXX XXXX XXXX 0305

**Billing Questions:**  
800-367-7576

**Website:**  
www.cardaccount.net

**Send Billing Inquiries To:**  
Card Service Center, PO Box 569120, Dallas, TX 75356

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PORT LAVACA Credit Card Account Statement**  
March 9, 2024 to April 7, 2024

**SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT ACTIVITY**

Previous Balance	\$12,408.95
- Payments	\$12,408.95
- Other Credits	\$239.61
+ Purchases	\$13,283.54
+ Cash Advances	\$0.00
+ Fees Charged	\$0.00
+ Interest Charged	\$0.00
= New Balance	\$13,043.93

**PAYMENT INFORMATION**

New Balance:	\$13,043.93
Minimum Payment Due:	\$391.32
<b>Payment Due Date:</b>	<b>May 2, 2024</b>

Account Number	XXXX XXXX XXXX 0305
Credit Limit	\$26,500.00
Available Credit	\$13,456.00
Statement Closing Date	April 7, 2024
Days in Billing Cycle	30

**MESSAGES**

**PROTECT YOURSELF FROM SCAMMERS!**

We will never call, text, or email and ask you for your personal information. Some scammers will call and pretend to be from the Card Service Center. We will never call or text you and ask for sensitive information such as account or card number information, passwords or user names, or social security numbers. Please **DO NOT** give out that information.

If you feel pressured or concerned about a phone call, please hang up and call us at 800-367-7576 (the phone number located on the back of your credit card). Our Card Service Center team is always glad to check and can verify the information.

**TRANSACTIONS**

An amount followed by a minus sign (-) is a credit unless otherwise indicated.

Tran Date	Post Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount
03/19	03/19	8543189EZ00XVQ6LR	PAYMENT - THANK YOU	\$12,408.95-

Transactions continued on next page

FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN PORT LAVACA  
1550 N BROWN RD 150  
LAWRENCEVILLE GA 30043



Account Number: XXXX XXXX XXXX 0305  
New Balance: \$13,043.93  
Minimum Payment Due: \$391.32  
**Payment Due Date: May 2, 2024**

All payments on the account must be made at the address shown on your monthly billing statement and are considered to have been made on the date received at that address.

Amount Enclosed: \$



Make Check Payable to:

CARD SERVICE CENTER  
PO BOX 569100  
DALLAS TX 75356-9100

CITY OF PORT LAVACA  
202 N VIRGINIA ST  
PORT LAVACA TX 77979-3431



**TRANSACTIONS (continued)** An amount followed by a minus sign (-) is a credit unless otherwise indicated.

Tran Date	Post Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount
TOTAL XXXXXXXXXXXX0305				\$12,408.95-
03/11	03/13	5543286ER5YZD1SAR	BUC-EE'S 12 PORT LAVACA TX	\$46.99
03/12	03/13	5543286ET5Z7WYEMN	BUC-EE'S 12 PORT LAVACA TX	\$54.82
03/13	03/15	5543286ESSZGXDFZQ	BUC-EE'S 12 PORT LAVACA TX	\$59.50
03/14	03/15	8545491ESS66D24XX	CARLTON CLUB INN 830-3532799 TX	\$463.30
CHECK-IN 03/14/24 FOLIO #9446C6G4				
03/26	03/27	5270487F6P66NB09F	SALTGRASS GALVESTON GALVESTON TX	\$40.39
03/26	03/28	7530637F74NW0AMXE	MAMA TERESA S RESTAURA GALVESTON TX	\$30.20
03/27	03/29	7536943F8A5T468DM	GUMBO DINER GALVESTON TX	\$47.67
03/29	03/31	5270487F9MSG84DGT	HILTON GALVESTON HOTEL GALVESTON TX	\$424.35
CHECK-IN 03/25/24 FOLIO #0001719759				
04/05	04/07	5543286FG5WN2F9BF	WPY*STRAC 855-999-3729 TX	\$75.00
04/05	04/07	5270487FHW7XMH7TM	HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS HUTTO TX	\$293.91
CHECK-IN 04/03/24 FOLIO #1266222				
COLIN RANGNOW				
TOTAL XXXXXXXXXXXX0727				\$1,536.13
04/05	04/07	5174295FHW0H7XBPT	IDENTOGO - TX FINGE 877-512-6962 MA	\$10.21
ERIC SALES				
TOTAL XXXXXXXXXXXX0776				\$10.21
03/15	03/17	5543286EV5ZYE92A4	AMZN MKTP US*RH85V0T20 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	\$57.97
03/18	03/19	5542950EYLSKGYPG5	VISTAPRINT 8662074955 MA	\$77.92
03/22	03/25	8535335F4BZGB6KAY	PAYPAL *TEXASPOLICE 4029357733 CA	\$38.00
04/04	04/05	5543286FF5WQN8GVD	AMAZON.COM*4E7KZ02L3 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	\$14.76
04/05	04/07	8230509FH0001N8V8	CANVA* I04112-77301752 CAMDEN DE	\$119.99
KAREN NEAL				
TOTAL XXXXXXXXXXXX0784				\$308.64
03/09	03/10	8271116EN0002VERA	3RD ALARM TRENTON FL	\$500.00
03/09	03/11	5543286EN5YFNW8LA	FIRKIN FLYER BWI BALTIMORE MD	\$16.83
03/11	03/11	5543286EP5YMXSJ8S	AMZN MKTP US*R69X07B30 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	\$103.43
03/13	03/14	5550037ETRBGRLL	SONIC DRIVE IN #1756 CUERO TX	\$22.52
03/14	03/15	7545491ESS66E26HR	KENTBLACKSBBQ_1 SAN MARCOS TX	\$45.48
03/15	03/17	7545491EWS66E59K0	KENTBLACKSBBQ_1 SAN MARCOS TX	\$30.32
03/15	03/17	5531020EV2DJV7FPY	AMZN MKTP US*RH5J1J00 SEATTLE WA	\$169.99
03/17	03/18	5543687EY4QDPRZTT	SAN MARCOS EMB STE ROC SAN MARCOS TX	\$33.15
03/19	03/20	0543684F000BBJ8GB	PAPA JOHN'S #0897 SAN MARCOS TX	\$32.03
03/19	03/20	5543687F04MRFK6FS	SAN MARCOS EMB STE ROC SAN MARCOS TX	\$19.76
03/20	03/22	7526586F191XES3SX	54TH STREET 025 SAN MARCOS TX	\$31.93
03/21	03/22	5543286F261SAL3XF	TST* PIE SOCIETY SAN MARCOS TX	\$36.75
03/22	03/24	5543687F34Z3AVGQG	SAN MARCOS EMBASSY SUI SAN MARCOS TX	\$708.40
CHECK-IN 03/18/24 FOLIO #839366				
04/04	04/05	5548872FGBLYBSN50	TEXAS COMM FIRE PROT AUSTIN TX	\$56.49
JUAN LUNA				
TOTAL XXXXXXXXXXXX0941				\$1,807.08
03/15	03/17	8271116EV000BLHM1	WWW.APWA.NET KANSAS CITY MO	\$81.00
03/16	03/17	5531020EW614SWX3T	TX-APWA PUBLIC WORKSHO HOUSTON TX	\$415.00
03/16	03/17	5531020EW614SWX38	TX-APWA PUBLIC WORKSHO HOUSTON TX	\$415.00
03/28	03/28	5543286F863FFAPS3	AWWA.ORG 303-347-6197 CO	\$78.50
04/03	04/04	5548872FFBM0M8HHK	TX DEPT AG LICENSE AUSTIN TX	\$76.94
04/03	04/04	5548872FFBM0M8HH4	TX DEPT AG LICENSE AUSTIN TX	\$76.94
04/03	04/04	5548872FFBM0M8HKD	TX DEPT AG LICENSE AUSTIN TX	\$76.94
04/04	04/05	5531020FF2DLBPE1P	AMZN MKTP US*V12BJ4W93 SEATTLE WA	\$26.69
WAYNE SHAFFER				



**TRANSACTIONS (continued)** An amount followed by a minus sign (-) is a credit unless otherwise indicated.

Tran Date	Post Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount
TOTAL XXXXXXXXXXXX1212				\$1,247.01
03/29	03/31	5550036F92DHYXDVK	WALMART.COM WALMART.COM AR	\$153.83
03/31	04/01	5543286FB5V6NQR8B	B2B PRIME*RA6IN1VG1 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	\$179.00
04/05	04/07	5543286FG5WQPY81N	AMZN MKTP US*FK6RM01P3 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	\$156.78
04/07	04/07	5543286FJ5SDRKAHS	AMZN MKTP US*V87N20GN3 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	\$19.99
MANDY GRANT				
TOTAL XXXXXXXXXXXX1238				\$509.60
03/12	03/13	0230096ER8PMMY8JP	GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFF CHICAGO IL	\$85.00
03/12	03/13	0230096ER8PMMY8MA	GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFF CHICAGO IL	\$85.00
03/14	03/14	5543286ES5ZEV1A8Q	AMZN MKTP US*RN7GG19M1 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	\$2,070.00
03/15	03/17	0230096EV8PNLHDMR	GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFF CHICAGO IL	\$235.00
03/16	03/17	8230509EW00QBG0M	AMAZON RETAIL* FINANCE SEATTLE WA	\$31.98
03/18	03/20	5520739EZEV0DV2JS	YEARLI.COM GRAND RAPIDS MI	\$665.18
03/19	03/21	5520739F0EV0EOLAV	YEARLI.COM GRAND RAPIDS MI	\$1.49
03/19	03/21	8536943F08TL9Z6HR	EL PASO TACOS & TEQUIL VICTORIA TX	\$29.84
03/20	03/21	0543684F1EHS18J26	WINGSTOP 0262 VICTORIA TX	\$27.37
03/21	03/22	2512010F2000BG9YG	TOKYOGRILLSUSHILOUNGE VICTORIA TX	\$56.89
03/23	03/24	5543286F3621NPL0Z	TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE 512-231-7400 TX	\$150.00
04/04	04/05	5531020FG2MQ9S2TF	EASYBADGES, LLC PORTLAND OR	\$359.00
04/05	04/05	5543286FG5WFJ4QDN	TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE 512-231-7400 TX	\$250.00
SUSAN LANG				
TOTAL XXXXXXXXXXXX1345				\$4,046.75
03/11	03/12	5543286EP5YNNPH0R	APPLE.COM/BILL 866-712-7753 CA	\$2.99
03/18	03/19	5543286EY60TVFVB	AMZN MKTP US*RH99R5ZT2 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	\$127.27
03/18	03/19	5531020EY2DJK4Z2Q	AMZN MKTP US*RH3R13N92 SEATTLE WA	\$15.19
03/19	03/20	5543286EZ6130TYBG	AMZN MKTP US*RH91Q5EO2 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	\$56.56
03/21	03/22	1230202F1017LQ5B3	ORACL*WAFFLE HOUSE ROSENBERG TX	\$30.00
03/21	03/24	5543286F261SWSM39	TST* FLYING HEART BREW BOSSIER CITY LA	\$39.23
03/22	03/24	5543286F3624SDKP4	TST* NOBLE SAVAGE SHREVEPORT LA	\$47.99
03/23	03/25	5543286F462HGYBDF	COURTYARD SHREVEPORT SHREVEPORT LA	\$336.98
CHECK-IN 03/21/24 FOLIO #69833				
03/27	03/27	5548077F78AZ17APB	RECONYX HOLMEN WI	\$40.00
DERRICK SMITH				
TOTAL XXXXXXXXXXXX3836				\$696.21
03/25	03/26	5531020F52D9S1TT	AMZN MKTP US SEATTLE WA CREDIT	\$24.99-
03/26	03/27	5543286F6632ESH1K	SQ *THE DONUT PALACE PORT LAVACA CREDIT	\$87.88-
03/26	03/27	5543286F6633QLHW2	SQ *THE DONUT PALACE PORT LAVACA CREDIT	\$18.50-
03/16	03/17	5543286EW609387Q3	AMZN MKTP US*RH2IV1PA0 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	\$23.79
03/16	03/17	5531020EW2DLZ9DV2	AMZN MKTP US*R64AH9Z41 SEATTLE WA	\$24.99
03/26	03/27	5543286F6631DMHRP	SQ *THE DONUT PALACE PORT LAVACA TX	\$87.88
03/26	03/27	5543286F6632DH6FQ	SQ *THE DONUT PALACE PORT LAVACA TX	\$75.50
03/26	03/27	5544436F62DZW3SEV	CROWN AWARDS INC HAWTHORNE NY	\$57.97
03/28	03/29	5550036F9PM48A26V	AT&T Q6KT 77845 PORT LAVACA TX	\$64.95
04/02	04/03	5543286FD5VPGJ7MN	SQ *THE DONUT PALACE PORT LAVACA TX	\$38.50
JAMES RUDELLAT				
TOTAL XXXXXXXXXXXX8611				\$242.21
03/12	03/13	5543286ER5Z36Z6NT	WPY*STRAC 855-999-3729 TX	\$75.00
03/16	03/17	5543286EW608Y5HLW	SQ *ABUNDANT TREASURES PORT LAVACA TX	\$50.00
03/19	03/20	5265384F0RBGHHRFB	WINGSTOP 22 WACO TX	\$16.23
03/22	03/24	5550036F3W7N0M01X	DAVES HOT CHICKEN 1100 WACO TX	\$15.69
03/22	03/24	5270487F311H49A3R	HILTON WACO WACO TX	\$604.11
CHECK-IN 03/19/24 FOLIO #840511				
03/27	03/29	5543286F85SQBYQ42	SOUTHWES 5262273596756 800-435-9792 TX	\$368.95

Transactions continued on next page



**TRANSACTIONS (continued)** An amount followed by a minus sign (-) is a credit unless otherwise indicated.

Tran Date	Post Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount
			LANNEN/MILIZZA	
		05/11/24 1	HOUSTON BALTIMORE	
		05/18/24 2	BALTIMORE AUSTIN	
		05/18/24 3	AUSTIN HOUSTON	
03/29	03/31	5543286FA5SY689EP	THE HOME DEPOT 6587 VICTORIA TX JOE REYES JR	\$514.64
			TOTAL XXXXXXXXXXXXX0215	\$1,644.62
03/20	03/21	5513158F02M73W2DP	MICROSOFT*MICROSOFT 36 MSBILL.INF CREDIT	\$108.24
03/11	03/12	5543286EP5YV9N7F9	UPS*BILLING CENTER 800-811-1648 GA	\$9.86
03/11	03/12	5513158EP2M7041A0	MICROSOFT*MICROSOFT 36 MSBILL.INFO WA	\$108.24
03/18	03/19	5543286EY60VJTZJX	UPS*BILLING CENTER 800-811-1648 GA	\$16.99
03/18	03/19	5543286EY60VR6PY1	CCSI EFAX CORPORATE 323-817-1155 CA	\$203.26
03/31	04/01	8230509FB000EBLED	ZOOM.US 888-799-9666 SAN JOSE CA JOANNA WEAVER	\$159.90
			TOTAL XXXXXXXXXXXXX0249	\$390.01
03/13	03/14	5543286ET5ZBB5KQ8	AMAZON.COM*RN89A4K31 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	\$286.45
03/15	03/17	8271116EV000BHZMJ	WWW.APWA.NET KANSAS CITY MO	\$289.00
03/29	04/01	8542814FBLEF8YZZ0	AFFORDABLE AUTO PORT LAVACA TX	\$14.56
04/01	04/02	6518742FD0001AZ25	CALHOUN CO TAX ASSESSO PORT LAVACA TX CYNTHIA HEYSQUIERDO	\$15.45
			TOTAL XXXXXXXXXXXXX0264	\$605.46

**INTEREST CHARGE CALCULATION**

Your Annual Percentage Rate (APR) is the annual interest rate on your account

Type of Balance	Annual Percentage Rate (APR)	Balance Subject to Interest Rate	Days in Billing Cycle	Interest Charge
Purchases	19.49% (v)	\$0.00	30	\$0.00
Cash Advances	19.49% (v)	\$0.00	30	\$0.00

(v) - variable

To avoid additional interest charges, pay your New Balance in full on or before the Payment Due Date.

Exciting news! Go online today and check out the all-new enhancements to the Card Service Center website. E-statements, additional payment options, links to Preferred Points website, and other helpful sites. Visit us today at [www.cardaccount.net](http://www.cardaccount.net) to enroll your credit card account(s) on the newly enhanced website.

Thank you for the opportunity to serve your credit card needs. Should your future plans include travel, please contact us at 1-800-367-7576.

**CREDITING OF PAYMENTS**

All payments received by 5:00 PM during the Card issuer's normal business day at the address indicated on the reverse side of this statement will be credited to your account as of the date of receipt of the payment. If payment is made at any location other than that address, credit of the payment may be delayed up to 5 days.

**BILLING RIGHTS SUMMARY**

**What to do if You Think You Find a Mistake on Your Statement**

If you think there is an error on your statement, write to us at BBCS, Attn: Dispute Department, 1550 North Brown Road, Suite 150, Lawrenceville, GA 30043 as soon as possible. In your letter, give us the following information: your name and account number; the dollar amount of the suspected error; and if you think there is an error on your bill, describe what you believe is wrong and why you believe it is a mistake.

You must contact us within 60 days after the error appeared on your statement. You must notify us of any potential errors in writing. You may call us, but if you do we are not required to investigate any potential errors and you may have to pay the amount in question.

While we investigate whether or not there has been an error, the following are true:

- We cannot try to collect the amount in question, or report you as delinquent on that amount.
- The charge in question may remain on your statement, and we may continue to charge you interest on that amount. But, if we determine that we made a mistake, you will not have to pay the amount in question or any interest or other fees related to that amount.
- While we do not have to pay the amount in question, you are responsible for the remainder of your balance.
- We can apply any unpaid amount against your credit limit.

**Your Rights if You are Dissatisfied with Your Credit Card Purchases**

If you are dissatisfied with the goods or services that you have purchased with your credit card, and you have tried in good faith to correct the problem with the merchant, you may have the right not to pay the remaining amount due on the purchase. To use this right, all of the following must be true:

- The purchase must have been made in your home state or within 100 miles of your current mailing address, and the purchase price must have been more than \$50. (Note: Neither of these are necessary if your purchase was based on an advertisement we mailed to you, or if we own the company that sold you the goods or services.)
- You must have used your credit card for the purchase. Purchases made with cash advances from an ATM or with a check that accesses your credit card account do not qualify.
- You must not yet have fully paid for the purchase. If all of the criteria above are met and you are still dissatisfied with the purchase, contact us in writing at: BBCS, Attn: Dispute Department, 1550 North Brown Road, Suite 150, Lawrenceville, GA 30043.

While we investigate, the same rules apply to the disputed amount as discussed above. After we finish our investigation, we will tell you our decision. At that point, if we think you owe an amount and you do not pay we may report you as delinquent.

**EXPLANATION OF INTEREST CHARGES**

The Interest Charge shown on the front is the sum of the Interest Charges computed by applying the Periodic Rate(s) to the Average Daily Balance and adding any applicable transaction charge authorized in the Cardholder Agreement. The method for computing the balance subject to Interest Charge is an average daily balance (including new purchases) method.

We figure the interest charge on your account by applying the periodic rate(s) to the "average daily balance" of your account (including in some instances current transactions). To get the "average daily balance", we take the beginning balance of your account each day, add any new cash advances and subtract any payments or credits and any unpaid interest charges. If you paid in full the Previous Balance shown on this statement by the payment due date shown on the previous statement, we subtract from each day's beginning balance the amount of such Previous Balance included in that beginning balance and also do not add in any new purchases. Otherwise the amount of the Previous Balance is not subtracted and we add in any new purchases. This gives us the daily balance. Then we add all the daily balances for the billing cycle and divide the total by the number of days in the billing cycle. This gives us the "average daily balance."

HOW TO AVOID INTEREST CHARGES: You have until the payment due date shown on your periodic statement to repay your balance before an interest charge on purchases will be imposed.

**ANNUAL FEE DISCLOSURES**

If an annual fee is shown on the front of the statement, see the front for information about the following matters: the annual percentage rate for purchases, certain information regarding any variable rate feature, the amount of the annual fee, any minimum interest charge, and any transaction charges for purchases. The method for computing the balance subject to interest charge on your account is an Average Daily Balance (including new purchases) method and is explained above.

If you terminate your account within 30 days from the Closing Date shown on the front of this statement, you will not owe the annual fee (and have the right to have it credited to your account) and may use your card(s) during that 30 day period without becoming obligated for the annual fee. To terminate your account you should give us written notice sent to the address for billing inquiries as shown on the front of this statement. All cards should be cut in half and returned with your termination notice.

**CREDIT BALANCES**

Any credit balance on your account (indicated by a "-" on the front of this statement) is money we owe you. You can make charges against this amount or request and receive a full refund of this amount by writing us at: Card Service Center, PO Box 569120, Dallas, TX 75356-9120. Any amount not charged against or refunded upon request that is over \$1.00 (equal to or in excess of \$1.00 if you live in MA or any amount in NY) will be refunded automatically within six months after the credit balance was created (four billing cycles in MD).

O1AB5762 – 3 – 05/25/17

(PLEASE SHOW YOUR CORRECT NAME AND ADDRESS)

Name (if incorrect on reverse side)

Street address

City State Zip Code

Effective Date: Month, Day, Year Signature

Home Phone Work Phone

# **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Receive Monthly Financial Highlight Report

---

## **INFORMATION:**



**CITY OF  
PORT LAVACA**

202 N. Virginia, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979-0105 [www.portlavaca.org](http://www.portlavaca.org)  
Main Number: 361-552-9793 Main Facsimile: 361-552-6062

To: Mayor and Members of the City Council  
From: Brittney Hogan, Interim Finance Director   
Subject: FY 23-24 Financial Highlights through **April 30, 2024**  
Date: May 2, 2024

---

Below are the following reports for the period ending **April 30, 2024**, or **58%** of the year:

The major highlights of the Report are as follows:

*Property Tax* collections as reported by CCAD - are **\$5,311,997** for the year as of March  
Collections in FY 23-24 are 92.52% of total adjusted tax levy. Total current year Property  
Taxes Outstanding as of March is **\$849,285**.

In the General Fund, revenues through **04/30/24** are **72%** of budget. In addition:

1. *Current Property Tax* collections - are **\$4,782,542** for the year as of April.  
Collections in FY 23-24 are 106% of budget.
2. *Sales Tax* collections through April were **\$2,108,822** or 56.5% of budget.  
Collections through April in FY 22-23 were **\$2,032,384**.
3. *Licenses & Permits* collections are **\$61,548** for the year, or 23% of budget.  
Collections through April in FY 22-23 were **\$81,573**.
4. *Bauer Center Rentals* through April are **\$38,300** or 38% of budget. Collections  
through April in FY 22-23 were **\$41,250**.
5. *Court Fines* are **\$34,081** for the year, or 28% of budget. Collections through  
April in FY 22-23 were **\$45,846**.

Expenditures in the General Fund for the year are **52%** of budget.



**Target: 58%**

In the Utility Fund, revenues as of **04/30/24** are **54.5%** of budget. In addition:

1. *Metered Water* sales through April are **\$1,599,586** or **61%** of budget.
2. *Residential Sewer* sales through April are **\$853,260** or **54.5%** of budget.
3. *Garbage Billings* through April are **\$543,277** or **58.5%** of budget.

Expenditures in the Utility Fund for the year are **71%** of budget.

**Summary – FY 2023-2024 through 04/30/24**

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Revenues</u>	<u>% Budget</u>	<u>Expense</u>	<u>% Budget</u>	<u>Revenues Less Expense</u>
General	\$8,347,906	72%	\$6,152,109	52%	\$2,195,797
Utility	4,109,398	54.5%	4,065,716	71%	43,682
HOT	162,588	27.5%	353,147	55%	(190,559)
Beach	122,666	52%	77,039	37%	45,627
Port	471,563	24.5%	313,921	15%	157,642
				<b>Total</b>	<b>2,252,189</b>



**Port Lavaca  
PROPERTY TAX COLLECTION REPORT  
March 30, 2024**

<b>TAXES DUE AT CERTIFICATION</b>	5,760,674.07
Adjustments to Date	-43,746.60
<b>TOTAL TAX LEVY</b>	<b>5,716,927.47</b>

**2022 Tax Collections**

	Base	Penalties & Interest	Total
October	2,358,896.67	0.00	2,358,896.67
November	583,430.25	0.00	583,430.25
December	613,928.54	0.00	613,928.54
January	1,059,143.68	0.00	1,059,143.68
February	554,729.66	14,603.88	569,333.54
March	119,352.19	7,911.86	127,264.05
April			0.00
May			0.00
June			0.00
July (Delinquent as of July 1, 2022)			0.00
August			0.00
September			0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,289,480.99</b>	<b>22,515.74</b>	<b>5,311,996.73</b>

Last Year %  
Collected  
91.67%

<b>TRANSFERRED TO DELINQUENT ROLL</b>	<b>% Collected</b>	92.52%
July, Aug, and Sept Payments		0.00

<b>2022 TAXES OUTSTANDING</b>	427,443.19
<b>% Current Outstanding</b>	<b>7.48%</b>

\*\*\*\*\*

**DELINQUENT COLLECTIONS**

	Base	Penalties & Interest	Total
October	1,434.78	2,667.91	4,102.69
November	9,308.28	2,187.95	11,496.23
December	95,107.93	19,103.85	114,211.78
January	13,907.48	5,063.20	18,970.68
February	12,837.84	6,253.88	19,091.72
March	10,220.42	4,093.40	14,313.82
April			0.00
May			0.00
June			0.00
July			0.00
August			0.00
September			0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>142,816.73</b>	<b>39,370.19</b>	<b>182,186.92</b>

<b>DELINQUENT TAXES OUTSTANDING</b>	421,841.80
<b>TOTAL TAXES OUTSTANDING</b>	<b>849,284.99</b>

B/S

CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS  
SALES TAX REVENUES

Recv'd	Monthly Allocation	Prior Year % Inc (Dec) Month	General Fund	TOTAL Year-to-Date Allocation	General Fund Budget		Total YTD Percent of Budget	Prior Year Percent Increase (Decrease)		
					Month	Y-T-D		Month	Y-T-D	
<b>Fiscal Year 2021</b>										
Dec	Oct	345,451	27%	\$345,451	345,451	243,714	243,714	141.74%	26.9%	26.9%
Jan	Nov	281,510	12%	\$281,510	626,961	224,351	468,066	133.95%	12.3%	19.9%
Feb	Dec	279,811	-9%	\$279,811	906,772	274,277	742,342	122.15%	-8.7%	9.4%
Mar	Jan	265,655	-11%	\$265,655	1,172,427	265,771	1,008,114	116.30%	-10.5%	4.1%
Apr	Feb	246,266	7%	\$246,266	1,418,693	206,830	1,214,943	116.77%	6.6%	4.5%
May	Mar	354,052	22%	\$354,052	1,772,745	260,317	1,475,260	120.16%	21.8%	7.6%
Jun	Apr	296,421	25%	\$296,421	2,069,165	211,890	1,687,150	122.64%	25.2%	9.8%
Jul	May	294,843	11%	\$294,843	2,364,008	238,183	1,925,333	122.78%	10.8%	9.9%
Aug	Jun	329,290	-7%	\$329,290	2,693,298	317,553	2,242,886	120.08%	-7.2%	7.5%
Sep	Jul	285,544	19%	\$285,544	2,978,842	214,770	2,457,656	121.21%	19.0%	8.5%
Oct	Aug	276,092	1%	\$276,092	3,254,934	244,797	2,702,453	120.44%	1.0%	7.8%
Nov	Sep	311,985	16%	\$311,985	3,566,919	240,547	2,943,000	121.20%	16.1%	8.5%
<b>Fiscal Year 2022</b>										
Dec	Oct	246,194	-29%	\$246,194	246,194	318,632	318,632	77.27%	-28.7%	-28.7%
Jan	Nov	264,290	-6%	\$264,290	510,484	259,655	578,287	88.28%	-6.1%	-18.6%
Feb	Dec	330,154	18%	\$330,154	840,638	258,087	836,374	100.51%	18.0%	-7.3%
Mar	Jan	245,570	-8%	\$245,570	1,086,207	245,031	1,081,405	100.44%	-7.6%	-7.4%
Apr	Feb	252,248	2%	\$252,248	1,338,456	227,147	1,308,552	102.29%	2.4%	-5.7%
May	Mar	315,077	-11%	\$315,077	1,653,532	326,565	1,635,117	101.13%	-11.0%	-6.7%
Jun	Apr	266,647	-10%	\$266,647	1,920,179	273,408	1,908,525	100.61%	-10.0%	-7.2%
Jul	May	275,093	-7%	\$275,093	2,195,273	271,952	2,180,478	100.68%	-6.7%	-7.1%
Aug	Jun	315,184	-4%	\$315,184	2,510,457	303,725	2,484,203	101.06%	-4.3%	-6.8%
Sep	Jul	349,708	22%	\$349,708	2,860,165	263,376	2,747,579	104.10%	22.5%	-4.0%
Oct	Aug	304,754	10%	\$304,754	3,164,919	254,657	3,002,236	105.42%	10.4%	-2.8%
Nov	Sep	325,921	4%	\$325,921	3,490,839	287,764	3,290,000	106.10%	4.5%	-2.1%
<b>Fiscal Year 2023</b>										
Dec	Oct	267,921	9%	\$267,921	267,921	221,082	221,082	121.19%	8.8%	8.8%
Jan	Nov	262,666	-1%	\$262,666	530,587	237,332	458,414	115.74%	-0.6%	3.9%
Feb	Dec	327,969	-1%	\$327,969	858,556	296,478	754,892	113.73%	-0.7%	2.1%
Mar	Jan	293,025	19%	\$293,025	1,151,581	220,522	975,414	118.06%	19.3%	6.0%
Apr	Feb	241,757	-4%	\$241,757	1,393,338	226,519	1,201,932	115.92%	-4.2%	4.1%
May	Mar	288,609	-8%	\$288,609	1,681,948	282,939	1,484,871	113.27%	-8.4%	1.7%
Jun	Apr	267,670	0%	\$267,670	1,949,617	239,449	1,724,320	113.07%	0.4%	1.5%
Jul	May	310,160	13%	\$310,160	2,259,777	247,034	1,971,354	114.63%	12.7%	2.9%
Aug	Jun	333,198	6%	\$333,198	2,592,976	283,035	2,254,389	115.02%	5.7%	3.3%
Sep	Jul	295,975	-15%	\$295,975	2,888,951	314,037	2,568,426	112.48%	-15.4%	1.0%
Oct	Aug	335,595	10%	\$335,595	3,224,546	273,669	2,842,095	113.46%	10.1%	1.9%
Nov	Sep	315,989	-3%	\$315,989	3,540,534	292,677	3,134,772	112.94%	-3.0%	1.4%
<b>Fiscal Year 2024</b>										
Dec	Oct	281,039	5%	\$281,039	281,039	281,800	281,800	99.73%	4.9%	4.9%
Jan	Nov	279,772	7%	\$279,772	560,811	276,274	558,074	100.49%	6.5%	5.7%
Feb	Dec	333,966	2%	\$333,966	894,777	344,960	903,033	99.09%	1.8%	4.2%
Mar	Jan	264,897	-10%	\$264,897	1,159,674	308,205	1,211,239	95.74%	-9.6%	0.7%
Apr	Feb	289,101	20%	\$289,101	1,448,775	254,282	1,465,520	98.86%	19.6%	4.0%
May	Mar					303,561	1,769,081			
Jun	Apr					281,536	2,050,617			
Jul	May					326,228	2,376,845			
Aug	Jun					350,460	2,727,305			
Sep	Jul					311,308	3,038,613			
Oct	Aug					352,981	3,391,594			
Nov	Sep					332,358	3,723,952			

CITY OF PORT LAVACA  
 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2024

001-GENERAL FUND  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENT	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBRANCE	BUDEGT BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
TAXES	8,985,666	8,985,666	0	432,342.81	7,333,750.21	0.00	1,651,915.79	81.62
LICENSES & PERMITS	268,410	268,410	0	11,300.95	61,547.91	0.00	206,862.09	22.93
USER & SERVICE CHARGES	102,500	102,500	0	5,707.00	39,927.25	0.00	62,572.75	38.95
FINES & FORFEITURES	284,000	284,000	0	31,143.91	159,721.20	0.00	124,278.80	56.24
OTHER REVENUE	550,950	550,950	0	29,987.45	280,946.25	0.00	270,003.75	50.99
GRANT AND CONTRIBUTION R	572,033	572,033	0	6,000.00	271,383.62	0.00	300,649.38	47.44
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	875,783	875,783	0	28,661.41	200,629.87	0.00	675,153.13	22.91
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>11,639,342</b>	<b>11,639,342</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>545,143.53</b>	<b>8,347,906.31</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,291,435.69</b>	<b>71.72</b>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
CITY COUNCIL	30,402	30,402	0	2,260.65	16,662.25	0.00	13,739.75	54.81
CITY MANAGER	394,511	394,511	0	52,200.72	210,041.23	16,000.00	168,469.77	57.30
CITY SECRETARY	224,494	224,494	0	27,217.36	128,518.91	0.00	95,975.09	57.25
HUMAN RESOURCE	34,725	34,725	0	5,492.63	15,573.94	0.00	19,151.06	44.85
MUNICIPAL COURT	163,474	163,474	0	12,707.41	90,273.97	0.00	73,200.03	55.22
TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	462,081	462,081	0	25,916.07	295,268.14	29,773.25	137,039.61	70.34
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FINANCE	440,906	440,906	0	35,250.31	160,794.30	11,406.96	268,704.74	39.06
CITY HALL	207,520	207,520	0	5,276.91	144,416.96	45,985.00	17,118.04	91.75
POLICE	2,919,859	2,919,859	0	186,769.47	1,485,630.62	0.00	1,434,228.38	50.88
FIRE	2,162,555	2,162,555	0	167,586.63	1,217,029.90	28,015.96	917,509.14	57.57
ANIMAL CONTROL	246,085	246,085	0	13,244.30	88,896.35	27,001.70	130,186.95	47.10
CODE ENFORCEMENT/INSPECT	511,797	511,797	0	24,904.81	212,137.06	32,809.75	266,850.19	47.86
STREETS	2,897,645	2,897,645	0	168,170.96	1,125,203.09	65,846.49	1,706,595.42	41.10
PARKS & RECREATION	1,064,950	1,064,950	0	152,720.69	466,500.58	189,970.02	408,479.40	61.64
BAUER CENTER	335,464	335,464	0	15,621.55	209,895.37	25,397.00	100,171.63	70.14
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	680,027	680,027	0	14,609.57	285,266.25	0.00	394,760.75	41.95
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>12,776,495</b>	<b>12,776,495</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>909,950.04</b>	<b>6,152,108.92</b>	<b>472,206.13</b>	<b>6,152,179.95</b>	<b>51.85</b>
<b>REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>( 1,137,153)</b>	<b>( 1,137,153)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>( 364,806.51)</b>	<b>2,195,797.39</b>	<b>( 472,206.13)</b>	<b>( 2,860,744.26)</b>	<b>151.57-</b>

CITY OF PORT LAVACA  
 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2024

001-GENERAL FUND  
 REVENUES

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENT	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBRANCE	BUDEGT BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<b>TAXES</b>								
411.01	PROPERTY TAXES-CURRENT	4,511,964	4,511,964	0	92,262.86	4,782,541.77		
411.02	PROPERTY TAXES-DELINQU	100,000	100,000	0	16,336.94	143,503.61	0.00 ( 270,577.77)	106.00
412.01	SALES TAX REVENUE	3,723,952	3,723,952	0	290,342.15	2,108,821.53	0.00 ( 43,503.61)	143.50
413.01	NATURAL GAS FRANCHISE	62,000	62,000	0	0.00	14,241.17	0.00 1,615,130.47	56.63
413.02	ELECTRICAL FRANCHISE T	342,000	342,000	0	19,527.73	139,985.93	0.00 47,758.83	22.97
413.03	TELEPHONE FRANCHISE TA	32,000	32,000	0	30.72	7,146.81	0.00 202,014.07	40.93
413.04	CABLE TV FRANCHISE TAX	50,000	50,000	0	0.00	6,967.92	0.00 24,853.19	22.33
413.05	WASTE COLLECTION FRAN	128,750	128,750	0	11,354.78	60,787.37	0.00 43,032.08	13.94
413.90	OTHER FRANCHISE TAX	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00 67,962.63	47.21
414.01	ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX	35,000	35,000	0	2,487.63	11,097.77	0.00 0.00	0.00
415.15	INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVE	0	0	0	0.00	58,656.33	0.00 23,902.23	31.71
	<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<b>8,985,666</b>	<b>8,985,666</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>432,342.81</b>	<b>7,333,750.21</b>	<b>0.00 ( 58,656.33)</b>	<b>0.00</b>
							<b>1,651,915.79</b>	<b>81.62</b>
<b>LICENSES &amp; PERMITS</b>								
421.01	ELECTRICAL LICENSES	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00
421.02	BUILDER LICENSES	7,000	7,000	0	600.00	3,051.92	0.00 3,948.08	43.60
422.01	ELECTRICAL PERMITS	25,000	25,000	0	0.00	15.00	0.00 24,985.00	0.06
422.02	BUILDING PERMITS	157,000	157,000	0	5,779.94	42,781.71	0.00 114,218.29	27.25
422.03	PLUMBING PERMITS	22,000	22,000	0	0.00	0.00	0.00 22,000.00	0.00
422.04	MECHANICAL PERMITS	5,600	5,600	0	0.00	0.00	0.00 5,600.00	0.00
422.05	FOUNDATION PERMITS	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00
422.06	PEDDLER & SOLICITOR PE	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00 100.00	0.00
422.07	ALCOHOL IN THE PARK PE	0	0	0	200.00	650.00	0.00 ( 650.00)	0.00
423.01	TRAILER PERMITS	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00
423.02	FOOD HANDLER'S PERMITS	2,600	2,600	0	1,070.00	1,270.00	0.00 1,330.00	48.85
423.03	LIENS	1,500	1,500	0	0.00	0.00	0.00 1,500.00	0.00
423.90	OTHER PERMITS & FEES	30,000	30,000	0	1,818.01	7,148.69	0.00 22,851.31	23.83
424.01	ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE PER	7,110	7,110	0	1,235.00	4,820.00	0.00 2,290.00	67.79
424.02	AMUSEMENT PERMIT FEES	300	300	0	0.00	0.00	0.00 300.00	0.00
424.03	SUBDIVISION & PLAT FEE	1,000	1,000	0	250.00	250.00	0.00 750.00	25.00
424.04	ENVIRONMENTAL & HEALTH	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00
424.05	PLAN REVIEW FEES	9,000	9,000	0	175.00	802.59	0.00 8,197.41	8.92
425.01	ANIMAL LICENSES & FEES	200	200	0	148.00	423.00	0.00 ( 223.00)	211.50
426.01	ALARM FEES	100	100	0	25.00	235.00	0.00 ( 135.00)	235.00
	<b>TOTAL LICENSES &amp; PERMITS</b>	<b>268,410</b>	<b>268,410</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,300.95</b>	<b>61,547.91</b>	<b>0.00 ( 206,862.09)</b>	<b>22.93</b>
<b>USER &amp; SERVICE CHARGES</b>								
435.06	BAUER CENTER RENTALS	100,000	100,000	0	5,475.00	38,300.00	0.00 61,700.00	38.30
435.07	BAYFRONT RENTALS	0	0	0	150.00	600.00	0.00 ( 600.00)	0.00
439.01	POLICE SERVICES	2,000	2,000	0	82.00	1,027.25	0.00 972.75	51.36
439.05	POLICE TRAINING FEES	500	500	0	0.00	0.00	0.00 500.00	0.00
	<b>TOTAL USER &amp; SERVICE CHARGES</b>	<b>102,500</b>	<b>102,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,707.00</b>	<b>39,927.25</b>	<b>0.00 62,572.75</b>	<b>38.95</b>

CITY OF PORT LAVACA  
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2024

001-GENERAL FUND  
REVENUES

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENT	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBRANCE	BUDEGT BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<b>FINES &amp; FORFEITURES</b>								
441.01								
PENALTIES & INTEREST	90,000	90,000	0	17,560.31	73,301.35	0.00	16,698.65	81.45
441.02								
TAX ATTORNEY FEES	45,000	45,000	0	5,283.69	40,812.32	0.00	4,187.68	90.69
443.01								
COURT FINES	120,000	120,000	0	6,045.42	34,080.96	0.00	85,919.04	28.40
443.02								
MUNI COURT- COLLECTION	14,000	14,000	0	1,345.30	6,486.96	0.00	7,513.04	46.34
443.03								
LOCAL TIME PAYMENT FEE	5,000	5,000	0	128.70	874.26	0.00	4,125.74	17.49
449.02								
ARREST FEES	10,000	10,000	0	780.49	4,165.35	0.00	5,834.65	41.65
449.03								
CASH OVER-MC	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
449.05								
RECOVERY ADJUSTMENT FE	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL FINES & FORFEITURES	284,000	284,000	0	31,143.91	159,721.20	0.00	124,278.80	56.24
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>								
451.01								
INTEREST INCOME	500,000	500,000	0	29,987.45	216,269.81	0.00	283,730.19	43.25
455.01								
OTHER FINANCING SOURCE	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
459.02								
PHOTO COPIES	500	500	0	0.00	61.25	0.00	438.75	12.25
459.05								
DONATION- POLICE (JEDL	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
459.07								
DONATION- FIRE (JEDLIC	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
459.10								
DONATIONS	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
459.11								
AUCTION/SALE PROCEEDS	32,000	32,000	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
459.12								
TML REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0	0.00	34,300.00	0.00	( 2,300.00)	107.19
459.15								
HURRICANE	0	0	0	0.00	24,252.78	0.00	( 24,252.78)	0.00
459.17								
FIRE TRAINING REIMBURS	2,450	2,450	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
459.20								
RESTITUTION PAYMENTS	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,450.00	0.00
459.90								
MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	10,000	10,000	0	0.00	11.00	0.00	( 11.00)	0.00
459.91								
TOWER OF TEX USAGE RIG	6,000	6,000	0	0.00	51.41	0.00	9,948.59	0.51
459.92								
EQUITY BALANCE FORWARD	0	0	0	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE	550,950	550,950	0	29,987.45	280,946.25	0.00	270,003.75	50.99
<b>GRANT AND CONTRIBUTION R</b>								
482.00								
GRANT REVENUE	258,656	258,656	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	258,656.00	0.00
482.01								
STATE GRANT- PARKS	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
484.53								
OPERATION STONE GARDEN	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
484.54								
CONTRIBUTION LEOSE- PD	1,800	1,800	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
484.59								
CALHOUN COUNTY-FIRE	240,577	240,577	0	0.00	1,813.75	0.00	( 13.75)	100.76
484.60								
CALHOUN COUNTY-ANIMAL	65,000	65,000	0	0.00	247,319.87	0.00	( 6,742.87)	102.80
484.61								
POINT COMFORT-ANIMAL	6,000	6,000	0	0.00	16,250.00	0.00	48,750.00	25.00
TOTAL GRANT AND CONTRIBUTION R	572,033	572,033	0	6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
<b>INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE</b>								
492.01								
XFER IN- 504 PORT COMM	51,181	51,181	0	4,265.08	29,855.56	0.00	21,325.44	58.33
492.02								
XFER IN- 501 UTILITY F	1,135	1,135	0	94.58	662.06	0.00	472.94	58.33
492.04								
XFER IN- 503 BEACH FUN	6,157	6,157	0	513.08	3,591.56	0.00	2,565.44	58.33
493.85								
XFER IN- FD 134 JUSTIC	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
493.87								
XFER IN- FD 161 BAYFRO	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
493.88								
XFER IN- 206 FARE FUND	531,846	531,846	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	531,846.00	0.00
493.89								
XFER IN- 101 HOTEL/MOT	285,464	285,464	0	23,788.67	166,520.69	0.00	118,943.31	58.33
493.90								
XFER IN- OTHER	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	875,783	875,783	0	28,661.41	200,629.87	0.00	675,153.13	22.91
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>								
	11,639,342	11,639,342	0	545,143.53	8,347,906.31	0.00	3,291,435.69	71.72

CITY OF PORT LAVACA  
 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2024

501-PUBLIC UTILITY FUND  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENT	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBRANCE	BUDEGT BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
USER & SERVICE CHARGES	7,182,792	7,182,792	0	592,443.53	3,991,304.07	0.00	3,191,487.93	55.57
FINES & FORFEITURES	240,000	240,000	0	9,301.04	68,342.03	0.00	171,657.97	28.48
OTHER REVENUE	120,000	120,000	0	14,903.06	49,751.48	0.00	70,248.52	41.46
GRANT AND CONTRIBUTION R	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>7,542,792</b>	<b>7,542,792</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>616,647.63</b>	<b>4,109,397.58</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,433,394.42</b>	<b>54.48</b>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	157,108	157,108	0	6,885.25	88,826.02	0.00	68,281.98	56.54
BILLING	416,963	416,963	0	55,835.32	248,384.41	28,482.10	140,096.49	66.40
MAINTENANCE	1,347,812	1,347,812	0	87,481.70	546,259.93	562,696.27	238,855.80	82.28
WASTEWATER TREATMENT	1,007,105	1,007,105	0	69,028.24	687,418.56	369,712.06	( 50,025.62)	104.97
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	4,136,641	4,136,641	0	308,698.81	2,494,826.61	0.00	1,641,814.39	60.31
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>7,065,629</b>	<b>7,065,629</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>527,929.32</b>	<b>4,065,715.53</b>	<b>960,890.43</b>	<b>2,039,023.04</b>	<b>71.14</b>
<b>REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>477,163</b>	<b>477,163</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>88,718.31</b>	<b>43,682.05</b>	<b>( 960,890.43)</b>	<b>1,394,371.38</b>	<b>192.22-</b>

CITY OF PORT LAVACA  
 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2024

501-PUBLIC UTILITY FUND  
 REVENUES

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENT	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET	
<b>USER &amp; SERVICE CHARGES</b>									
431.11	WATER-METERED	2,627,012	2,627,012	0	233,098.40	1,599,586.37	0.00	1,027,425.63	60.89
431.12	WATER-BULK	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
431.13	WATER-METERED COUNTY	95,014	95,014	0	6,239.42	47,729.39	0.00	47,284.61	50.23
431.21	SEWER RESIDENTIAL	1,567,373	1,567,373	0	133,588.24	853,259.78	0.00	714,113.22	54.44
431.22	SEWER COMMERCIAL	1,079,863	1,079,863	0	69,741.46	462,799.13	0.00	617,063.87	42.86
431.23	SEWER COUNTY	67,205	67,205	0	5,723.73	36,440.65	0.00	30,764.35	54.22
431.25	SEWER-LOW PRESSURE (LP	975	975	0	120.00	840.00	0.00	135.00	86.15
431.31	WASTE-GARBAGE COLLECTI	927,373	927,373	0	78,719.98	543,276.93	0.00	384,096.07	58.58
431.32	SPRING CLEANUP	100,000	100,000	0	2,554.30	11,853.88	0.00	88,146.12	11.85
432.05	GBRA FEES	631,277	631,277	0	52,143.00	364,682.94	0.00	266,594.06	57.77
432.11	WATER TAPS	20,000	20,000	0	1,410.00	4,875.00	0.00	15,125.00	24.38
432.21	SEWER TAPS	4,000	4,000	0	1,900.00	3,570.00	0.00	430.00	89.25
432.60	DAMAGES REIMBURSEMENT	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
432.61	SERVICE CALL FEES	1,200	1,200	0	530.00	10,950.00	0.00	9,750.00	912.50
432.62	SERVICE TRANSFER FEES	1,000	1,000	0	0.00	130.00	0.00	870.00	13.00
432.63	SERVICE RECONNECTION F	60,000	60,000	0	6,630.00	50,770.00	0.00	9,230.00	84.62
432.64	SERVICE TEMP WATER	500	500	0	45.00	540.00	0.00	40.00	108.00
432.65	SALES TAX-GARBAGE	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	<b>TOTAL USER &amp; SERVICE CHARGES</b>	<b>7,182,792</b>	<b>7,182,792</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>592,443.53</b>	<b>3,991,304.07</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,191,487.93</b>	<b>55.57</b>
<b>FINES &amp; FORFEITURES</b>									
442.01	LATE PAYMENT PENALTIES	90,000	90,000	0	9,301.04	68,302.03	0.00	21,697.97	75.89
442.02	CONTRACT REVENUE	150,000	150,000	0	0.00	40.00	0.00	149,960.00	0.03
	<b>TOTAL FINES &amp; FORFEITURES</b>	<b>240,000</b>	<b>240,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,301.04</b>	<b>68,342.03</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>171,657.97</b>	<b>28.48</b>
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>									
151.01	INTEREST INCOME	38,000	38,000	0	2,140.14	17,380.59	0.00	20,619.41	45.74
159.03	RETURNED CHECK FEE	1,000	1,000	0	30.00	750.00	0.00	250.00	75.00
159.04	BAD DEBT ACCOUNT COLLE	35,000	35,000	0	80.00	720.33	0.00	35,720.33	2.06
159.08	CCRWS-GBRA TRANSMISSI	43,000	43,000	0	12,652.28	32,328.31	0.00	10,671.69	75.18
159.11	AUCTION/SALE PROCEEDS	2,000	2,000	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
159.12	TML REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
159.90	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	1,000	1,000	0	0.64	12.91	0.00	987.09	1.29
159.92	EQUITY BALANCE FORWARD	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	<b>TOTAL OTHER REVENUE</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14,903.06</b>	<b>49,751.48</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>70,248.52</b>	<b>41.46</b>
<b>GRANT AND CONTRIBUTION R</b>									
81.00	CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
82.00	GRANT REVENUE	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	<b>TOTAL GRANT AND CONTRIBUTION R</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE</b>									
93.01	XFER IN- VARIOUS FUNDS	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
93.02	XFER IN- FUND 136	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
93.88	XFER IN-206-FARF RESTR	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	<b>TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>7,542,792</b>	<b>7,542,792</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>616,647.63</b>	<b>4,109,397.58</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,433,394.42</b>	<b>54.48</b>



CITY OF PORT LAVACA  
 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2024

101-HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENT	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBRANCE	BUDEGT BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
TAXES	576,905	576,905	0	0.00	152,159.97	0.00	424,745.03	26.38
OTHER REVENUE	14,500	14,500	0	1,432.63	10,428.04	0.00	4,071.96	71.92
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>591,405</b>	<b>591,405</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,432.63</b>	<b>162,588.01</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>428,816.99</b>	<b>27.49</b>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX	638,804	638,804	0	85,725.93	353,146.59	0.00	285,657.41	55.28
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>638,804</b>	<b>638,804</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>85,725.93</b>	<b>353,146.59</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>285,657.41</b>	<b>55.28</b>
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	( 47,399)	( 47,399)	0	( 84,293.30)	( 190,558.58)	0.00	143,159.58	402.03

CITY OF PORT LAVACA  
 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2024

503-BEACH OPERATING FUND  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENT	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBRANCE	BUDEGT BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
USER & SERVICE CHARGES	230,000	230,000	0	17,903.37	100,264.59	0.00		
OTHER REVENUE	4,500	4,500	0	2,998.94	22,401.47	0.00	129,735.41	43.59
GRANT AND CONTRIBUTION R	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	( 17,901.47)	497.81
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>234,500</b>	<b>234,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,902.31</b>	<b>122,666.06</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>111,833.94</b>	<b>52.31</b>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATIONS	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATIONS	210,294	210,294	0	14,478.65	77,038.65	0.00	133,255.35	36.63
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>210,294</b>	<b>210,294</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14,478.65</b>	<b>77,038.65</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>133,255.35</b>	<b>36.63</b>
REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	24,206	24,206	0	6,423.66	45,627.41	0.00	( 21,421.41)	188.50

CITY OF PORT LAVACA  
 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: APRIL 30TH, 2024

504-PORT & HARBORS FUND  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	BUDGET ADJUSTMENT	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBRANCE	BUDEGT BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
USER & SERVICE CHARGES	672,689	672,689	0	60,101.13	452,566.29	0.00	220,122.71	67.28
FINES & FORFEITURES	500	500	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
OTHER REVENUE	35,600	35,600	0	1,871.05	18,996.56	0.00	16,603.44	53.36
GRANT AND CONTRIBUTION R	1,200,000	1,200,000	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200,000.00	0.00
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	12,215	12,215	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,215.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>1,921,004</b>	<b>1,921,004</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>61,972.18</b>	<b>471,562.85</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,449,441.15</b>	<b>24.55</b>
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	1,422	1,422	0	118.44	738.64	0.00	683.36	51.94
CITY HARBOR	7,000	7,000	0	0.00	2,583.94	0.00	4,416.06	36.91
HARBOR OF REFUGE	330,000	330,000	0	0.00	14,250.00	19,503.57	296,246.43	10.23
SMITH HARBOR	11,000	11,000	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,000.00	0.00
NAUTICAL LANDINGS MARINA	30,000	30,000	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00
OPERATIONS	1,804,066	1,804,066	0	24,306.75	296,288.34	0.00	1,507,777.66	16.42
NON DEPARTMENTAL	0	0	0	0.00	59.86	0.00	( 59.86)	0.00
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>2,183,488</b>	<b>2,183,488</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>24,425.19</b>	<b>313,920.78</b>	<b>19,503.57</b>	<b>1,850,063.65</b>	<b>15.27</b>
REVENUES OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	( 262,484)	( 262,484)	0	37,546.99	157,642.07	( 19,503.57)	( 400,622.50)	52.63-

2,195,797.00+

43,682.00+

190,559.00-

45,627.00+

157,642.00+

003

2,252,189.00\*

# **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Receive Victoria Economic Development Corporation (VEDC) Monthly Report

---

## **INFORMATION:**

## **VEDC Update for Port Lavaca – April 2024 MAY COUNCIL MEETING**

### **Residential Incentives Draft**

- Pending (still) – presented to Council on January 29<sup>th</sup>. The VEDC is waiting on direction from council.

### **Marketing**

- VEDC is working with a third party to update the VEDC website to include a page/tab for Port Lavaca that will include economic development information specific to Port Lavaca (in progress)
- Website now automatically populates with MLS real estate listings
- VEDC will add a list of other properties for sale/lease
- VEDC staff is creating a one-page marketing sheet for Port Lavaca per request
- VEDC is working with software (Placer.ai) to research shopping patterns to see what businesses would “fit” into the community
- VEDC will propose Port Lavaca consider becoming a certified “Film Friendly City” (more information to come)

### **Business**

- VEDC staff continues to market Port Lavaca.
- Working with retailers to try to fill empty spots.
- Working with Chamber to schedule meetings with business owners/ roundtable discussion

### **Projects**

- WGS is still a very active project and the VEDC will meet with the executive team from the company toward the end of May (previous 2-day site visit held 4<sup>th</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup> of March). This would be at the ALCOA site and originally would result in 1,500 jobs. The plan has expanded its prospective footprint and would result in more land and more jobs.
- Project Lynas is still active
- 4 other (previously 3) large projects are being worked on in the region which will result in many jobs, if sites are selected. Everyone is still in the planning stages.

### **Other**

- VEDC attended USDA meeting with representatives and community people to understand the process. While USDA is encouraging people to apply, they currently have no funding. (There are applications in the que that have been approved, but not funded, due to lack of funding by the US government).
- VEDC has met with Habitat in other communities and is researching the Calhoun County Habitat, to see how they can help.
- Consider strategic planning meeting

# **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Ratify agreement between the City and TISD, Inc. for use of two (2) Elevated Storage Tanks for placement of antennas to transmit internet services

---

## **INFORMATION:**

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF CALHOUN

CITY OF PORT LAVACA

AGREEMENT FOR USE OF ELEVATED STORAGE TANKS

This agreement for use of the City’s Elevated Storage Tanks (Agreement) is between TISD Inc. (Lessee) and the City of Port Lavaca (Lessor).

Recitals

WHEREAS, Lessee needs use of the Lessor’s two (2) elevated storage tanks for placement of antennas to transmit internet services;

WHEREAS, Lessee has represented to Lessor that the radio transmissions are not harmful to the citizens of the City of Port Lavaca;

WHEREAS, Lessee desires to provide in-kind services to the Lessor for the use of the elevated storage tanks for its antennas.

THEREFORE, it is agreed as follows:

1. Term. The initial terms of this agreement shall commence on April 9, 2024 and continue for three (3) years, unless terminated sooner as provided herein. This Agreement shall automatically renew for one (1) year terms unless terminated by either party pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

2. Fees. Lessee agrees to provide monthly Managed Wi-Fi with a 10Mbps/connection to 55 sites at no expense to the City of Port Lavaca Lighthouse Beach RV Park. If internet services are not provided the lease agreement shall be FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$500.00) per tower, per month.
3. Payment. If internet service is provided, no fee shall be imposed, otherwise payment of the above-mentioned fee shall be due on the first day of each month.
4. Exclusivity. Lessor grants the Lessee an exclusive right to use the following frequency ranges on the elevated storage tanks: 900MHz, 2.4GHz, 3GHz, 5GHz, 6GHz, 10GHz, 11GHz, 70GHz, 80GHz.
5. Electrical Power. The Lessor will provide Lessee with electrical access at each site which shall consist of two (2) dual pole 15amp breakers and one (1) single pole 15amp breaker. The Lessee shall also provide emergency backup power at each site.
6. Location. Lessee may only place equipment on elevated storage tanks at locations and in a manner approved by the Lessor.
7. Termination for Cause. Either party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for failure of performance by the other party. Such failure of performance shall be brought to the attention of the alleged failing party by written notice. Upon receipt of such notice, the alleged defaulting party shall have thirty (30) days to remedy such breach of performance or default. Should the party fail to remedy or cure the alleged breach of default within the prescribed thirty (30) days, this agreement will terminate.
8. Termination by Lessor. Lessor reserves the right to terminate this agreement, with or without cause, upon sixty (60) days' written notice to Lessee. Upon termination, Lessor will have no liability to Lessee and this Agreement shall be of no force or effect.



9. Antenna Installation. Upon request Lessee shall provide photographs or drawings of the proposed antennas before attaching them to the elevated storage tanks. The antennas shall be subject to the approval of the Lessor and the Lessor may reject any antenna it determines to be unlawful, unsightly, detrimental, or inappropriate to the City. Lessee is required to provide all equipment necessary and install antennas at no expense to the Lessor. Lessee will be responsible for all damages to Lessor property caused by the equipment or Lessee's personnel. Lessee shall be responsible for all placement and removal costs.

10. Maintenance of Antennas. The antennas shall be constructed and installed in good and workman like manner, shall be maintained in first-class order, and shall be subject to inspection by the Lessor. The Lessee shall, at its own expense, keep and maintain the antennas in good working order and repair, and shall maintain the antennas in a safe, clean, and attractive condition. The Lessee's duties of maintenance shall extend to the premises on which the antennas are erected and all facilities appurtenant to those premises. If the lessee fails to meet these maintenance requirements for a period of thirty (30) days after receipt of notice from the Lessor of a notice to maintain the antennas, the Lessor shall have the option to either repair, remove, or demolish the antennas. The Lessee shall be obligated to reimburse the lessor for all costs associated with repair or demolition incurred pursuant to the provisions outlined in this paragraph.

11. DISCLAIMER OR WARRANTIES, LESSOR HAS MADE NO AFFIRMATION OF FACT OR PROMISE RELATING TO ANTENNAS THAT HAS BECOME ANY BASIS OF THIS BARGAIN. FURTHER, LESSOR HAS MADE NO AFFIRMATION OF FACT OR PROMISE RELATING TO THE ANTENNAS THAT HAS CREATED

OR AMOUNTED TO AN EXPRESS WARRANTY THAT THE ANTENNAS WOULD CONFORM TO ANY SUCH AFFIRMATION OR PROMISE.

12. Damage to Antennas. Lessee shall be responsible for the security of the antennas. Lessee hereby acknowledges that there is a risk of damage or vandalism due to the antennas' location on Lessor's property. Lessee hereby accepts these risks and agrees to hold the Lessor harmless and AGREES TO WAIVE, RELEASE, AND INDEMNIFY THE LESSOR, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, AND EMPLOYEES FROM LIABILITY OF ANY NATURE OR KIND ON ACCOUNT OF ANY DAMAGE TO THE ANTENNAS.

13. Notices. Unless otherwise provided herein, any notices, tender, or delivery to be given hereunder by either party to the other may be effected by personal delivery in writing or by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, and shall be deemed received as of three (3) days from mailing. Mailed notices shall be addressed as set forth below, but each party may change their address by written notice in accordance with the paragraph.

To the Lessor

City of Port Lavaca  
ATTN: Jody Weaver  
202 N. Virginia St.  
Port Lavaca, TX 77979

To the Lessee

TISD, Inc.  
ATTN: Dusty Chandler

3001 N. Cameron St.

Victoria, TX 77901

14. **Taxes.** Lessee shall pay any and all state, federal, or local taxes that may be imposed on the antennas or use of the antennas referred to in this Agreement.
15. **Insurance.** Lessee shall maintain:
- a. Worker's Compensation Insurance, Statutory Benefits and Employer's Liability Insurance with limits not less than \$100,000.00;
  - b. General Liability Insurance with limits not less than \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence and \$1,000,000.00 in the general aggregate, if the Lessee uses subcontractors:
  - c. Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance with an employer's non-ownership endorsement and with limits of liability of not less than \$1,000,000.00 combined single limit and \$1,000,000.00 per property damage combined, along with Umbrella coverage in the amount of \$1,000,000.00.
16. **Relationship of Parties.** The parties are acting as independent contractors and independent employers. Nothing herein shall create or be construed as creating a partnership, joint venture, or agency relationship between any of the parties and no party shall have the authority to bind the other in any respect.
17. **Licenses and Permits.** Lessee shall give the proper authorities all requisite notice relating to the antennas and obtain all official permits and licenses required for the antennas' installation and/or use. Lessee shall abide by all federal, state, and municipal laws, ordinances, regulations, and other rules. This Agreement is subject to all applicable present and future valid laws governing the parties' obligations under this Agreement.

- 18. Assignment. Lessee may not assign this Agreement or any rights hereunder without express written consent of the Lessor.
- 19. Access to the Elevated Storage Tanks. The Lessor grants to the Lessee and to the Lessee's representatives and employees the right of access to the elevated storage tanks for the sole purpose of servicing, erecting, maintaining, and removing of antennas and equipment at all times during the term of this agreement.

MISCELLANEOUS

- 20. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and insure to the benefit of, the parties to this Agreement and their legal representatives, successors, and assigns when permitted by this Agreement.
- 21. This Agreement shall be constructed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and all obligations of the parties created by this Agreement are performable in Calhoun County, Texas. Any suit or action brought in connection with this Agreement shall have exclusive venue in Calhoun County, Texas.
- 22. Neither party shall be required to perform any term, condition, or covenant in this Agreement if so long as performance is delayed or prevented by force majeure, which shall mean acts of God, strikes, lockouts, material or labor restrictions by any government authority, floods, and any other cause not reasonably in the control of the Lessee and Lessor and which by the exercise of due diligence Lessor and Lessee is unable, wholly or in part, to prevent or overcome.
- 23. If any term or provisions of this Agreement shall to any extent or for any reason be invalid or unenforceable, each remaining term of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the extent allowed by law.

24. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, any of which may be considered an original. Any fully executed and acknowledged telephone facsimile, photographic, electronic, or other copy of this document shall be considered an original.

25. This Agreement contains the entire Agreement of the parties hereto with respect to the matters covered by its terms, and all prior statements, negotiations, and representations are deemed to have been integrated herein. No agreement, statement, or promise made by or to any party, or made by or to any employee, officer, or agent of any party, that is not contained in this Agreement shall be of any force or effect. No party may be deemed to have reasonably relied upon any statement, representation, or custom, practice or course of business which is inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement.


26. No waiver of a breach of any provisions of this Agreement shall be construed to be a waiver of any breach or any other provision. No delay in acting with regard to any breach of any provision shall be construed to be a waiver of any such breach.

27. No party to this Agreement waives or relinquishes any immunity or defense on behalf of themselves, their trustees, commissioners, officers, employees, and agents as a result its execution of this Agreement and performance of the functions and obligations described herein.

28. Lessee acknowledges that no lien rights exist with respect to public property, which includes elevated storage tanks.

Effective upon date of signing by last party.

City of Port Lavaca, Texas

By:   
Title: Interim City Manager  
Date: 4.9.2024

TISD, Inc

By: Justin Chandler  
Title: President  
Date: 2/23/2024

# COMMUNICATION

**SUBJECT:** Ratify request for a variance to the Code of Ordinance CH 32 Parks and Recreation, Article IV Park Regulations, Sec. 32-72 Park Rules Established (7) Parking or Loitering in public parks after 11:00 p.m.is prohibited; (regarding operating hours of George Adams Park on Wednesday, May 01, 2024)

---

## INFORMATION:

---

---

**CITY OF PORT LAVACA**

---

---

**MEETING:** MAY 13, 2024

**DATE:** 4/30/2024

**TO:** HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

**FROM:** WAYNE SHAFFER, DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

**SUBJECT:** **Approval of overnight use of George Adams Park pavilion**

---

On May 2, 2024, a benefit barbecue will be held at the George Adams Park pavilion to help defray funeral expenses for a resident. Staff has approved the request for overnight use of the George Adams Park pavilion on May 1, 2024, to allow the meat to be barbecued on-site. Staff advised Sandra Jaycox, the organizer of the benefit, that if PD receives any noise complaints after 11 PM when the park closes, they will have to leave the premises.



# COMMUNICATION

**SUBJECT:** Canvass returns of the May 04, 2024 City of Port Lavaca General Officers Election. Presenter is Mayor Whitlow

---

## INFORMATION:

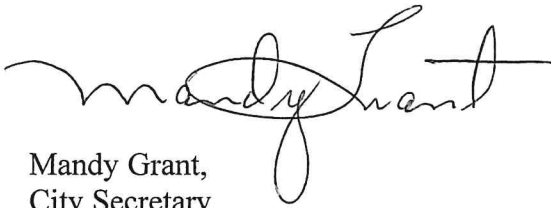
## UNOFFICIAL ELECTION COUNT

General Election of Council Members in and for  
the City of Port Lavaca, Texas

May 04, 2024

- One Council Member, Single District Six (6), for a term of 3 years.

Candidate	Early Voting	Election Day	Total Votes
Ken Barr	25	5	30
Justin Burke	78	45	123
Total Ballots Cast	103	50	153



Mandy Grant,  
City Secretary  
[mgrant@portlavaca.org](mailto:mgrant@portlavaca.org)  
Bus: 361-552-9793 Ext. 230  
Fax: 361-552-7933

City of Port Lavaca  
202 N. Virginia Street  
Port Lavaca, Texas 77979  
[www.portlavaca.org](http://www.portlavaca.org)

# COMMUNICATION

**SUBJECT:** Consider Resolution No. R-051324-1E certifying the May 04, 2024 General Election returns and declaring candidates elected. Presenter is Mandy Grant

---

## INFORMATION:

**RESOLUTION NO. R-051324-1E**

WHEREAS, the returns of the May 04, 2024 election were canvassed at the regular city council meeting held on Monday, May 13, 2024, at 6:30 p.m., with the following results:

**COUNCIL MEMBER, SINGLE DISTRICT SIX (6) for a term of three (3) years**

Candidate	Early Voting	Election Day	Total Votes
Ken Barr	25	5	30
Justin Burke	78	45	123
Total Ballots Cast	103	50	153

WHEREAS, there came on to be considered the returns of an election held the 4<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2024, for the purpose of electing the hereinafter named officials; and

WHEREAS, it appearing from said returns duly and legally made, that one hundred fifty-three (153) valid ballots were cast; and

WHEREAS, that each of the candidates in said election received the votes set out hereinabove:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS:

THAT, Justin Burke was duly elected Council Member, District Six (6) of the City of Port Lavaca, Texas, at said election, and is hereby declared duly elected to said office, subject to executing the Statement of Officer and taking the Oath of Office as provided by the laws of the State of Texas; and

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 13th day of May, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Whitlow, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mandy Grant, City Secretary

## **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Administer Oaths of Office and issue Certificates of Election to newly elected officials to the Port Lavaca City Council to-wit: Jack Whitlow as Mayor to serve a new term of two (2) years; Tim Dent representing District 2 and Justin Burke representing District 6; to each serve a new term of three (3) years. Presenter is Mandy Grant

---

## **INFORMATION:**



# COMMUNICATION

**SUBJECT:** Consider election of Mayor Pro Tem by Council Members in accordance with Section 3.04 of the City of Port Lavaca Home Rule Charter. Presenter is Mandy Grant

---

## INFORMATION:





# **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Conduct Public Hearing in accordance with the City of Port Lavaca Code of Ordinances, Chapter 12 Buildings and Building Regulations, Article IV - Substandard Buildings, Section 12-291 - Notice (a) and (b), for the following properties listed:

---

## **INFORMATION:**



## **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Consider finding that the following properties listed, located in the City of Port Lavaca, Texas, are in violation of the City of Port Lavaca Code of Ordinances, Chapter 12 Buildings and Building Regulations, Article IV - Substandard Buildings, following a Public Hearing held on May 13, 2024. Presenter is Derrick Smith

---

## **INFORMATION:**

CITY OF PORT LAVACA

**MEETING:** MAY 13, 2024

**DATE:** 05.06.2024

**TO:** HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

**FROM:** DERRICK SMITH, DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DIRECTOR

**SUBJECT:** To assess compliance to abate violations of CHAPTER 12- BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS ARTICLE IV-SUBSTANDARD BUILDINGS.

In accordance with Section 12-287(a) of the City’s Code of Ordinances, the term "substandard building" means any building which does not meet the established minimum standards for continued use and occupancy, as set forth in this article regardless of the date of its construction.

The following properties have been identified as substandard buildings as indicated by city ordinance:

**New Cases:**

- Case# 112: Lot Pt. 5, 6, 7, 8, Block 24, Original Townsite (126 E. Main St.)
- Case#: 113: Lot NE 29’ of 5&6, Block 24. Original Townsite (138 E. Main St.)
- Case# 114: Lot H, Block 4, Original Townsite (233 E. Main St.)
- Cass# 115: S0270-Joe Spann, Lot 1 (1406 HWY 35 S)

**Notes:**

The owner of 233 E. Main St. came by my office and has proposed plans for the structure. The owner that this will be discussed at the hearing.

There has been no correspondence with the owner of 138 E. Main St. The notice of the public hearing was received by and signed for by the property owner on April 24, 2024.

The owner of 126 E. Main St. has been in constant contact with our office. The certified letter was received and signed for on April 27, 2024. He is in the process of cleaningup the debris and material from the roof collapsing. He will be contacting me when he would be available to meet at the property. More pictures will be provided at the time of the Public Hearing.

There have been no contact with the owner of 1406 HWY 35 S. The house has been substantially damaged by fire and an accumulation of junk and debris throughout the property. The certified letter was returned stating “moved left no address”.

CITY OF PORT LAVACA

After proper notification of the public hearing, the City Council may order the following:

• **Sec. 12-292. - Corrective action; notice.**

(a) After the public hearing, if a building is found to be in violation of the standards set forth in this article, the city council may order that the building be vacated, secured, repaired, removed, or demolished by the owner within a reasonable time but in no event less than 60 days.

(b) The city council may also order that the occupants be relocated within a reasonable time, but in no event less than 15 days.

(c) When the owner does not take the ordered action within the allotted time, the city council shall make a diligent effort to discover each mortgagee and lienholder having an interest in the building or in the property on which the building is located. With regard to this, the city shall send to each identified mortgagee and lienholder a notice containing:

- (1) An identification of the building and the property on which it is located;
- (2) A description of the violation of the city ordinance that is present at the building; and
- (3) A statement that the city will vacate, secure, remove, demolish the building or relocate the occupants of the building if the ordered action is not taken within a reasonable time.

(Ord. No. G-5-91, § 6, 4-8-1991)

• **Sec. 12-293. - Alternative notice.**

(a) As an alternative to the procedure prescribed by [section 12-292](#), the city may make a diligent effort to discover each mortgagee and lienholder before conducting the public hearing and may give them a notice of an opportunity to comment at the hearing. If the city elects this option, the order issued by the city must specify a reasonable time for the building to be vacated, secured, repaired, removed, or demolished by the owner or for the occupants to be relocated by the owner and an additional reasonable time for the ordered action to be taken by any of the mortgagees or lienholders in the event the owner fails to comply with the order within the time provided for action by the owner.

(b) This section shall not require the city to furnish any notice to a mortgagee or lienholder other than a copy of the order in the event the owner fails to timely take the ordered action.

(Ord. No. G-5-91, § 7, 4-8-1991)

---

---

**CITY OF PORT LAVACA**

---

---

- **Sec. 12-294. - Abatement.**

(a) If the building is not vacated, secured, repaired, removed, or demolished, or the occupants are not relocated within the allotted time, the city may vacate, secure, remove, or demolish the building or relocate the occupants at its own expense.

(b) The city may repair a building under this section only to the extent necessary to bring the building into compliance with the minimum standards and only if the building is a residential building with ten or fewer dwelling units. The repairs may not improve the building to the extent that the building exceeds minimum housing standards.

(Ord. No. G-5-91, § 8, 4-8-1991)

**Attachments:**

- **Inspection reports provided by Bureau Veritas**
- **Pictures of the properties**

126 e Main St









**BUREAU  
VERITAS**

# INSPECTION REPORT

Section VIII. Item #6.

PROJECT ADDRESS & CITY 126 E Main St.,Port Lavaca,Calhoun County,TX 77979		PROJECT NUMBER 2024-004657
SUBDIVISION / BUSINESS NAME	CLIENT City of Port Lavaca	

### Reinspection required for Partial Pass or Failed inspections

Code consultation -- Completed

Curbside inspection only... Pictures acquired from view through windows... Total collapse of the roof on the interior of the building observed

PERMIT NUMBER	INSPECTOR	INSPECTOR'S PHONE	DATE
Building - 24-0201007	Byron Smith - I-2885	(361)746-3478	02/20/2024

BVNA REPRESENTS THAT THE SERVICES, FINDINGS, RECOMMENDATIONS AND/OR ADVICE PROVIDED TO CLIENT WILL BE PREPARED, PERFORMED, AND RENDERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROCEDURES, PROTOCOLS AND PRACTICES ORDINARILY EXERCISED BY PROFESSIONALS IN BVNA'S PROFESSION FOR USE IN SIMILAR ASSIGNMENTS, AND PREPARED UNDER SIMILAR CONDITIONS AT THE SAME TIME AND LOCALITY. CLIENT ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT BVNA HAS MADE NO OTHER IMPLIED OR EXPRESSED REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY OR CONDITION WITH RESPECT TO THE SERVICES, FINDINGS, RECOMMENDATIONS OR ADVICE TO BE PROVIDED BY BVNA PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT.

THIS REPORT IS SOLELY FOR THE USE AND BENEFIT OF THE CLIENT. BVNA IS NOT LIABLE TO THE CLIENT OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR THE THIRD PARTY'S RELIANCE ON OR USE OF THIS REPORT. INSPECTIONS ARE BASED SOLELY ON VISUAL OBSERVATION(S) AND ASSESSMENT(S) OF THE CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY OR SPECIFIED ITEMS AT THE TIME OF INSPECTION. FURTHER, BVNA IS NOT LIABLE TO THE CLIENT OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY DAMAGE OR CLAIM ARISING FROM UNDISCLOSED AND/OR UNKNOWN DANGEROUS CONDITIONS EXISTING AT THE SITE BEFORE BVNA ENTERED THE PROJECT SITE, OR ARISING OUT OF MISREPRESENTATIONS BY CLIENT CONCERNING CONDITIONS AT THE SITE OR SPECIFIED ITEM.

**INSPECTION REQUEST  
TOLL FREE: (877)837-8775  
FAX (877)8859**





**BUREAU  
VERITAS**

# INSPECTION REPORT

Section VIII. Item #6.

PROJECT ADDRESS & CITY 126 E Main St., Port Lavaca, Calhoun County, TX 77979		PROJECT NUMBER 2024-004657
SUBDIVISION / BUSINESS NAME	CLIENT City of Port Lavaca	

### Reinspection required for Partial Pass or Failed inspections

PHOTOGRAPHS	
	

PERMIT NUMBER Building - 24-0201007	INSPECTOR Byron Smith - I-2885	INSPECTOR'S PHONE (361)746-3478	DATE 02/20/2024
--	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------

BVNA REPRESENTS THAT THE SERVICES, FINDINGS, RECOMMENDATIONS AND/OR ADVICE PROVIDED TO CLIENT WILL BE PREPARED, PERFORMED, AND RENDERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROCEDURES, PROTOCOLS AND PRACTICES ORDINARILY EXERCISED BY PROFESSIONALS IN BVNA'S PROFESSION FOR USE IN SIMILAR ASSIGNMENTS, AND PREPARED UNDER SIMILAR CONDITIONS AT THE SAME TIME AND LOCALITY. CLIENT ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT BVNA HAS MADE NO OTHER IMPLIED OR EXPRESSED REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY OR CONDITION WITH RESPECT TO THE SERVICES, FINDINGS, RECOMMENDATIONS OR ADVICE TO BE PROVIDED BY BVNA PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT.

THIS REPORT IS SOLELY FOR THE USE AND BENEFIT OF THE CLIENT. BVNA IS NOT LIABLE TO THE CLIENT OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR THE THIRD PARTY'S RELIANCE ON OR USE OF THIS REPORT. INSPECTIONS ARE BASED SOLELY ON VISUAL OBSERVATION(S) AND ASSESSMENT(S) OF THE CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY OR SPECIFIED ITEMS AT THE TIME OF INSPECTION. FURTHER, BVNA IS NOT LIABLE TO THE CLIENT OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY DAMAGE OR CLAIM ARISING FROM UNDISCLOSED AND/OR UNKNOWN DANGEROUS CONDITIONS EXISTING AT THE SITE BEFORE BVNA ENTERED THE PROJECT SITE, OR ARISING OUT OF MISREPRESENTATIONS BY CLIENT CONCERNING CONDITIONS AT THE SITE OR SPECIFIED ITEM.

**INSPECTION REQUEST  
TOLL FREE: (877)837-8775  
FAX (877)8859**



**BUREAU  
VERITAS**

# INSPECTION REPORT

Section VIII. Item #6.

PROJECT ADDRESS & CITY 138 E Main St., Port Lavaca, Calhoun County, TX 77979		PROJECT NUMBER 2024-004658
SUBDIVISION / BUSINESS NAME	CLIENT City of Port Lavaca	

### Reinspection required for Partial Pass or Failed inspections

Code consultation -- Completed

Curbside inspection, only... Several windows, missing or broken... Interior of building, not finished out, full of debris

PERMIT NUMBER	INSPECTOR	INSPECTOR'S PHONE	DATE
Building - 24-0201008	Byron Smith - I-2885	(361)746-3478	02/20/2024

BVNA REPRESENTS THAT THE SERVICES, FINDINGS, RECOMMENDATIONS AND/OR ADVICE PROVIDED TO CLIENT WILL BE PREPARED, PERFORMED, AND RENDERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROCEDURES, PROTOCOLS AND PRACTICES ORDINARILY EXERCISED BY PROFESSIONALS IN BVNA'S PROFESSION FOR USE IN SIMILAR ASSIGNMENTS, AND PREPARED UNDER SIMILAR CONDITIONS AT THE SAME TIME AND LOCALITY. CLIENT ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT BVNA HAS MADE NO OTHER IMPLIED OR EXPRESSED REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY OR CONDITION WITH RESPECT TO THE SERVICES, FINDINGS, RECOMMENDATIONS OR ADVICE TO BE PROVIDED BY BVNA PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT.

THIS REPORT IS SOLELY FOR THE USE AND BENEFIT OF THE CLIENT. BVNA IS NOT LIABLE TO THE CLIENT OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR THE THIRD PARTY'S RELIANCE ON OR USE OF THIS REPORT. INSPECTIONS ARE BASED SOLELY ON VISUAL OBSERVATION(S) AND ASSESSMENT(S) OF THE CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY OR SPECIFIED ITEMS AT THE TIME OF INSPECTION. FURTHER, BVNA IS NOT LIABLE TO THE CLIENT OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY DAMAGE OR CLAIM ARISING FROM UNDISCLOSED AND/OR UNKNOWN DANGEROUS CONDITIONS EXISTING AT THE SITE BEFORE BVNA ENTERED THE PROJECT SITE, OR ARISING OUT OF MISREPRESENTATIONS BY CLIENT CONCERNING CONDITIONS AT THE SITE OR SPECIFIED ITEM.

**INSPECTION REQUEST  
TOLL FREE: (877)837-8775  
FAX (877)8859**



**BUREAU  
VERITAS**

# INSPECTION REPORT

Section VIII. Item #6.

PROJECT ADDRESS & CITY 138 E Main St., Port Lavaca, Calhoun County, TX 77979		PROJECT NUMBER 2024-004658
SUBDIVISION / BUSINESS NAME	CLIENT City of Port Lavaca	

## Reinspection required for Partial Pass or Failed inspections

PHOTOGRAPHS	
	
	

PERMIT NUMBER Building - 24-0201008	INSPECTOR Byron Smith - I-2885	INSPECTOR'S PHONE (361)746-3478	DATE 02/20/2024
--	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------

BVNA REPRESENTS THAT THE SERVICES, FINDINGS, RECOMMENDATIONS AND/OR ADVICE PROVIDED TO CLIENT WILL BE PREPARED, PERFORMED, AND RENDERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROCEDURES, PROTOCOLS AND PRACTICES ORDINARILY EXERCISED BY PROFESSIONALS IN BVNA'S PROFESSION FOR USE IN SIMILAR ASSIGNMENTS, AND PREPARED UNDER SIMILAR CONDITIONS AT THE SAME TIME AND LOCALITY. CLIENT ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT BVNA HAS MADE NO OTHER IMPLIED OR EXPRESSED REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY OR CONDITION WITH RESPECT TO THE SERVICES, FINDINGS, RECOMMENDATIONS OR ADVICE TO BE PROVIDED BY BVNA PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT.

THIS REPORT IS SOLELY FOR THE USE AND BENEFIT OF THE CLIENT. BVNA IS NOT LIABLE TO THE CLIENT OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR THE THIRD PARTY'S RELIANCE ON OR USE OF THIS REPORT. INSPECTIONS ARE BASED SOLELY ON VISUAL OBSERVATION(S) AND ASSESSMENT(S) OF THE CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY OR SPECIFIED ITEMS AT THE TIME OF INSPECTION. FURTHER, BVNA IS NOT LIABLE TO THE CLIENT OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY DAMAGE OR CLAIM ARISING FROM UNDISCLOSED AND/OR UNKNOWN DANGEROUS CONDITIONS EXISTING AT THE SITE BEFORE BVNA ENTERED THE PROJECT SITE, OR ARISING OUT OF MISREPRESENTATIONS BY CLIENT CONCERNING CONDITIONS AT THE SITE OR SPECIFIED ITEM.

**INSPECTION REQUEST**  
**TOLL FREE: (877)837-8775**  
**FAX (877)8859**



**BUREAU  
VERITAS**

# INSPECTION REPORT

Section VIII. Item #6.

PROJECT ADDRESS & CITY 233 E Main St.,Port Lavaca,Calhoun County,TX 77979		PROJECT NUMBER 2024-004659
SUBDIVISION / BUSINESS NAME	CLIENT City of Port Lavaca	

### Reinspection required for Partial Pass or Failed inspections

Code consultation -- Completed

Curbside inspection, only... Missing windows upstairs... It can be observed from the ground through the missing windows that there are holes in the roof... Header providing support for the front portion façade rotting out... Balcony at the rear of the building missing roof panels, missing wall panels... Electrical services requires upgrade, not enough clearance over the carport... Interior of the building as observed through the front door indicates missing ceiling structure, framing issues

PERMIT NUMBER	INSPECTOR	INSPECTOR'S PHONE	DATE
Building - 24-0201009	Byron Smith - I-2885	(361)746-3478	02/20/2024

BVNA REPRESENTS THAT THE SERVICES, FINDINGS, RECOMMENDATIONS AND/OR ADVICE PROVIDED TO CLIENT WILL BE PREPARED, PERFORMED, AND RENDERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROCEDURES, PROTOCOLS AND PRACTICES ORDINARILY EXERCISED BY PROFESSIONALS IN BVNA'S PROFESSION FOR USE IN SIMILAR ASSIGNMENTS, AND PREPARED UNDER SIMILAR CONDITIONS AT THE SAME TIME AND LOCALITY. CLIENT ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT BVNA HAS MADE NO OTHER IMPLIED OR EXPRESSED REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY OR CONDITION WITH RESPECT TO THE SERVICES, FINDINGS, RECOMMENDATIONS OR ADVICE TO BE PROVIDED BY BVNA PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT.

THIS REPORT IS SOLELY FOR THE USE AND BENEFIT OF THE CLIENT. BVNA IS NOT LIABLE TO THE CLIENT OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR THE THIRD PARTY'S RELIANCE ON OR USE OF THIS REPORT. INSPECTIONS ARE BASED SOLELY ON VISUAL OBSERVATION(S) AND ASSESSMENT(S) OF THE CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY OR SPECIFIED ITEMS AT THE TIME OF INSPECTION. FURTHER, BVNA IS NOT LIABLE TO THE CLIENT OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY DAMAGE OR CLAIM ARISING FROM UNDISCLOSED AND/OR UNKNOWN DANGEROUS CONDITIONS EXISTING AT THE SITE BEFORE BVNA ENTERED THE PROJECT SITE, OR ARISING OUT OF MISREPRESENTATIONS BY CLIENT CONCERNING CONDITIONS AT THE SITE OR SPECIFIED ITEM.

**INSPECTION REQUEST**  
**TOLL FREE: (877)837-8775**  
**FAX (877)8859**








**BUREAU  
VERITAS**

# INSPECTION REPORT

Section VIII. Item #6.

PROJECT ADDRESS & CITY 233 E Main St., Port Lavaca, Calhoun County, TX 77979		PROJECT NUMBER 2024-004659
SUBDIVISION / BUSINESS NAME		CLIENT City of Port Lavaca

## Reinspection required for Partial Pass or Failed inspections

PHOTOGRAPHS	
	
	
	

PERMIT NUMBER Building - 24-0201009	INSPECTOR Byron Smith - I-2885	INSPECTOR'S PHONE (361)746-3478	DATE 02/20/2024
--	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------

BVNA REPRESENTS THAT THE SERVICES, FINDINGS, RECOMMENDATIONS AND/OR ADVICE PROVIDED TO CLIENT WILL BE PREPARED, PERFORMED, AND RENDERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROCEDURES, PROTOCOLS AND PRACTICES ORDINARILY EXERCISED BY PROFESSIONALS IN BVNA'S PROFESSION FOR USE IN SIMILAR ASSIGNMENTS, AND PREPARED UNDER SIMILAR CONDITIONS AT THE SAME TIME AND LOCALITY. CLIENT ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT BVNA HAS MADE NO OTHER IMPLIED OR EXPRESSED REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY OR CONDITION WITH RESPECT TO THE SERVICES, FINDINGS, RECOMMENDATIONS OR ADVICE TO BE PROVIDED BY BVNA PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT.

THIS REPORT IS SOLELY FOR THE USE AND BENEFIT OF THE CLIENT. BVNA IS NOT LIABLE TO THE CLIENT OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR THE THIRD PARTY'S RELIANCE ON OR USE OF THIS REPORT. INSPECTIONS ARE BASED SOLELY ON VISUAL OBSERVATION(S) AND ASSESSMENT(S) OF THE CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY OR SPECIFIED ITEMS AT THE TIME OF INSPECTION. FURTHER, BVNA IS NOT LIABLE TO THE CLIENT OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY DAMAGE OR CLAIM ARISING FROM UNDISCLOSED AND/OR UNKNOWN DANGEROUS CONDITIONS EXISTING AT THE SITE BEFORE BVNA ENTERED THE PROJECT SITE, OR ARISING OUT OF MISREPRESENTATIONS BY CLIENT CONCERNING CONDITIONS AT THE SITE OR SPECIFIED ITEM.

**INSPECTION REQUEST  
TOLL FREE: (877)837-8775  
FAX (877)8859**

138 E Main St









233 E Main St





1406 HWY 35 South









# COMMUNICATION

**SUBJECT:** Receive the 2024 Certified Estimate of Net Taxable Value (NTV) for the City of Port Lavaca from the Calhoun County Appraisal District (CCAD) as required by Sec. 26.01 (E) of the Texas Property Tax Code to the Governing bodies of the Taxing Units within. Presenter is Chief Appraiser Paul Spaeth

---

## INFORMATION:



**CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT**  
426 West Main Street \* P.O. Box 49  
Port Lavaca, Texas 77979  
Appraisal: (361) 552-8808  
Collections: (361) 552-4560  
Fax: (361) 552-4787  
Website: www.calhouncad.org



**Board of Directors**

Commissioner Vern Lyssy, Chairman  
Kevin Hill, Vice Chairman  
Jessie Rodriguez, Secretary  
Benjamin Boone, Member  
David Pfeil, Member

Section VIII. Item #7.

**Chief Appraiser**  
Paul Spaeth

April 30, 2024

The Honorable Jack Whitlow, Mayor  
*City of Port Lavaca*  
202 N. Virginia  
Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

**RE: Certified Appraisal Estimate**

Dear Mayor Whitlow and Members of City Council:

In compliance with Section 26.01(e) of the Property Tax Code, I, Paul Spaeth, Chief Appraiser of the Calhoun County Appraisal District, do hereby certify the:

**2024 Certified Estimate of Net Taxable Value for:**

**CITY OF PORT LAVACA**

**FREEZE ADJUSTED NET TAXABLE VALUE**

**\$ 678,039,000**

Please note that this value is subject to change and may be lower because rendition deadlines have not expired, industrial and mineral values are not final and we have not completed the taxpayer appeals process. This estimate is provided for budgetary purposes only. If you have any questions, please let me know.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Paul Spaeth', is written over a horizontal line.

Paul Spaeth  
Chief Appraiser

**2023 Certified Totals  
As of Last Supplement**

**For the**

**City of Port Lavaca**

**FREEZE ADJUSTED NET TAXABLE VALUE**

**\$ 655,721,400**

# COMMUNICATION

**SUBJECT:** Receive the 2025 proposed Budget from the Calhoun County Appraisal District (CCAD) as required by Sec. 6.06 (A) of the Texas Property Tax Code to the Governing bodies of the Taxing Units within. Presenter is Chief Appraiser Paul Spaeth

---

## INFORMATION:



CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

426 W. MAIN STREET

PORT LAVACA, TX 77979

2025 Proposed Budget

**CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT**  
426 West Main Street \* P.O. Box 49  
Port Lavaca, Texas 77979  
Appraisal: (361) 552-8808  
Collections: (361) 552-4560  
Fax: (361) 552-4787  
Website: [www.calhouncad.org](http://www.calhouncad.org)  
Email: [info@calhouncad.org](mailto:info@calhouncad.org)



**Board of Directors**  
Commissioner Vern Lyssy, Chairman  
Kevin Hill, Vice Chairman  
Jessie Rodriguez, Secretary  
Benjamin Boone, Member  
David Pfeil, Member  
**Chief Appraiser**  
Paul Spaeth

April 24, 2024

To: The Governing Bodies of the Taxing Units within the Calhoun County Appraisal District and the Calhoun County Appraisal District Board of Directors

RE: 2025 Proposed Budget

I, Paul Spaeth, chief appraiser for the Calhoun County Appraisal District, do hereby submit the 2025 Proposed Budget for the Calhoun County Appraisal District as required by Sec. 6.06 of the Texas Property Tax Code. Please make a copy of this proposed budget available for public inspection.

We will have the budget as an agenda item for each board meeting until the final budget is approved, which is usually in August. We will continue to work on the budget at each board meeting. The appraisal district budget must be approved by the board of directors prior to September 15 of each year.

Before the budget is officially approved by the board of directors, there will be at least a 10-day public notice given of a Public Hearing on the Budget. The appraisal district will post the notice of the Public Hearing in the newspaper (Port Lavaca Wave), at the county courthouse, appraisal district office and on the appraisal district website. Each governing body will also be notified by letter.

Should anyone have any questions regarding the proposed budget please feel free to contact me directly. Your suggestions, questions and comments are always welcomed.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Paul Spaeth'.

Paul Spaeth  
Chief Appraiser

2025 PROPOSED  
CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT BUDGET DETAIL  
APRIL 23, 2024

Section VIII. Item #8.

SUMMARY BUDGET EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY	2023 ACTUAL	2024 APPROVED	2025 PROPOSED	\$Change	%Change
TOTAL SALARIES & BENEFITS	\$ 961,477.74	\$ 1,044,318.84	\$ 1,084,412.74	\$ 40,093.90	3.84%
TOTAL PURCHASED/CONTRACTED SERVICES	\$ 397,740.19	\$ 386,632.00	\$ 423,102.00	\$ 36,470.00	9.43%
TOTAL SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	\$ 73,753.28	\$ 77,568.50	\$ 80,198.50	\$ 2,630.00	3.39%
TOTAL OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES	\$ 34,143.00	\$ 32,595.00	\$ 35,885.00	\$ 3,290.00	10.09%
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$ 4,793.85	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 7,250.00	\$ (1,250.00)	-14.71%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES w/o Fund Reserve	\$ 1,471,908.06	\$ 1,549,614.34	\$ 1,630,848.24	\$ 81,233.90	5.24%

FUND RESERVE (Per 2022 Financial Audit)	\$ 417,369.00				
---	---------------	--	--	--	--

TOTAL COMMITTED RESERVES					
Board Authorized Expenditures from Fund Reserve	2023 Actual Funds Expended	2024 APPROVED CONSOLIDATED BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED CONSOLIDATED BUDGET		
Pictometry/ChangeFinder	\$ 38,226.67	\$ 38,226.67	\$ -	\$ (38,226.67)	-100.00%
Server Upgrade		\$ 28,400.00	\$ -	\$ (28,400.00)	-100.00%
IT Sevices		\$ 12,000.00	\$ -		
ChangeFinder		\$ 11,000.00	\$ -	\$ (11,000.00)	-100.00%
CoStar Commercial Data	\$ 8,954.84	\$ 11,091.84	\$ 11,500.00	\$ 408.16	3.68%
CARASOFT SALES DATA	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ -	0.00%
TRUEROLL		\$ -	\$ 11,500.00	\$ 11,500.00	
TOTAL BOARD APPROVED EXPENDITURES FROM FUND RESERVE	\$ 52,181.51	\$ 105,718.51	\$ 28,000.00	\$ (77,718.51)	-73.51%

REVENUES FROM OPERATIONS					
Copies, tax certificates,earned interest from bank accounts,bpp,other)	\$ 34,165.68	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	20.00%

ACTUAL FUNDING FROM TAXING UNITS					
REVENUES FROM OPERATIONS	\$ 34,165.68	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	20.00%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 1,520,670.20	\$ 1,549,614.34	\$ 1,630,848.24	\$ 81,233.90	5.24%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES Inc Board Approved Fund Reserve Expenditures	\$ 1,524,089.57	\$ 1,655,332.85	\$ 1,658,848.24	\$ 3,515.39	0.21%

NET REVENUES OVER/(UNDER)EXPENDITURES	\$ (3,419.37)	\$ -	\$ -		
---------------------------------------	---------------	------	------	--	--

PAYROLL EXPENSES					
SALARIES & BENEFITS - CONSOLIDATED	2023 ACTUAL	2024 APPROVED	2025 PROPOSED	\$CHANGE	%CHANGE
Administrative Salaries	\$ 101,000.00	\$ 103,000.00	\$ 112,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	8.74%
Clerical Salaries	\$ 356,310.00	\$ 371,675.00	\$ 391,350.00	\$ 19,675.00	5.29%
Appraisal Salaries	\$ 185,650.81	\$ 204,420.00	\$ 217,700.00	\$ 13,280.00	6.50%
TOTAL SALARIES	\$ 642,960.81	\$ 679,095.00	\$ 721,050.00	\$ 41,955.00	6.18%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	2023 ACTUAL	2024 APPROVED	2025 PROPOSED	\$CHANGE	%CHANGE
Social Security/Medicare	\$ 9,636.19	\$ 10,403.69	\$ 11,012.05	\$ 608.36	5.85%
Health Insurance(Employee health,dental,ad&d, ltd,life)	\$ 172,886.39	\$ 208,169.88	\$ 198,832.32	\$ (9,337.56)	-4.49%
Workers Compensation	\$ 3,049.87	\$ 3,783.00	\$ 3,783.00	\$ -	0.00%
Unemployment Compensation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Retirement	\$ 97,244.48	\$ 104,467.27	\$ 111,335.37	\$ 6,868.10	6.57%
Auto Allowance	\$ 35,700.00	\$ 38,400.00	\$ 38,400.00	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$ 318,516.93	\$ 365,223.84	\$ 363,362.74	\$ (1,861.10)	-0.51%
TOTAL CONSOLIDATED SALARIES & BENEFITS	\$ 961,477.74	\$ 1,044,318.84	\$ 1,084,412.74	\$ 40,093.90	3.84%

SALARIES & BENEFITS - APPRAISAL	2023 ACTUAL	2024 APPROVED	2025 PROPOSED	\$CHANGE	%CHANGE
Administrative Salaries	\$ 101,000.00	\$ 103,000.00	\$ 112,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	8.74%
Clerical Salaries	\$ 136,560.00	\$ 144,685.00	\$ 151,900.00	\$ 7,215.00	4.99%
Appraisal Salaries	\$ 185,650.81	\$ 204,420.00	\$ 217,700.00	\$ 13,280.00	6.50%
TOTAL SALARIES	\$ 423,210.81	\$ 452,105.00	\$ 481,600.00	\$ 29,495.00	6.52%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	2023 ACTUAL	2024 APPROVED	2025 PROPOSED	\$CHANGE	%CHANGE
Social Security/Medicare	\$ 6,361.13	\$ 6,972.70	\$ 7,390.66	\$ 417.96	5.99%
Health Insurance(Employee health,dental,ad&d, ltd,life)	\$ 100,409.97	\$ 137,236.00	\$ 132,554.88	\$ (4,681.12)	-3.41%
Workers Compensation	\$ 2,024.92	\$ 2,328.00	\$ 2,328.00	\$ -	0.00%
Unemployment Compensation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!
Retirement	\$ 65,589.76	\$ 70,015.40	\$ 74,722.02	\$ 4,706.62	6.72%
Auto Allowance	\$ 34,500.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$ 208,885.78	\$ 252,552.10	\$ 252,995.56	\$ 443.46	0%
TOTAL APPRAISAL SALARIES & BENEFITS	\$ 632,096.59	\$ 704,657.10	\$ 734,595.56	\$ 29,938.46	4%

2025 PROPOSED  
CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT BUDGET DETAIL  
APRIL 23, 2024

Section VIII. Item #8.

SALARIES & BENEFITS - COLLECTIONS	2023 ACTUAL	2024 APPROVED	2025 PROPOSED	\$CHANGE	%CHANGE
Administrative Salaries	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Clerical Salaries	\$ 219,750.00	\$ 226,990.00	\$ 239,450.00	\$ 12,460.00	5.49%
<b>TOTAL SALARIES</b>	\$ 219,750.00	\$ 226,990.00	\$ 239,450.00	\$ 12,460.00	5.49%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	2023 ACTUAL	2024 APPROVED	2025 PROPOSED		
Social Security/Medicare	\$ 3,275.06	\$ 3,430.99	\$ 3,621.39	\$ 190.400	5.55%
Health Insurance(Employee health,dental,ad&d, ltd,life)	\$ 72,476.42	\$ 70,933.88	\$ 66,277.44	\$ (4,656.44)	-6.56%
Workers Compensation	\$ 1,024.95	\$ 1,455.00	\$ 1,455.00	\$ -	0.00%
Unemployment Compensation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Retirement	\$ 31,654.72	\$ 34,451.87	\$ 36,613.35	\$ 2,161.48	6.27%
Auto Allowance	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	0.00%
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	\$ 109,631.15	\$ 112,671.74	\$ 110,367.18	\$ (2,304.56)	-2.05%
<b>TOTAL COLLECTIONS SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	\$ 329,381.15	\$ 339,661.74	\$ 349,817.18	\$ 10,155.44	2.99%

**2025 PROPOSED SALARY & BENEFIT DETAIL**

POSITION	SALARY	F.I.C.A.	HEALTH INSURANCE(MED,DEN,L TD, AD&D)	WORKMANS COMP	RETIREMENT
CHIEF APPRAISER	\$ 112,000.00	\$ 1,728.40	\$ 16,569.36	\$ 291.00	\$ 17,474.72
DEPUTY CHIEF-APPRAISAL	\$ 80,500.00	\$ 1,271.65	\$ 16,569.36	\$ 291.00	\$ 12,856.82
DEPUTY CHIEF- COLLECTIONS	\$ 72,850.00	\$ 1,073.73	\$ 16,569.36	\$ 291.00	\$ 10,855.73
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT	\$ 55,800.00	\$ 826.50	\$ 16,569.36	\$ 291.00	\$ 8,356.20
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$ 321,150.00	\$ 4,900.28	\$ 66,277.44	\$ 1,164.00	\$ 49,543.47
APPRAISER B	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 626.40	\$ 16,569.36	\$ 291.00	\$ 6,333.12
APPRAISER C	\$ 46,200.00	\$ 774.30	\$ 16,569.36	\$ 291.00	\$ 7,828.44
APPRAISER D	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 901.90	\$ 16,569.36	\$ 291.00	\$ 9,118.52
<b>TOTAL APPRAISERS</b>	\$ 137,200.00	\$ 2,302.60	\$ 49,708.08	\$ 873.00	\$ 23,280.08
CLERK A	\$ 45,400.00	\$ 658.30	\$ -	\$ 291.00	\$ 6,655.64
CLERK B	\$ 36,650.00	\$ 531.43	\$ 16,569.36	\$ 291.00	\$ 5,372.89
CLERK C	\$ 37,500.00	\$ 543.75	\$ 16,569.36	\$ 291.00	\$ 5,497.50
CLERK D	\$ 36,650.00	\$ 531.43	\$ 16,569.36	\$ 291.00	\$ 5,372.89
<b>TOTAL CLERKS</b>	\$ 156,200.00	\$ 2,264.91	\$ 49,708.08	\$ 1,164.00	\$ 22,898.92
GIS COORDINATOR	\$ 59,250.00	\$ 859.13	\$ 16,569.36	\$ 291.00	\$ 8,686.05
MAPPING/DEED ABSTRACTOR	\$ 47,250.00	\$ 685.13	\$ 16,569.36	\$ 291.00	\$ 6,926.85
<b>TOTAL GIS/MAPPING</b>	\$ 106,500.00	\$ 1,544.26	\$ 33,138.72	\$ 582.00	\$ 15,612.90
<b>AUTO ALLOWANCE(\$600/mo./appraiser)(\$100/mo/exec assist. &amp; coll.chief dep)</b>	\$ 38,400.00				
<b>TOTAL SALARIES</b>	\$ 721,050.00	\$ 11,012.05	\$ 198,832.32	\$ 3,783.00	\$ 111,335.37
<b>TOTAL BENEFITS</b>	\$ 363,362.74				
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	\$ 1,084,412.74				

PURCHASED/CONTRACTED SERVICES- CONSOLIDATED	2023 ACTUAL	2024 APPROVED	2025 PROPOSED	\$CHANGE	%CHANGE
Audit Services	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ -	0%
Legal Services	\$ -	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ -	0%
ARB Legal Services	\$ 550.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ -	0%
Maintenance-Mapping	\$ 20,844.84	\$ 15,415.00	\$ 21,374.00	\$ 5,959.00	39%
Contracted Appraisals(MIUP)	\$ 142,600.00	\$ 145,000.00	\$ 150,489.00	\$ 5,489.00	4%
Contracted Appraisals(AG)	\$ 7,020.00	\$ 7,580.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 2,420.00	32%
Contracted Appraisals (Commercial)	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 42,000.00	\$ -	0%
Appraisal Review Board	\$ 25,305.42	\$ 20,250.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 4,750.00	23%
Agricultural Appraisal Advisory Board	\$ 186.13	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ -	0%
Maintenance-Software	\$ 86,839.55	\$ 79,715.00	\$ 93,939.00	\$ 14,224.00	18%
Maintenance-Building & Grounds	\$ 332.03	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	0%
Maintenance - Equipment	\$ 1,629.19	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ -	0%
Water	\$ 1,138.51	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ -	0%
Telephone	\$ 7,633.67	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 7,400.00	\$ -	0%
Electricity	\$ 5,908.82	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 1,700.00	35%
Rental-Building	\$ 25,800.00	\$ 25,800.00	\$ 25,800.00	\$ -	0%
Rental-Other	\$ 6,809.01	\$ 6,700.00	\$ 6,700.00	\$ -	0%
Deed Service	\$ 5,287.00	\$ 3,972.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1,028.00	26%
Bookkeeping	\$ 1,980.98	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ -	0%
Other Services	\$ 4,425.04	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 900.00	26%
Arbitration	\$ 450.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ -	0%
CoStar Commerical Data			\$ -	\$ -	
CARASOFT Residential Sales			\$ -	\$ -	
<b>TOTAL PURCHASED/CONTRACTED SERVICES-CONSOLIDATED</b>	\$ 397,740.19	\$ 386,632.00	\$ 423,102.00	\$ 36,470.00	9.43%

2025 PROPOSED  
CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT BUDGET DETAIL  
APRIL 23, 2024

Section VIII. Item #8.

PURCHASED/CONTRACTED SERVICES- APPRAISAL	2023 ACTUAL	2024 APPROVED	2025 PROPOSED	\$CHANGE	%CHANGE
Audit Services	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ -	0%
Legal Services	\$ -	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ -	0%
ARB Legal Services	\$ 550.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ -	0%
Maintenance-Mapping	\$ 19,600.94	\$ 15,415.00	\$ 21,374.00	\$ 5,959.00	39%
Contracted Appraisals (MIUP)	\$ 142,600.00	\$ 145,000.00	\$ 150,489.00	\$ 5,489.00	4%
Contracted Appraisals ( Ag)	\$ 7,020.00	\$ 7,580.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 2,420.00	32%
Contracted Appraisals (Commercial)	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 42,000.00	\$ -	0%
Appraisal Review Board	\$ 25,305.42	\$ 20,250.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 4,750.00	23%
Agricultural Appraisal Advisory Board	\$ 186.13	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ -	0%
Maintenance-Software	\$ 66,105.44	\$ 57,363.50	\$ 64,955.00	\$ 7,591.50	13%
Maintenance-Building & Grounds	\$ 166.03	\$ 620.00	\$ 620.00	\$ -	0%
Maintenance - Equipment	\$ 814.60	\$ 1,550.00	\$ 1,550.00	\$ -	0%
Water	\$ 569.28	\$ 744.00	\$ 744.00	\$ -	0%
Telephone	\$ 4,714.80	\$ 4,588.00	\$ 4,588.00	\$ -	0%
Electricity	\$ 2,954.38	\$ 2,976.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 524.00	18%
Rental-Building	\$ 12,900.00	\$ 12,900.00	\$ 12,900.00	\$ -	0%
Rental-Other	\$ 3,404.56	\$ 4,154.00	\$ 4,154.00	\$ -	0%
Deed Service	\$ 4,695.50	\$ 2,604.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1,396.00	54%
Bookkeeping	\$ 990.49	\$ 1,302.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ (202.00)	-16%
Other Services	\$ 2,212.55	\$ 2,170.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 30.00	1%
Arbitration	\$ 450.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ -	0%
CoStar Commerical Data		\$ -		\$ -	
CARASOFT Residential Sales		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
<b>TOTAL PURCHASED/CONTRACTED SERVICES-APPRAISAL</b>	<b>\$ 342,740.12</b>	<b>\$ 332,916.50</b>	<b>\$ 360,874.00</b>	<b>\$ 27,957.50</b>	<b>8%</b>

PURCHASED/CONTRACTED SERVICES- COLLECTIONS	2023 ACTUAL	2024 APPROVED	2025 PROPOSED	\$CHANGE	%CHANGE
Audit Services	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ -	0%
Legal Services	\$ -	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ -	0%
Maintenance-Software	\$ 20,734.11	\$ 22,351.50	\$ 28,984.00	\$ 6,632.50	30%
Maintenance-Building & Grounds	\$ 166.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 380.00	\$ -	0%
Maintenance - Equipment	\$ 814.59	\$ 950.00	\$ 950.00	\$ -	0%
Water	\$ 569.23	\$ 456.00	\$ 456.00	\$ -	0%
Telephone	\$ 2,918.87	\$ 2,812.00	\$ 2,812.00	\$ -	0%
Electricity	\$ 2,954.38	\$ 1,824.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,176.00	64%
Rental-Building	\$ 12,900.00	\$ 12,900.00	\$ 12,900.00	\$ -	0%
Rental-Other	\$ 3,404.45	\$ 2,546.00	\$ 2,546.00	\$ -	0%
Deed Service	\$ 591.50	\$ 1,368.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ (368.00)	-27%
Bookkeeping	\$ 990.49	\$ 798.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 202.00	25%
Other Services	\$ 2,212.49	\$ 1,330.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 870.00	65%
<b>TOTAL PURCHASED/CONTRACTED SERVICES-COLLECTIONS</b>	<b>\$ 53,756.11</b>	<b>\$ 53,715.50</b>	<b>\$ 62,228.00</b>	<b>\$ 8,512.50</b>	<b>16%</b>

SUPPLIES & MATERIALS - CONSOLIDATED	2023 ACTUAL	2024 APPROVED	2025 PROPOSED	\$CHANGE	%CHANGE
Janitorial Supplies	\$ 17.67	\$ 700.00	\$ 500.00	\$ (200.00)	-29%
Appraisal Manuals	\$ 2,585.15	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ (400.00)	-12%
Publications	\$ 75.00	\$ 398.50	\$ 398.50	\$ -	0%
Office Supplies	\$ 1,644.26	\$ 4,920.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ (1,420.00)	-29%
Postage/Forms & Printing	\$ 57,878.05	\$ 59,700.00	\$ 61,000.00	\$ 1,300.00	2%
Copier & Computer Supplies	\$ 9,370.59	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	58%
Appraisal Supplies	\$ 406.75	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -	0%
Mapping Supplies	\$ 499.94	\$ 850.00	\$ 700.00	\$ (150.00)	-18%
Other Supplies	\$ 1,275.87	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ -	0%
<b>TOTAL SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>	<b>\$ 73,753.28</b>	<b>\$ 77,568.50</b>	<b>\$ 80,198.50</b>	<b>\$ 2,630.00</b>	<b>3%</b>



2025 PROPOSED  
CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT BUDGET DETAIL  
APRIL 23, 2024

Section VIII. Item #8.

SUPPLIES & MATERIALS-APPRAISAL	2023 ACTUAL	2024 APPROVED	2025 PROPOSED	\$CHANGE	%CHANGE
Janitorial Supplies	\$ 17.64	\$ 350.00	\$ 250.00	\$ (100.00)	-29%
Appraisal Manuals	\$ 2,585.15	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ (400.00)	-12%
Publications	\$ 37.50	\$ 230.00	\$ 230.00	\$ -	0%
Office Supplies	\$ 686.43	\$ 2,460.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ (460.00)	-19%
Postage/Forms & Printing	\$ 28,939.09	\$ 29,850.00	\$ 30,500.00	\$ 650.00	2%
Copier & Computer Supplies	\$ 4,597.42	\$ 3,720.00	\$ 4,750.00	\$ 1,030.00	28%
Appraisal Supplies	\$ 406.75	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -	0%
Mapping Supplies	\$ 499.94	\$ 850.00	\$ 700.00	\$ (150.00)	-18%
Other Supplies	\$ 576.49	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ -	0%
<b>TOTAL SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>	<b>\$ 38,346.41</b>	<b>\$ 41,860.00</b>	<b>\$ 42,430.00</b>	<b>\$ 570.00</b>	<b>1%</b>

SUPPLIES & MATERIALS - COLLECTIONS	2023 ACTUAL	2024 APPROVED	2025 PROPOSED	\$CHANGE	%CHANGE
Janitorial Supplies	\$ 17.64	\$ 350.00	\$ 250.00	\$ (100.00)	-29%
Publications	\$ 37.50	\$ 168.50	\$ 168.50	\$ -	0%
Office Supplies	\$ 957.83	\$ 2,460.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ (960.00)	-39%
Postage/Forms & Printing	\$ 28,939.96	\$ 29,850.00	\$ 30,500.00	\$ 650.00	2%
Copier & Computer Supplies	\$ 4,773.17	\$ 2,280.00	\$ 4,750.00	\$ 2,470.00	108%
Other Supplies	\$ 699.38	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ -	0%
<b>TOTAL SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS - COLLECTIONS</b>	<b>\$ 35,425.48</b>	<b>\$ 35,708.50</b>	<b>\$ 37,768.50</b>	<b>\$ 2,060.00</b>	<b>6%</b>

OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES - CONSOLIDATED	2023 ACTUAL	2024 APPROVED	2025 PROPOSED	\$CHANGE	%CHANGE
Mileage-Out of District	\$ 1,580.46	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 900.00	82%
Education(Subsistence,Certification Registration,Dues & Fees)	\$ 19,679.70	\$ 17,300.00	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 1,700.00	10%
Insurance-Private Autos	\$ 108.56	\$ 70.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 40.00	57%
Insurance-Officials' Liability	\$ 2,845.98	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 300.00	12%
Insurance-Property/Liability	\$ 3,599.75	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 350.00	11%
Insurance-Bonds/Employees	\$ 1,771.00	\$ 2,330.00	\$ 2,330.00	\$ -	0%
Mandated Legal Notices	\$ 3,056.50	\$ 3,770.00	\$ 3,770.00	\$ -	0%
Directors Expense	\$ 1,245.97	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ -	0%
Bank Fees	\$ -	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ -	0%
Miscellaneous	\$ 255.08	\$ 475.00	\$ 475.00	\$ -	0%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 34,143.00</b>	<b>\$ 32,595.00</b>	<b>\$ 35,885.00</b>	<b>\$ 3,290.00</b>	<b>10%</b>

OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES - APPRAISAL	2023 ACTUAL	2024 APPROVED	2025 PROPOSED	\$CHANGE	%CHANGE
Mileage-Out of District	\$ 116.16	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ -	0%
Education(Subsistence,Certification Registration,Dues & Fees)	\$ 10,759.95	\$ 11,500.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 500.00	4%
Insurance-Private Autos	\$ 69.79	\$ 45.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 25.00	56%
Insurance-Officials' Liability	\$ 2,371.84	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 300.00	14%
Insurance-Property/Liability	\$ 1,799.87	\$ 1,625.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 175.00	11%
Insurance-Bonds/Employees	\$ 217.00	\$ 630.00	\$ 630.00	\$ -	0%
Legal Notices	\$ 1,528.25	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ -	0%
Directors Expense	\$ 623.02	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ -	0%
Bank Fees	\$ -	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ -	0%
Miscellaneous	\$ 127.54	\$ 225.00	\$ 225.00	\$ -	0%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 17,613.42</b>	<b>\$ 19,475.00</b>	<b>\$ 20,475.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,000.00</b>	<b>5%</b>

OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES - COLLECTIONS	2023 ACTUAL	2024 APPROVED	2025 PROPOSED	\$CHANGE	%CHANGE
Mileage-Out of District	\$ 1,464.30	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 900.00	150%
Education(Subsistence,Certification Registration,Dues & Fees)	\$ 8,919.75	\$ 5,800.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 1,200.00	21%
Insurance-Private Autos	\$ 38.77	\$ 25.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 15.00	60%
Insurance-Officials' Liability	\$ 474.14	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -	0%
Insurance-Property/Liability	\$ 1,799.88	\$ 1,625.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 175.00	11%
Insurance-Bonds/Employees	\$ 1,554.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ -	0%
Legal Notices	\$ 1,528.25	\$ 1,870.00	\$ 1,870.00	\$ -	0%
Directors Expense	\$ 622.95	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ -	0%
Bank Fees	\$ -	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ -	0%
Miscellaneous	\$ 127.54	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ -	0%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 16,529.58</b>	<b>\$ 13,120.00</b>	<b>\$ 15,410.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,290.00</b>	<b>17%</b>

CAPITAL OUTLAY-CONSOLIDATED	2023 ACTUAL	2024 APPROVED	2025 PROPOSED	\$CHANGE	%CHANGE
Furniture, Equipment , Other	\$ 4,793.85	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 7,250.00	\$ (1,250.00)	-15%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 4,793.85</b>	<b>\$ 8,500.00</b>	<b>\$ 7,250.00</b>	<b>\$ (1,250.00)</b>	<b>-15%</b>

CAPITAL OUTLAY-APPRAISAL	2023 ACTUAL	2024 APPROVED	2025 PROPOSED	\$CHANGE	%CHANGE
Furniture, Equipment , Other	\$ 4,214.91	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ (250.00)	-5%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 4,214.91</b>	<b>\$ 5,250.00</b>	<b>\$ 5,000.00</b>	<b>\$ (250.00)</b>	<b>-5%</b>

CAPITAL OUTLAY-COLLECTIONS	2023 ACTUAL	2024 APPROVED	2025 PROPOSED	\$CHANGE	%CHANGE
Furniture, Equipment , Other	\$ 578.94	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ (1,000.00)	-31%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 578.94</b>	<b>\$ 3,250.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,250.00</b>	<b>\$ (1,000.00)</b>	<b>-31%</b>

2025 PROPOSED  
CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT BUDGET DETAIL  
APRIL 23, 2024

Section VIII. Item #8.

2025 PROPOSED CONSOLIDATED BUDGET COST ALLOCATION					
TAXING UNIT	2023 TAX LEVY	Percentage of Total Levy	2024 ALLOCATED COST FOR CONSOLIDATED BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED ALLOCATED COST FOR CONSOLIDATED BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED CONSOLIDATED REVENUE FROM ALL TAXING UNITS
CALHOUN COUNTY	26,349,579	35.050%	\$ 491,949.58	\$558,999.11	\$1,594,848.24
CALHOUN ISD	37,092,677	49.341%	\$ 824,014.16	\$786,911.01	\$1,594,848.24
CITY OF SEADRIFT	675,749	0.899%	\$ 10,821.06	\$14,335.83	\$1,594,848.24
CITY OF POINT COMFORT	824,121	1.096%	\$ 16,017.56	\$17,483.49	\$1,594,848.24
CITY OF PORT LAVACA	5,714,013	7.601%	\$ 99,416.09	\$121,221.22	\$1,594,848.24
CALHOUN CO PORT AUTHORITY	18,638	0.025%	\$ 374.63	\$395.40	\$1,594,848.24
WATER CONTROL & IMP DIST #1	302,555	0.402%	\$ 5,825.98	\$6,418.61	\$1,594,848.24
DRAINAGE DIST #6	5,898	0.008%	\$ 105.77	\$125.13	\$1,594,848.24
DRAINAGE DIST #8	23,279	0.031%	\$ 447.41	\$493.86	\$1,594,848.24
DRAINAGE DIST #10	29,857	0.040%	\$ 535.62	\$633.41	\$1,594,848.24
DRAINAGE DIST #11	268,882	0.358%	\$ 5,191.56	\$5,704.27	\$1,594,848.24
PORT O'CONNOR IMP DISTRICT	3,345,598	4.450%	\$ 54,899.53	\$70,975.94	\$1,594,848.24
POC-IMP DIST DEFINED AREA #1	94,249	0.125%	\$ 1,701.41	\$1,999.46	\$1,594,848.24
CC GROUNDWATER CONSV. DIST	431,374	0.574%	\$ 8,313.99	\$9,151.49	\$1,594,848.24
<b>TOTAL COUNTYWIDE LEVY</b>	<b>75,176,469</b>	<b>100.000%</b>	<b>\$ 1,519,614.35</b>	<b>\$1,594,848.23</b>	<b>\$1,594,848.24</b>

2025 PROPOSED APPRAISAL BUDGET COST ALLOCATION					
TAXING UNIT	2023 TAX LEVY	Percentage of Total Levy	2024 ALLOCATED COST FOR APPRAISAL BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED ALLOCATED COST FOR APPRAISAL BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED APPRAISAL REVENUE FROM ALL TAXING UNITS
Calhoun County	26,349,579	35.050%	\$ 354,150.69	\$ 402,964.39	\$ 1,149,674.56
Calhoun County ISD	37,092,677	49.341%	\$ 593,201.41	\$ 567,258.72	\$ 1,149,674.56
City of Seadrift	675,749	0.899%	\$ 7,790.00	\$ 10,334.24	\$ 1,149,674.56
City of Point Comfort	824,121	1.096%	\$ 11,530.92	\$ 12,603.29	\$ 1,149,674.56
City of Port Lavaca	5,714,013	7.601%	\$ 71,568.87	\$ 87,384.46	\$ 1,149,674.56
Calhoun Port Authority	18,638	0.025%	\$ 269.70	\$ 285.03	\$ 1,149,674.56
Water Control & Improvement District #1	302,555	0.402%	\$ 4,194.08	\$ 4,626.97	\$ 1,149,674.56
Drainage District #6	5,898	0.008%	\$ 76.14	\$ 90.21	\$ 1,149,674.56
Drainage District #8	23,279	0.031%	\$ 322.08	\$ 356.01	\$ 1,149,674.56
Drainage District #10	29,857	0.040%	\$ 385.59	\$ 456.61	\$ 1,149,674.56
Drainage District #11	268,882	0.358%	\$ 3,737.37	\$ 4,112.02	\$ 1,149,674.56
Port OConnor Imp. District	3,345,598	4.450%	\$ 39,521.75	\$ 51,164.26	\$ 1,149,674.56
Port OConnor Imp. Dist. Defined Area #1	94,249	0.125%	\$ 1,224.83	\$ 1,441.35	\$ 1,149,674.56
Calhoun County Groundwater Cons. Dist.	431,374	0.574%	\$ 5,985.17	\$ 6,597.01	\$ 1,149,674.56
<b>TOTAL COUNTYWIDE LEVY</b>	<b>75,176,469</b>	<b>100.000%</b>	<b>\$ 1,093,958.60</b>	<b>\$ 1,149,674.56</b>	<b>\$ 1,149,674.56</b>

2025 PROPOSED  
CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT BUDGET DETAIL  
APRIL 23, 2024

Section VIII. Item #8.

2025 PROPOSED COLLECTIONS BUDGET COST ALLOCATION					
TAXING UNIT	2023 TAX LEVY	Percentage of Total Levy	2024 ALLOCATED COST FOR COLLECTION BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED ALLOCATED COST FOR COLLECTION BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED COLLECTION REVENUE FROM ALL TAXING UNITS
Calhoun County	26,349,579	35.050%	\$ 137,798.88	\$ 156,034.71	\$ 445,173.68
Calhoun County ISD	37,092,677	49.341%	\$ 230,812.75	\$ 219,652.29	\$ 445,173.68
City of Seadrift	675,749	0.899%	\$ 3,031.06	\$ 4,001.59	\$ 445,173.68
City of Point Comfort	824,121	1.096%	\$ 4,486.64	\$ 4,880.21	\$ 445,173.68
City of Port Lavaca	5,714,013	7.601%	\$ 27,847.22	\$ 33,836.76	\$ 445,173.68
Calhoun Port Authority	18,638	0.025%	\$ 104.94	\$ 110.37	\$ 445,173.68
Water Control & Improvement District #1	302,555	0.402%	\$ 1,631.90	\$ 1,791.64	\$ 445,173.68
Drainage District #6	5,898	0.008%	\$ 29.63	\$ 34.93	\$ 445,173.68
Drainage District #8	23,279	0.031%	\$ 125.32	\$ 137.85	\$ 445,173.68
Drainage District #10	29,857	0.040%	\$ 150.03	\$ 176.81	\$ 445,173.68
Drainage District #11	268,882	0.358%	\$ 1,454.20	\$ 1,592.25	\$ 445,173.68
Port OConnor Imp. District	3,345,598	4.450%	\$ 15,377.78	\$ 19,811.68	\$ 445,173.68
Port OConnor Imp. Dist. Defined Area #1	94,249	0.125%	\$ 476.58	\$ 558.11	\$ 445,173.68
Calhoun County Groundwater Cons. Dist.	431,374	0.574%	\$ 2,328.81	\$ 2,554.48	\$ 445,173.68
<b>TOTAL COUNTYWIDE LEVY</b>	<b>75,176,469</b>	<b>100.000%</b>	<b>\$ 425,655.74</b>	<b>\$ 445,173.69</b>	<b>\$ 445,173.68</b>

2025 PROPOSED QUARTERLY CONSOLIDATED COST ALLOCATION					
TAXING UNIT	2025 PROPOSED TOTAL CONSOLIDATED ALLOCATION AMOUNT	2025 PROPOSED 1ST QUARTER ALLOCATION AMOUNT	2025 PROPOSED 2ND QUARTER ALLOCATION AMOUNT	2025 PROPOSED 3RD QUARTER ALLOCATION AMOUNT	2025 PROPOSED 4TH QUARTER ALLOCATION AMOUNT
CALHOUN COUNTY	\$558,999.11	\$ 139,749.78	\$ 139,749.78	\$ 139,749.78	\$ 139,749.78
CALHOUN ISD	\$786,911.01	\$ 196,727.75	\$ 196,727.75	\$ 196,727.75	\$ 196,727.75
CITY OF SEADRIFT	\$14,335.83	\$ 3,583.96	\$ 3,583.96	\$ 3,583.96	\$ 3,583.96
CITY OF POINT COMFORT	\$17,483.49	\$ 4,370.87	\$ 4,370.87	\$ 4,370.87	\$ 4,370.87
CITY OF PORT LAVACA	\$121,221.22	\$ 30,305.31	\$ 30,305.31	\$ 30,305.31	\$ 30,305.31
CALHOUN CO PORT AUTHORITY	\$395.40	\$ 98.85	\$ 98.85	\$ 98.85	\$ 98.85
WATER CONTROL & IMP DIST #1	\$6,418.61	\$ 1,604.65	\$ 1,604.65	\$ 1,604.65	\$ 1,604.65
DRAINAGE DIST #6	\$125.13	\$ 31.28	\$ 31.28	\$ 31.28	\$ 31.28
DRAINAGE DIST #8	\$493.86	\$ 123.47	\$ 123.47	\$ 123.47	\$ 123.47
DRAINAGE DIST #10	\$633.41	\$ 158.35	\$ 158.35	\$ 158.35	\$ 158.35
DRAINAGE DIST #11	\$5,704.27	\$ 1,426.07	\$ 1,426.07	\$ 1,426.07	\$ 1,426.07
PORT O'CONNOR IMP DIST	\$70,975.94	\$ 17,743.99	\$ 17,743.99	\$ 17,743.99	\$ 17,743.99
POC-PID DEFINED AREA #1	\$1,999.46	\$ 499.87	\$ 499.87	\$ 499.87	\$ 499.87
CALHOUN CO GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DIST	\$9,151.49	\$ 2,287.87	\$ 2,287.87	\$ 2,287.87	\$ 2,287.87
<b>TOTAL CONSOLIDATED ALLOCATION AMT</b>	<b>\$1,594,848.23</b>	<b>\$ 398,712.06</b>	<b>\$ 398,712.06</b>	<b>\$ 398,712.06</b>	<b>\$ 398,712.06</b>

2025 PROPOSED  
 CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT BUDGET DETAIL  
 APRIL 23, 2024

Section VIII. Item #8.

2025 PROPOSED QUARTERLY APPRAISAL COST ALLOCATION					
TAXING UNIT	2025 PROPOSED TOTAL APPRAISAL ALLOCATION AMOUNT	2025 PROPOSED 1ST QUARTER ALLOCATION AMOUNT	2025 PROPOSED 2ND QUARTER ALLOCATION AMOUNT	2025 PROPOSED 3RD QUARTER ALLOCATION AMOUNT	2025 PROPOSED 4TH QUARTER ALLOCATION AMOUNT
CALHOUN COUNTY	\$ 402,964.39	\$ 100,741.10	\$ 100,741.10	\$ 100,741.10	\$ 100,741.10
CALHOUN ISD	\$ 567,258.72	\$ 141,814.68	\$ 141,814.68	\$ 141,814.68	\$ 141,814.68
CITY OF SEADRIFT	\$ 10,334.24	\$ 2,583.56	\$ 2,583.56	\$ 2,583.56	\$ 2,583.56
CITY OF POINT COMFORT	\$ 12,603.29	\$ 3,150.82	\$ 3,150.82	\$ 3,150.82	\$ 3,150.82
CITY OF PORT LAVACA	\$ 87,384.46	\$ 21,846.12	\$ 21,846.12	\$ 21,846.12	\$ 21,846.12
CALHOUN CO PORT AUTHORITY	\$ 285.03	\$ 71.26	\$ 71.26	\$ 71.26	\$ 71.26
WATER CONTROL & IMP DIST #1	\$ 4,626.97	\$ 1,156.74	\$ 1,156.74	\$ 1,156.74	\$ 1,156.74
DRAINAGE DIST #6	\$ 90.21	\$ 22.55	\$ 22.55	\$ 22.55	\$ 22.55
DRAINAGE DIST #8	\$ 356.01	\$ 89.00	\$ 89.00	\$ 89.00	\$ 89.00
DRAINAGE DIST #10	\$ 456.61	\$ 114.15	\$ 114.15	\$ 114.15	\$ 114.15
DRAINAGE DIST #11	\$ 4,112.02	\$ 1,028.01	\$ 1,028.01	\$ 1,028.01	\$ 1,028.01
PORT O'CONNOR PID	\$ 51,164.26	\$ 12,791.07	\$ 12,791.07	\$ 12,791.07	\$ 12,791.07
POC-PID DEFINED AREA #1	\$ 1,441.35	\$ 360.34	\$ 360.34	\$ 360.34	\$ 360.34
CALHOUN CO GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DIST	\$ 6,597.01	\$ 1,649.25	\$ 1,649.25	\$ 1,649.25	\$ 1,649.25
<b>TOTAL CONSOLIDATED ALLOCATION AMT</b>	<b>\$ 1,149,674.56</b>	<b>\$ 287,418.64</b>	<b>\$ 287,418.64</b>	<b>\$ 287,418.64</b>	<b>\$ 287,418.64</b>

2025 PROPOSED QUARTERLY COLLECTION COST ALLOCATION					
TAXING UNIT	2025 PROPOSED TOTAL COLLECTION ALLOCATION AMOUNT	2025 PROPOSED 1ST QUARTER ALLOCATION AMOUNT	2025 PROPOSED 2ND QUARTER ALLOCATION AMOUNT	2025 PROPOSED 3RD QUARTER ALLOCATION AMOUNT	2025 PROPOSED 4TH QUARTER ALLOCATION AMOUNT
CALHOUN COUNTY	\$ 156,034.71	\$ 39,008.68	\$ 39,008.68	\$ 39,008.68	\$ 39,008.68
CALHOUN ISD	\$ 219,652.29	\$ 54,913.07	\$ 54,913.07	\$ 54,913.07	\$ 54,913.07
CITY OF SEADRIFT	\$ 4,001.59	\$ 1,000.40	\$ 1,000.40	\$ 1,000.40	\$ 1,000.40
CITY OF POINT COMFORT	\$ 4,880.21	\$ 1,220.05	\$ 1,220.05	\$ 1,220.05	\$ 1,220.05
CITY OF PORT LAVACA	\$ 33,836.76	\$ 8,459.19	\$ 8,459.19	\$ 8,459.19	\$ 8,459.19
CALHOUN CO PORT AUTHORITY	\$ 110.37	\$ 27.59	\$ 27.59	\$ 27.59	\$ 27.59
WATER CONTROL & IMP DIST #1	\$ 1,791.64	\$ 447.91	\$ 447.91	\$ 447.91	\$ 447.91
DRAINAGE DIST #6	\$ 34.93	\$ 8.73	\$ 8.73	\$ 8.73	\$ 8.73
DRAINAGE DIST #8	\$ 137.85	\$ 34.46	\$ 34.46	\$ 34.46	\$ 34.46
DRAINAGE DIST #10	\$ 176.81	\$ 44.20	\$ 44.20	\$ 44.20	\$ 44.20
DRAINAGE DIST #11	\$ 1,592.25	\$ 398.06	\$ 398.06	\$ 398.06	\$ 398.06
PORT O'CONNOR PID	\$ 19,811.68	\$ 4,952.92	\$ 4,952.92	\$ 4,952.92	\$ 4,952.92
POC-PID DEFINED AREA #1	\$ 558.11	\$ 139.53	\$ 139.53	\$ 139.53	\$ 139.53
CALHOUN CO GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DIST	\$ 2,554.48	\$ 638.62	\$ 638.62	\$ 638.62	\$ 638.62
<b>TOTAL CONSOLIDATED ALLOCATION AMT</b>	<b>\$ 445,173.69</b>	<b>\$ 111,293.42</b>	<b>\$ 111,293.42</b>	<b>\$ 111,293.42</b>	<b>\$ 111,293.42</b>

2025 CCAD PROPOSED BUDGET SUMMARY

Section VIII. Item #8.

BUDGET CATEGORIES	2023 Consolidated Budget Actual Funds Expended	2024 APPROVED CONSOLIDATED BUDGET	2024 APPROVED APPRAISAL BUDGET	2024 APPROVED COLLECTION BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED CONSOLIDATED BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED APPRAISAL BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED COLLECTION BUDGET	Check	Change\$	Change%
<b>PAYROLL EXPENSES - Salaries &amp; Benefits</b>										
<b>SALARIES</b>										
Administrative	\$ 101,000.00	\$ 103,000.00	\$ 103,000.00	\$ -	\$ 112,000.00	\$ 112,000.00	\$ -	\$ 112,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	8.74%
Clerical	\$ 356,310.00	\$ 371,675.00	\$ 144,685.00	\$ 226,990.00	\$ 391,350.00	\$ 151,900.00	\$ 239,450.00	\$ 391,350.00	\$ 19,675.00	5.29%
Appraisal	\$ 185,650.81	\$ 204,420.00	\$ 204,420.00	\$ -	\$ 217,700.00	\$ 217,700.00	\$ -	\$ 217,700.00	\$ 13,280.00	6.50%
<b>TOTAL SALARIES</b>	\$ 642,960.81	\$ 679,095.00	\$ 441,560.00	\$ 226,990.00	\$ 721,050.00	\$ 481,600.00	\$ 239,450.00	\$ 721,050.00	\$ 41,955.00	6.18%
<b>BENEFITS</b>										
Social Security/Medicare	\$ 9,636.19	\$ 10,403.69	\$ 6,972.70	\$ 3,430.99	\$ 11,012.05	\$ 7,390.66	\$ 3,621.39	\$ 11,012.05	\$ 608.36	5.85%
Health Insurance(employee health, dental,ad&d,ltd)	\$ 172,886.39	\$ 208,169.88	\$ 137,236.00	\$ 70,933.88	\$ 198,832.32	\$ 132,554.88	\$ 66,277.44	\$ 198,832.32	\$ (9,337.56)	-4.49%
Worker's Compensation	\$ 3,049.87	\$ 3,783.00	\$ 2,328.00	\$ 1,455.00	\$ 3,783.00	\$ 2,328.00	\$ 1,455.00	\$ 3,783.00	\$ -	0.00%
Unemployment Compensation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Retirement	\$ 97,244.48	\$ 104,467.27	\$ 70,015.40	\$ 34,451.87	\$ 111,335.37	\$ 74,722.02	\$ 36,613.35	\$ 111,335.37	\$ 6,868.10	6.57%
Auto Allowance	\$ 35,700.00	\$ 38,400.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 38,400.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	\$ 318,516.93	\$ 365,223.84	\$ 231,884.71	\$ 112,573.06	\$ 363,362.74	\$ 252,995.56	\$ 110,367.18	\$ 363,362.74	\$ (1,861.10)	-0.51%
<b>TOTAL PAYROLL COSTS - Salaries &amp; Benefits</b>	\$ 961,477.74	\$ 1,044,318.84	\$ 673,444.71	\$ 339,563.06	\$ 1,084,412.74	\$ 734,595.56	\$ 349,817.18	\$ 1,084,412.74	\$ 40,093.90	3.84%
<b>PURCHASED/CONTRACTED SERVICES</b>										
Audit Services	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ -	0.00%
Legal Services	\$ -	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ -	0.00%
Appraisal Review Board Legal Services	\$ 550.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ -	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ -	\$ 750.00	\$ -	0.00%
Maintenance-Mapping	\$ 20,844.84	\$ 15,415.00	\$ 15,415.00	\$ -	\$ 21,374.00	\$ 21,374.00	\$ -	\$ 21,374.00	\$ 5,959.00	38.66%
Contracted Appraisals-(MIUP)	\$ 142,600.00	\$ 145,000.00	\$ 145,000.00	\$ -	\$ 150,489.00	\$ 150,489.00	\$ -	\$ 150,489.00	\$ 5,489.00	3.79%
Contracted Appraisals-(AG)	\$ 7,020.00	\$ 7,580.00	\$ 7,580.00	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 2,420.00	31.93%
Contracted Appraisals (Commercial)	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 42,000.00	\$ -	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 42,000.00	\$ -	\$ 42,000.00	\$ -	0.00%
Appraisal Review Board	\$ 25,305.42	\$ 20,250.00	\$ 20,250.00	\$ -	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ -	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 4,750.00	23.46%
Agricultural Appraisal Advisory Board	\$ 186.13	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ -	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ -	\$ 250.00	\$ -	0.00%
Maintenance-Software(Appraisal,Collection/TNT)	\$ 86,839.55	\$ 79,715.00	\$ 57,363.50	\$ 22,351.50	\$ 93,939.00	\$ 64,955.00	\$ 28,984.00	\$ 93,939.00	\$ 14,224.00	17.84%
Maintenance-Building & Grounds	\$ 332.03	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 620.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 620.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	0.00%
Maintenance-Equipment	\$ 1,629.19	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 1,550.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 1,550.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ -	0.00%
Water	\$ 1,138.51	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 744.00	\$ 456.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 744.00	\$ 456.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ -	0.00%

2025 CCAD PROPOSED BUDGET SUMMARY

Section VIII. Item #8.

BUDGET CATEGORIES	2023 Consolidated Budget Actual Funds Expended	2024 APPROVED CONSOLIDATED BUDGET	2024 APPROVED APPRAISAL BUDGET	2024 APPROVED COLLECTION BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED CONSOLIDATED BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED APPRAISAL BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED COLLECTION BUDGET	Check	Change\$	Change%
Telephone	\$ 7,633.67	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 4,588.00	\$ 2,812.00	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 4,588.00	\$ 2,812.00	\$ 7,400.00	\$ -	0.00%
Electricity	\$ 5,908.82	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 2,976.00	\$ 1,824.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 1,700.00	35.42%
Rental-Building	\$ 25,800.00	\$ 25,800.00	\$ 12,900.00	\$ 12,900.00	\$ 25,800.00	\$ 12,900.00	\$ 12,900.00	\$ 25,800.00	\$ -	0.00%
Rental-other	\$ 6,809.01	\$ 6,700.00	\$ 4,154.00	\$ 2,546.00	\$ 6,700.00	\$ 4,154.00	\$ 2,546.00	\$ 6,700.00	\$ -	0.00%
Deed Service	\$ 5,287.00	\$ 3,972.00	\$ 2,604.00	\$ 1,368.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1,028.00	25.88%
Bookkeeping Service	\$ 1,980.98	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 1,302.00	\$ 798.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ -	0.00%
Other Services	\$ 4,425.04	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 2,170.00	\$ 1,330.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 900.00	25.71%
Arbitration	\$ 450.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ -	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ -	\$ 4,000.00	\$ -	0.00%
CoStar Commerical Data					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,000.00	\$ -	0.00%
CARASOFT Residential Sales					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
<b>TOTAL PURCHASED/CONTRACTED SERVICES</b>	\$ 397,740.19	\$ 386,632.00	\$ 332,916.50	\$ 53,715.50	\$ 423,102.00	\$ 360,874.00	\$ 62,228.00	\$ 423,102.00	\$ 36,470.00	9.43%
<b>SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>										
Janitorial Supplies	\$ 17.67	\$ 700.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ (200.00)	-28.57%
Appraisal Manuals/Subscriptions	\$ 2,585.15	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ -	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	\$ 3,000.00	\$ (400.00)	-11.76%
Publications	\$ 75.00	\$ 398.50	\$ 230.00	\$ 168.50	\$ 398.50	\$ 230.00	\$ 168.50	\$ 398.50	\$ -	0.00%
Office Supplies	\$ 1,644.26	\$ 4,920.00	\$ 2,460.00	\$ 2,460.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ (1,420.00)	-28.86%
Postage/Forms/Printing	\$ 57,878.05	\$ 59,700.00	\$ 29,850.00	\$ 29,850.00	\$ 61,000.00	\$ 30,500.00	\$ 30,500.00	\$ 61,000.00	\$ 1,300.00	2.18%
Copier & Computer Supplies	\$ 9,370.59	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 3,720.00	\$ 2,280.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 4,750.00	\$ 4,750.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	58.33%
Appraisal Supplies	\$ 406.75	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -	\$ 400.00	\$ -	0.00%
Mapping Supplies	\$ 499.94	\$ 850.00	\$ 850.00	\$ -	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ -	\$ 700.00	\$ (150.00)	-17.65%
Other Supplies	\$ 1,275.87	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ -	0.00%
Software Mapping		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
<b>TOTAL SUPPLIES &amp; MATERIALS</b>	\$ 73,753.28	\$ 77,568.50	\$ 41,860.00	\$ 35,708.50	\$ 80,198.50	\$ 42,430.00	\$ 37,768.50	\$ 80,198.50	\$ 2,630.00	3.39%
<b>OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES</b>										
Mileage - Out of District	\$ 1,580.46	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 900.00	81.82%
Education(Subsistence,School/State Registration/Dues & Fees)	\$ 19,679.70	\$ 17,300.00	\$ 11,500.00	\$ 5,800.00	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 1,700.00	9.83%
Insurance - Private Autos	\$ 108.56	\$ 70.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 40.00	57.14%
Insurance - Officials Liability	\$ 2,845.98	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 300.00	12.00%
Insurance - Property Liability	\$ 3,599.75	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 1,625.00	\$ 1,625.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 350.00	10.77%
Insurance - Bonds/Employees	\$ 1,771.00	\$ 2,330.00	\$ 630.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 2,330.00	\$ 630.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 2,330.00	\$ -	0.00%
Mandated Legal Notices	\$ 3,056.50	\$ 3,770.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,870.00	\$ 3,770.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,870.00	\$ 3,770.00	\$ -	0.00%
Director's Expense	\$ 1,245.97	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ -	0.00%

2025 CCAD PROPOSED BUDGET SUMMARY

Section VIII. Item #8.

21

BUDGET CATEGORIES	2023 Consolidated Budget Actual Funds Expended	2024 APPROVED CONSOLIDATED BUDGET	2024 APPROVED APPRAISAL BUDGET	2024 APPROVED COLLECTION BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED CONSOLIDATED BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED APPRAISAL BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED COLLECTION BUDGET	Check	Change\$	Change%
Bank Fees	\$ -	\$ 500.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ -	0.00%
Miscellaneous	\$ 255.08	\$ 475.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 475.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 475.00	\$ -	0.00%
<b>TOTAL OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 34,143.00</b>	<b>\$ 32,595.00</b>	<b>\$ 19,475.00</b>	<b>\$ 13,120.00</b>	<b>\$ 35,885.00</b>	<b>\$ 20,475.00</b>	<b>\$ 15,410.00</b>	<b>\$ 35,885.00</b>	<b>\$ 3,290.00</b>	<b>10.09%</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>										
Furniture, Equipment, Other	\$ 4,793.85	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 7,250.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 7,250.00	\$ (1,250.00)	-14.71%
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>	<b>\$ 4,793.85</b>	<b>\$ 8,500.00</b>	<b>\$ 5,250.00</b>	<b>\$ 3,250.00</b>	<b>\$ 7,250.00</b>	<b>\$ 5,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,250.00</b>	<b>\$ 7,250.00</b>	<b>\$ (1,250.00)</b>	<b>-14.71%</b>

BUDGET SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES	2023 Consolidated Budget Actual Funds Expended	2024 APPROVED CONSOLIDATED BUDGET	2024 APPROVED APPRAISAL BUDGET	2024 APPROVED COLLECTION BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED CONSOLIDATED BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED APPRAISAL BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED COLLECTION BUDGET			
Payroll Salaries & Benefits	\$ 961,477.74	\$ 1,044,318.84	\$ 673,444.71	\$ 339,563.06	\$ 1,084,412.74	\$ 734,595.56	\$ 349,817.18	\$ 1,084,412.74	\$ 40,093.90	3.84%
Purchased & Contracted Services	\$ 397,740.19	\$ 386,632.00	\$ 332,916.50	\$ 53,715.50	\$ 423,102.00	\$ 360,874.00	\$ 62,228.00	\$ 423,102.00	\$ 36,470.00	9.43%
Supplies & Materials	\$ 73,753.28	\$ 77,568.50	\$ 41,860.00	\$ 35,708.50	\$ 80,198.50	\$ 42,430.00	\$ 37,768.50	\$ 80,198.50	\$ 2,630.00	3.39%
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 34,143.00	\$ 32,595.00	\$ 19,475.00	\$ 13,120.00	\$ 35,885.00	\$ 20,475.00	\$ 15,410.00	\$ 35,885.00	\$ 3,290.00	10.09%
Capital Outlay	\$ 4,793.85	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 7,250.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 7,250.00	\$ (1,250.00)	-14.71%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES(w/o Fund Reserve Exp)</b>	<b>\$ 1,471,908.06</b>	<b>\$ 1,549,614.34</b>	<b>\$ 1,072,946.21</b>	<b>\$ 445,357.06</b>	<b>\$ 1,630,848.24</b>	<b>\$ 1,163,374.56</b>	<b>\$ 467,473.68</b>	<b>\$ 1,630,848.24</b>	<b>\$ 81,233.90</b>	<b>5.24%</b>

BUDGET SUMMARY OF REVENUES	2023 Consolidated Budget Actual Funds Expended	2024 APPROVED CONSOLIDATED BUDGET	2024 APPROVED APPRAISAL BUDGET	2024 APPROVED COLLECTION BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED CONSOLIDATED BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED APPRAISAL BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED COLLECTION BUDGET			
<b>REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS:</b>										
Interest Income	\$ 23,667.50	\$ 12,900.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 20,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 20,500.00	\$ 7,600.00	58.91%
Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ 1,587.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ -	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ -	\$ 2,200.00	\$ -	0.00%
Business Personal Property	\$ 2,164.66	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00	\$ (1,600.00)	-44.44%
Tax Certificates	\$ 6,746.52	\$ 11,300.00	\$ -	\$ 11,300.00	\$ 11,300.00	\$ -	\$ 11,300.00	\$ 11,300.00	\$ -	0.00%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS</b>	<b>\$ 34,165.68</b>	<b>\$ 30,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 10,200.00</b>	<b>\$ 19,800.00</b>	<b>\$ 36,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 13,700.00</b>	<b>\$ 22,300.00</b>	<b>\$ 36,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 6,000.00</b>	<b>20.00%</b>

3

2025 CCAD PROPOSED BUDGET SUMMARY

Section VIII. Item #8.

BUDGET CATEGORIES	2023 Consolidated Budget Actual Funds Expended	2024 APPROVED CONSOLIDATED BUDGET	2024 APPROVED APPRAISAL BUDGET	2024 APPROVED COLLECTION BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED CONSOLIDATED BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED APPRAISAL BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED COLLECTION BUDGET	Check	Change\$	Change%
<b>NET BUDGET(FUNDING AMOUNT FROM TAXING UNITS)</b>	2023 Consolidated Budget Actual Funds Expended	2024 APPROVED CONSOLIDATED BUDGET	2024 APPROVED APPRAISAL BUDGET	2024 APPROVED COLLECTION BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED CONSOLIDATED BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED APPRAISAL BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED COLLECTION BUDGET	Check	Change\$	Change%
Actual Funding from Taxing Units	\$ 1,486,504.52	\$ 1,519,614.34	\$ 1,062,746.21	\$ 425,557.06	\$ 1,594,848.24	\$ 1,149,674.56	\$ 445,173.68	\$ 1,594,848.24	\$ 75,233.90	4.95%
Revenues from CCAD Operations (Earned interest, BPP,Tax certificates Misc Etc)	\$ 34,165.68	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 10,200.00	\$ 19,800.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 13,700.00	\$ 22,300.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	20.00%
Total Revenues	\$ 1,520,670.20	\$ 1,549,614.34	\$ 1,072,946.21	\$ 445,357.06	\$ 1,630,848.24	\$ 1,163,374.56	\$ 467,473.68	\$ 1,630,848.24	\$ 81,233.90	5.24%
Total Expenditures(Inc.Fund Reserve Exp)	\$ 1,524,089.57	\$ 1,655,332.85	\$ 1,158,464.72	\$ 445,357.06	\$ 1,658,848.24	\$ 1,191,374.56	\$ 467,473.68	\$ 1,658,848.24	\$ 3,515.39	0.21%
Net Revenues Over/(Under)Expenditures Funded by Reserve Balance	\$ (3,419.37)									
FUND RESERVE ( Per Financial Audit)	\$ 417,369.00									
TOTAL COMMITTED RESERVES									\$ -	

ASSIGNED RESERVE UTILIZATION(Board Authorized expenditures from fund reserve)	2023 Consolidated Budget Actual Funds Expended	2024 APPROVED CONSOLIDATED BUDGET	2024 APPROVED APPRAISAL BUDGET	2024 APPROVED COLLECTION BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED CONSOLIDATED BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED APPRAISAL BUDGET	2025 PROPOSED COLLECTION BUDGET	Check	Change\$	Change%
Pictometry/ChangeFinder(2022-2024)	\$ 38,226.67	\$ 38,226.67	\$ 38,226.67		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (38,226.67)	
Server Upgrade	\$ -	\$ 28,400.00	\$ 14,200.00	\$ 14,200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (28,400.00)	
IT Services		\$ 12,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
ChangeFinder(new ChangeFinder for 2023 (Pictometry paid by E911))		\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00		\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ (11,000.00)	
CoStar Commerical Data	\$ 8,954.84	\$ 11,091.84	\$ 11,091.84		\$ 11,500.00	\$ 11,500.00		\$ 11,500.00	\$ 408.16	
CARASOFT Residential Sales	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00		\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00		\$ 5,000.00	\$ -	
TRUEROLL					\$ 11,500.00	\$ 11,500.00		\$ 11,500.00		
TOTAL BOARD APPROVED EXPENDITURES FROM FUND RESERVE	\$ 52,181.51	\$ 105,718.51	\$ 85,518.51	\$ 20,200.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ -	\$ 28,000.00	\$ (77,718.51)	



## **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Consider Resolution No. R-051324-2 of the City of Port Lavaca for the approval and adoption of the updated Calhoun County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan and approve that the adopted plan be submitted to the GLO, TDEM, and FEMA for final review and approval. Presenter is Jody Weaver

---

## **INFORMATION:**

**FOR CITY OF PORT LAVACA APPROVAL OF  
UPDATED HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN**

WHEREAS, historically, natural hazards have caused significant disasters resulting in loss of life, property, and damage to natural resources.

WHEREAS, the City of Port Lavaca (City) participates in the Calhoun County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP); and

WHEREAS, as per the Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), all communities are required to have a HMP in place to be eligible for federal funding for mitigation purposes and it is mandatory to review and update the local Hazard Mitigation Plans every five years; and

WHEREAS, the City has recently assessed the potential risks and hazards to its community and is committed to continuing its planning efforts to create a sustainable community and reduce the long-term consequences of natural and man-made hazards; and

WHEREAS, along with all other jurisdictions, mentioned in HMP, the City has reviewed the HMP and assisted in its updates; and

WHEREAS, the HMP and its updates outline a vision, goals, objectives, assess risk from various hazards, and identify strategies and actions for risk reduction against community-threatening hazards.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS, THAT:

The Hazard Mitigation Plan, along with any updates, is approved in its entirety; and

- The City of Port Lavaca will pursue available funding opportunities for implementation of the proposals designated therein, and will, upon receipt of such funding or other necessary resources, seek to implement the actions contained in the mitigation strategies; and
- The City of Port Lavaca vests with the Mayor the responsibility, authority, and means to inform all parties of this action; assure that the Hazard Mitigation Plan Update will be reviewed at least annually; and that any needed adjustments will be presented to the City Council for consideration; and
- The City of Port Lavaca agrees to take other action as may be necessary to carry out the HMP’s objectives and report on progress as required by FEMA and the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM).

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 13th day of May 2024.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Whitlow, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mandy Grant, City Secretary

Calhoun County  
Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan





The following Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) is an updated and revised version of the HMP adopted in 2017 by Calhoun County and the Cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort. Updates to the HMP (Plan) were completed by KSBR LLC in collaboration with the mentioned jurisdictions and various stakeholders. A list of the stakeholders is listed in Appendix A.

For more information, you may contact:

Katy Sellers, Principal  
KSBR, LLC  
[Katy@ksbr-llc.com](mailto:Katy@ksbr-llc.com)

**Background**

In 2005, the Guadalupe Blanco River Authority (GBRA) facilitated the creation of a Hazard Mitigation Action Plan (HMAP) to protect the Guadalupe River Basin against all hazards. This plan was approved by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and involved seven counties and nineteen cities, including Calhoun County and the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort. GBRA updated the plan in 2011 and again in 2018. The latest version of the plan, along with the County's 2017 Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP), were used as references to review and update this Plan.

**Figure 1. Map of Calhoun County and Cities Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort**



**Scope**

The Plan focuses on mitigating hazards classified as “high” or “moderate” risk as determined through a hazard risk assessment and a cost-benefit review. Hazards that pose a “low” risk will continue to be evaluated during future updates to the plan, but they may not be fully addressed until they are determined to be of “high” or “moderate” risk. This enables us to prioritize mitigation actions based on hazards that present the greatest risk to lives and property.

**Purpose**

This plan was led by Calhoun County using consulting support from KSBR LLC. The purpose was to include and collaborate with the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort, and all jurisdictions that are located within Calhoun County. These updates provided a new opportunity to evaluate successful mitigation actions and explore ways to avoid future disaster loss.



In updating the Plan, participants identified natural and man-caused hazards to be addressed to minimize or eliminate long-term risks to human life and property. FEMA defines Mitigation as “*sustained actions taken to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to people and property from hazards and their effects*”. Therefore, the purpose of the HMP is to continue developing successful mitigation projects to bring together the cities and counties to reduce the future risk of loss of life or damage to property.

Through this update process, Plan participants seek to:

- Assess previous mitigation projects and develop unique mitigation strategies to meet future development and risks;
- Encourage improvements in floodplain management, participation in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), and qualifying for FEMA’s Community Rating System, thereby reducing flood insurance premiums for citizens;
- Devise solutions to strengthen emergency management by addressing “high” and “moderate” risk natural and man-caused hazards; and,
- Update and implement a comprehensive Hazard Mitigation Plan for the planning area, defined as the unincorporated area of Calhoun County and the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort.

**Authority**

The Plan Update is tailored specifically for Calhoun County and the Cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort. The Plan complies with all requirements promulgated by the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) and all applicable provisions of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, Section 104 of the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA 2000) (P.L. 106-390), and the Bunning-Bereuter-Blumenauer Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 (P.L. 108–264), which amended the National Flood Insurance Act (NFIA) of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4001, et al). Additionally, the Plan complies with the Interim Final Rules for the Hazard Mitigation Planning and Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (44 CFR, Part 201), which specify the criteria for approval of mitigation plans required in Section 322 of the DMA 2000 and standards found in FEMA’s “Local Mitigation Plan Review Guide” (October 2011) and the “Local Mitigation Planning Handbook” (March 2013). The Plan is also developed in accordance with FEMA’s Community Rating System (CRS) Floodplain Management Plan standards and policies.



## **Summary of Sections**

Section 1 - Planning Process

Section 2 - Hazard Identification and Assessment of Risks

Section 3 - Changes in Climate

Section 4 - Hazards

Section 5 - Mitigation Strategies and Actions

Section 6 - Plan Integration and Maintenance

Section 7 - Appendices

## **Summary of Appendices<sup>1</sup>**

Appendix A - List of the Planning Team and Stakeholders

Appendix B - Capability Assessments

Appendix C - Survey and Survey Responses

Appendix D - Detailed lists of Assets and Critical Infrastructure, Lifelines, and Hazardous Materials

Appendix E - Documentation of Meetings

Appendix F - List of Items That Were Reviewed and Considered During Update

Appendix G - List of Resources

Appendix H - Index of Figures

Appendix I - Index of Tables

<sup>1</sup>For privacy concerns, the Appendices will not be made available to the public.



## **Section 1 - Planning Process**

### **Plan Preparation and Development**

Mitigation planning involves bringing together multiple components and players to create more disaster-resistant communities. This section provides an overview of the planning process, highlighting key steps and a detailed description of how stakeholders and the public were involved.

This Plan meets FEMA’s requirement to provide updated hazard mitigation plans every five years. Many of the natural and man-caused disasters that affect Calhoun County, and the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort are the same as the hazards addressed in the 2018 GBRA Hazard Mitigation Plan.

However, this updated 2023-2028 Hazard Mitigation Plan includes current data that reflect changing demographics and mitigation strategies for each participating jurisdiction.

According to 44 CFR 201.6 (d) (3), the Plan must describe the process used to revise each section.

### **Kick Off Meeting**

On January 12, 2023, the County met with KSBR, LLC (KSBR), the Texas Department of Emergency Management (TDEM), and the Texas General Land Office (GLO) to have a Kickoff Meeting and initiate the conversation about the process and expectations for updating the County’s multi-jurisdictional HMP.

### **Planning and Development**

From February to July of 2023, KSBR worked on start-up documentation, data collection, and research to prepare for the first Planning Committee (Team) meeting and the public meetings that would follow.

On June 28, 2023, the first Planning Committee meeting was held, and it was composed of the city of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, Point Comfort, Calhoun County, KSBR, and invited stakeholders. During this meeting, the Team reviewed, analyzed, and commented on sections of the County’s 2017 HMP and the GBRA 2018 HMAP. Upon review of the risk assessment’s introductory and overview sections, the Committee decided to keep the same hazards in this updated plan while adding winter storms as an identified hazard and including a new section addressing climate change. Section 3 of this HMP addresses changes in climate.

After the first team meeting, KSBR began working on the Risk Assessment. For this work, we also considered the jurisdictions’ capabilities and vulnerabilities. Critical facilities, building counts, and losses were updated to reflect changes over the past five years. The overall goals of the 2018 GBRA Hazard Mitigation Plan were reviewed, and it was determined that two goals would remain in the Plan. Goal 1 protects public health and safety, and Goal 2 increases intergovernmental entities’ coordination and cooperation in hazard mitigation. We have kept these goals in mind while updating the County’s HMP. After holding a Planning Committee meeting and establishing its members, public meetings were conducted.





The Risk Assessment and HMP requirements for updating the current HMP were shared at the first public meeting. At the second public meeting, a public survey was introduced, and stakeholders from each jurisdiction were encouraged to share their thoughts and ideas for the HMP updates via survey, phone, or email. Stakeholders were given three weeks, from September 7 to September 28, 2023, to submit their survey responses.

Along with input from the Planning Committee, risk assessment findings, and information collected from the public survey and meetings, KSBR began updating the County’s multi-jurisdictional HMP.

**Public and Stakeholder Involvement**

A vital component of mitigation planning is public participation and stakeholder involvement. Input from individual citizens and the community gives the planning team a greater understanding of local concerns and increases the likelihood of successfully implementing mitigation actions.

**Public Participation**

Public involvement in the plan's development was sought through public meetings, a survey, and the draft plan available for public review on the Calhoun County website and all governmental offices.

**Public Meetings**

Public meetings were held in Calhoun County. Sign-in Sheets from the meetings and workshops can be found in Appendix E.

- The first public meeting was held on July 5, 2023, in Port Lavaca, during a Commissioners Court Meeting.
- The second public meeting was held on September 7, 2023, in Seadrift, TX during one of the City Council meetings.
- A third public meeting was held on April 17, 2024, in Port Lavaca, during a Commissioners Court meeting.
- Each jurisdiction approved the final draft of the HMP at their May meetings and the draft was submitted to TDEM on by June 30, 2024.

**Public Participation Survey**

In addition to the open public meetings, the Cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, Point Comfort, and Calhoun County received input from citizens and stakeholders through a public participation survey. This survey was designed to collect data and information from residents in the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, Point Comfort, and Calhoun County. The information gathered from the public participation survey was evaluated and included in identifying and ranking the hazards that our coastal communities are exposed to.

The public participation survey was distributed via a QR code at the second public meeting made available via a link on the Calhoun County website and published in the local newspaper. The public responses to the survey are provided in Appendix B.



### **Stakeholder Involvement**

Stakeholders provide an essential service in hazard mitigation planning. Throughout the planning process, members from community groups, local businesses, schools, surrounding communities, regional agencies, and hospitals were invited to provide feedback regarding the HMP and attend the public meetings.

The targeted groups are listed below:

- Cities of Seadrift, Point Comfort, and Port Lavaca
- Calhoun County
- Guadalupe Blanco River Authority (GBRA)
- Memorial Medical Center
- Calhoun County Independent School District (CCISD)
- Calhoun County 911 Emergency
- Calhoun County Office of Emergency Management
- Seadrift, Point Comfort, and Port Lavaca Fire/Police
- Our Lady of the Gulf Catholic School
- All jurisdictions within the Calhoun County boundaries (incorporated and unincorporated)

### **Section 2 – Hazard Identification and Assessment of Risks**

Following the kickoff meeting, KSBR, LLC began submitting start-up documents for the GLO grant and collecting data for the next meeting. Planning Team members from the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, Point Comfort, and Calhoun County met to conduct hazard identification and discuss a plausible schedule for completing the HMP updates.

A risk assessment for the updated HMP was completed. Potential dollar losses from each hazard were estimated. The assessments examined the impact of various hazards on the built environment (e.g., residential, commercial, industrial), critical facilities, lifelines, and infrastructure. The resulting risk assessment profiled hazard events provided information on previous occurrences, estimated the probability of future events, and detailed the extent and magnitude of impact on people and property.

The hazards identified as significant are listed in Table 1. These hazards are divided into two main categories: natural and technological. Natural hazards include hazards categorized as atmospheric, hydrologic, and other. Atmospheric hazards are events or incidents associated with weather-generated phenomena; these include extreme heat, hurricane/tropical storms, hailstorms, lightning, tornados, wildfires, winter storms, and windstorm events. Hydrologic hazards are events or incidents associated with water-related damage and account for over 75 percent of Federal disaster declarations in the United States. Hydrologic hazards classified as significant include coastal erosion, drought, expansive soils, floods, and land subsidence. For the purpose of risk assessment, “other” natural hazards consist of infectious diseases.

The term “technological hazards” refers to the origins of incidents that can arise from human activities, such as dam failure. Such hazards are those in manufacturing, transportation, storage, and use of hazardous material, the use of gas and oil pipelines, and an act of terrorism.



These hazards are distinct from natural hazards primarily in that they originate from human activity. While the risks presented by natural hazards may be increased or decreased due to human activity, they are not inherently human-induced.

**Table 1. List of Identified Hazards**

Hazard	Description	Updates
<b><u>Atmospheric</u></b>		
Hurricanes/ Tropical Storms	Hurricanes and tropical storms are classified as cyclones and defined as any closed circulation developing around a low-pressure center in which winds rotate counterclockwise in the Northern Hemisphere (or clockwise in the Southern Hemisphere) with a diameter averaging 10 to 30 miles across. When maximum sustained winds reach or exceed 39 mph, the system is designated a tropical storm, named, and closely monitored by the National Hurricane Center. The storm is deemed a hurricane when sustained winds reach or exceed 74 mph. The primary damaging forces associated with these storms are high-level sustained winds, heavy precipitation, and tornadoes. Coastal areas are also vulnerable to the additional forces of storm surge, wind-driven waves, and tidal flooding, which can be more destructive than cyclone wind.	
Extreme Heat	Extreme heat is the condition whereby temperatures hover ten degrees or more above the average elevated temperature in a region for an extended period.	
Hailstorms	Any storm that produces hailstones that fall to the ground; usually used when the amount or size of the hail is considered significant.	
Wildfires	A large, destructive fire that spreads quickly. For example, an uncontrolled fire burning in an area of vegetative fuels such as grasslands, brush, or woodlands. Heavier fuels with high continuity, steep slopes, high temperatures,	This hazard was added to the atmospheric hazard list as it is not only caused by man. In recent years, wildfires have been caused



	low humidity, low rainfall, and high winds all work to increase the risk for people and property located within wildfire hazard areas or along the urban/wild land interface. Wildfires are part of the natural management of forest ecosystems; however, most are caused by human factors.	by extreme heat and drought.
Lightning	The flashing of light produced by a discharge of atmospheric electricity; <i>also</i> : the discharge itself.	
Windstorms	A storm with high winds or violent gusts but little or no rain.	
Tornado	A tornado is a violently rotating column of air that has contact with the ground and is often visible as a funnel cloud. Its vortex rotates cyclonically with wind speeds ranging from as low as 40 mph to as high as 300 mph. The destruction caused by tornadoes ranges from light to catastrophic depending on the storm's intensity, size, and duration.	
Winter storms	A winter storm is a combination of heavy snow, blowing snow and/or dangerous wind chills. A winter storm is life-threatening. Blizzards are dangerous winter storms that combine blowing snow and wind, resulting in low visibility.	This hazard was added due to the number of winter storms over the past 5 years.
<b><u>Hydrologic</u></b>		
Coastal Erosion	The wearing away of land and the removal of beach or dune sediments by wave action, tidal currents, wave currents, drainage, or high winds.	
Drought	A prolonged period of less than normal precipitation such that the lack of water causes a serious hydrologic imbalance. Common effects of drought include crop failure, water supply shortages, and fish and wildlife mortality.	
Expansive Soils	Soils that expand when water is added and shrink when they dry out. This continuous	

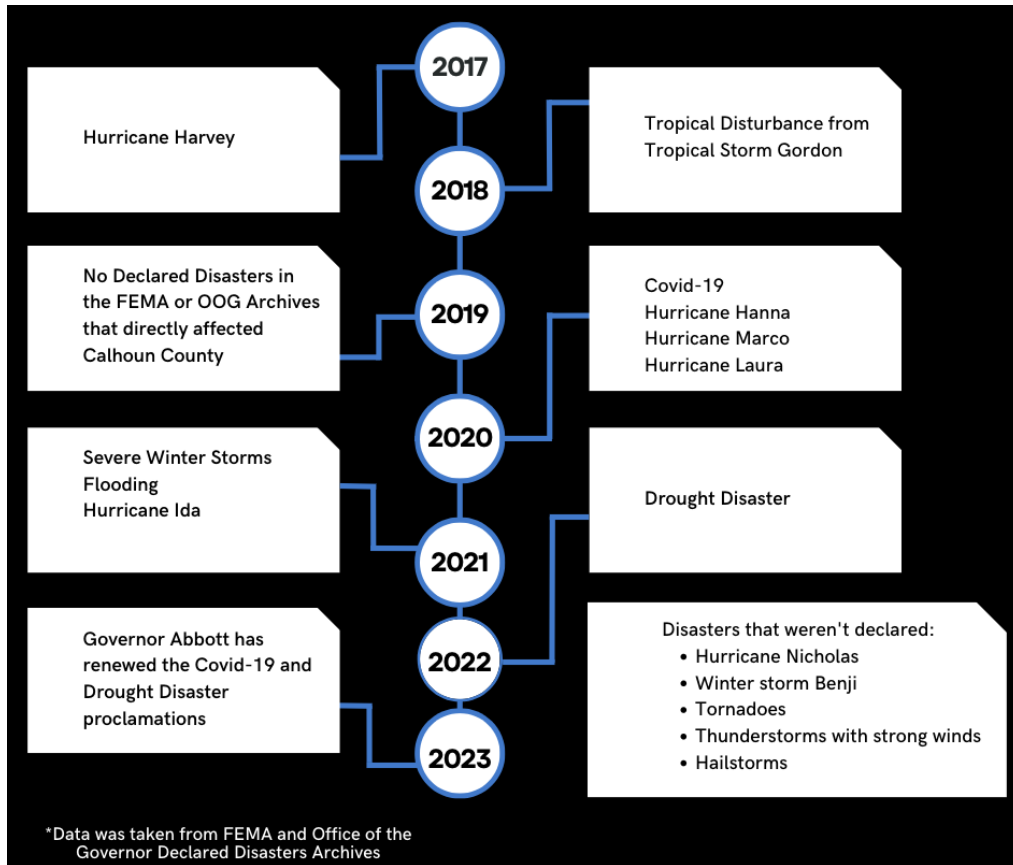


	change in soil volume can cause homes built on this soil to move unevenly and crack.	
Flooding	The accumulation of water within a water body, which results in the overflow of excess water onto adjacent lands, usually floodplains. A floodplain is the land adjoining the river, stream, ocean lake or other watercourse or water body susceptible to flooding. Most floods fall into the following three categories: riverine flooding, coastal flooding, or shallow flooding.	
Land Subsidence	The gradual settling or sudden sinking of the Earth's surface owing to subsurface movement of earth materials.	
<b><u>Other</u></b>		
Infectious Disease	Infectious diseases are illnesses caused by germs (such as bacteria, viruses, and fungi) that enter the body, multiply, and can cause an infection. Some infectious diseases are contagious (or communicable), meaning they can spread from one person to another.	This definition was updated to include bacteria, viruses, and fungi.
<b><u>Technological</u></b>		
Dam Failure	A dam failure is an uncontrolled release of water from a reservoir through a dam due to structural failures or deficiencies. Dam failures can range from minor to catastrophic and can harm human life and property downstream.	This definition was updated to reflect what dam failure is and not just the description of a dam.
Hazardous Materials Release	Hazardous materials come in the form of explosives, flammable and combustible substances, poisons, and radioactive materials. A hazardous material (HAZMAT) incident involves a substance outside normal safe containment in sufficient concentration to threaten life, property, or the environment.	
Pipeline Failure	An estimated 2.2 million miles of pipelines in the United States carry hazardous materials such as oil and natural gas. Pipelines are out of sight and unnoticed yet have caused fires and explosions that have	This definition was updated to include examples of pipeline failure.

	<p>killed. Pipelines are damaged mechanically when subjected to external interferences. Mechanical defects such as dents, cracks, gouges, and scratches are prevalent in pipes. This damage can sometimes occur close to one another, resulting in a single defect in the pipe wall.</p>	
Terrorism	<p>Terrorism is the use of force or violence against persons or property in violation of the criminal laws of the United States for purposes of intimidation, coercion, or ransom.</p>	

Calhoun County 2017 Multi-jurisdictional HMP, 2023 Risk Assessment, and Planning Committee discussions.

**Figure 2. Hurricane, Tropical Storm, and Flooding Occurrences Over the Last Five Years**



All jurisdictions affected by these; including data from 2017-2023

**Section 3 – Changes in Climate**

According to FEMA, the Federal Emergency Management Agency is committed to promoting resilience. Resilience refers to the ability to adapt to changing conditions and rapidly recover from disruptions due to emergencies.



The concept of resiliency, especially in a community, includes adopting mitigation strategies that will allow the community to be better prepared for future hazards. Finding ways to incorporate comprehensive mitigation measures includes preparing for the impacts of climate change.

It is no secret that the climate is changing. It is snowing in areas that aren't used to snow, and wildfires are prevalent due to decreased precipitation and increased heat. As the Committee and stakeholders met to discuss the HMP updates, they considered climate change as a factor and highlighted weather patterns that are becoming increasingly hazardous to the community. For this reason, wildfires and winter storms have been added to the list of atmospheric hazards, and mitigation strategies for these are also included in Section 4 below.

FEMA's Resilience and Climate Change Job Aid

## **Section 4 – Hazards**

### **4.1 Atmospheric:**

- *Hurricanes and Tropical Storms*

**Hazard Description** - According to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), a hurricane is an intense tropical weather system of strong thunderstorms with well-defined surface circulation and maximum sustained winds of 74 mph or higher. In the Northern Hemisphere, the circulation of winds near the Earth's surface is counterclockwise.

A tropical depression intensifies into a tropical storm when maximum sustained winds increase to between 39-73 mph. At these wind speeds, the storm becomes more organized and circular and begins to resemble a hurricane. Tropical storms can be equally problematic without even becoming a hurricane. However, most problems a tropical storm causes stem from heavy rainfall, high winds, and tidal surge. Incipient hurricane development is evident once barometric pressure in the center decreases and winds increase. If atmospheric and oceanic conditions are favorable, the disturbance can intensify into a tropical depression. The system becomes a tropical storm when maximum sustained winds reach or exceed 39 mph.

Hurricanes are categorized according to the strength of their winds using the Saffir-Simpson Hurricane Scale (See Figure 3). A Category 1 storm has the lowest wind speeds, while a Category 5 hurricane has the highest. This scale only ranks wind speed, but lower-category storms can inflict greater damage than higher-category storms depending on where they strike, other weather they interact with, and how slow they move.

The ingredients for a hurricane include a pre-existing weather disturbance, warm tropical oceans, moisture, and relatively light winds aloft. Persistent, favorable conditions can produce violent winds, destructive waves, torrential rains, and powerful floods. Annually, an average of ten tropical storms develop over the Atlantic Ocean, the Caribbean Sea, and the Gulf of Mexico. Many of these storms become hurricanes. In an average 3-year period, roughly five hurricanes strike the US coastline, killing 50 to 100 people anywhere from Texas to Maine. Of these, two are typically "major" or "intense" hurricanes (a Category 3 or higher storm on the Saffir-Simpson Hurricane Scale). See the figures below for more information.

Figure 3. Saffir- Simpson Hurricane Scale

Category	Sustained Winds	Types of Damage Due to Hurricane Winds
1	74-95 mph 64-82 kt 119-153 km/h	<b>Very dangerous winds will produce some damage:</b> Well-constructed frame homes could have damage to roof, shingles, vinyl siding and gutters. Large branches of trees will snap and shallowly rooted trees may be toppled. Extensive damage to power lines and poles likely will result in power outages that could last a few to several days.
2	96-110 mph 83-95 kt 154-177 km/h	<b>Extremely dangerous winds will cause extensive damage:</b> Well-constructed frame homes could sustain major roof and siding damage. Many shallowly rooted trees will be snapped or uprooted and block numerous roads. Near-total power loss is expected with outages that could last from several days to weeks.
3 (major)	111-129 mph 96-112 kt 178-208 km/h	<b>Devastating damage will occur:</b> Well-built framed homes may incur major damage or removal of roof decking and gable ends. Many trees will be snapped or uprooted, blocking numerous roads. Electricity and water will be unavailable for several days to weeks after the storm passes.
4 (major)	130-156 mph 113-136 kt 209-251 km/h	<b>Catastrophic damage will occur:</b> Well-built framed homes can sustain severe damage with loss of most of the roof structure and/or some exterior walls. Most trees will be snapped or uprooted and power poles downed. Fallen trees and power poles will isolate residential areas. Power outages will last weeks to possibly months. Most of the area will be uninhabitable for weeks or months.
5 (major)	157 mph or higher 137 kt or higher 252 km/h or higher	<b>Catastrophic damage will occur:</b> A high percentage of framed homes will be destroyed, with total roof failure and wall collapse. Fallen trees and power poles will isolate residential areas. Power outages will last for weeks to possibly months. Most of the area will be uninhabitable for weeks or months.

<https://ialert.com/blog/weather-articles/saffir-simpson-hurricane-wind-scale/>

Figure 4. Hurricane Intensity Scale (Wind Damage) Depictions



[https://riskfactor.com/county/calhoun-county-tx/48057\\_fsid](https://riskfactor.com/county/calhoun-county-tx/48057_fsid)

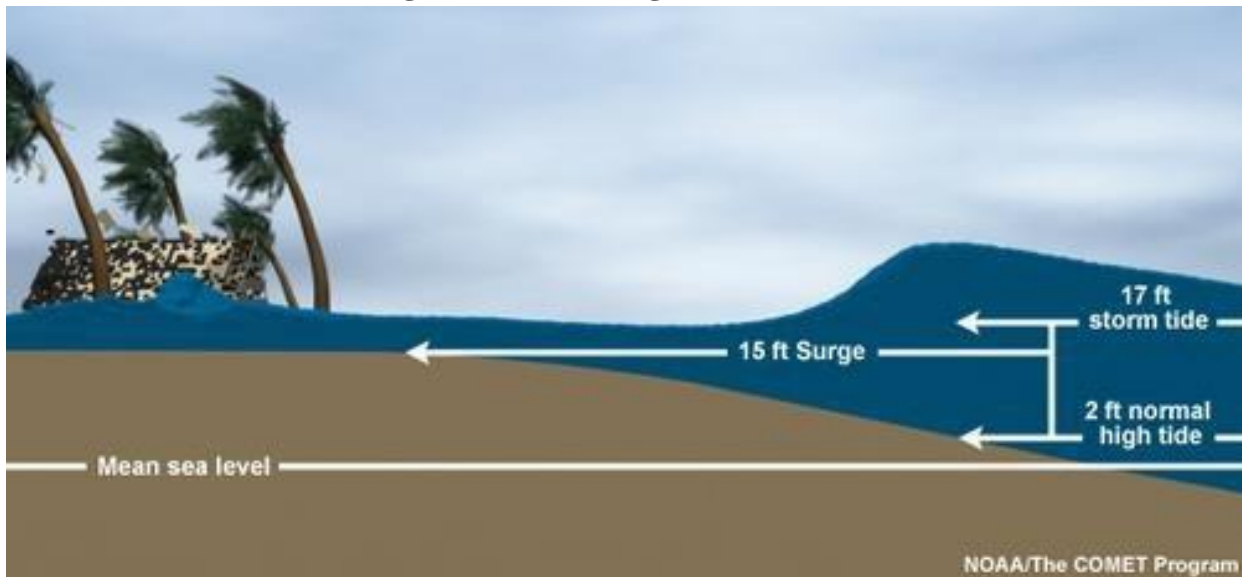
According to the National Hurricane Center, the greatest potential for loss of life related to a hurricane is from the storm surge. Low pressure and high circular winds “pile” the water into a dome shape that can be 50-100 miles wide.



The surge travels with the storm and is most severe on the right side of the storm, relative to the direction the storm travels. Surge can be 15 feet deep, topped by waves, and make landfall ahead of the eye. Wind-driven waves are superimposed on the storm tide.

This rise in water level can cause severe flooding in coastal areas, particularly when the storm tide coincides with normal high tides. Figure 5 is a diagram from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) that depicts the possible level of storm surge, compared to sea level and a normal high tide.

**Figure 5. Storm Surge vs Storm Tide**



[https://riskfactor.com/county/calhoun-county-tx/48057\\_fsid](https://riskfactor.com/county/calhoun-county-tx/48057_fsid)

**Location** - All jurisdictions in this plan are coastal communities surrounded by San Antonio Bay, Lavaca Bay, and Matagorda Bay and facing the Gulf of Mexico. Calhoun County has more than 560 miles of shoreline, making all jurisdictions vulnerable to high-force winds, storm surges, and flooding. Coastal flood inundation is where there is potential for damage to property and loss of life due to storm surge-induced high-velocity wave action.

**Extent** - All jurisdictions have been affected by hurricanes and tropical storms in the past. The extent of a hurricane for all our jurisdictions can range from Category 1 to Category 5 and have a devastating effect from wind and storm surges.

The city of Port Lavaca is the county seat and the largest town in Calhoun County. It supplies other cities and unincorporated areas with medical services, grocery stores, gasoline, and other critical facilities. If these services were interrupted by a hurricane or tropical storm, then this area would need outside assistance.



The cities of Point Comfort and Seadrift also rely on Port Lavaca for critical facilities. Without the services Port Lavaca supplies, our county would have to request assistance outside this county. Calhoun County industries employ numerous persons from all jurisdictions and if these industries were shut down due to a hurricane, then our local economy and citizens would be substantially affected.

**Historical Occurrences** - Figure 2, shown in Section 1, lists Declared Disasters that took place from 2017-2022, including hurricanes. Of the disasters listed, six are hurricanes. Hurricane Harvey was the strongest of the hurricanes, lasting from August 17 to September 3, 2017. To date, the jurisdictions listed in this plan are still recovering from this Category 4 hurricane that brought on wind speeds surpassing 130 mph.

Next is Hurricane Hanna, which occurred from July 23 to 26, 2020. Although only a Category 1 hurricane, Hanna caused severe damage and is known as the first July Hurricane to make landfall in Texas since Hurricane Dolly, which happened in July 2008. Following Hurricane Hanna are Hurricanes Marco and Laura, which took place back-to-back from August 20 to 29, 2020.

Hurricane Marco peaked at Category 1 with winds speeds up to 75 mph. However, Hurricane Laura peaked at Category 4. Although it caused more damage in Louisiana, Hurricane Laura brought tornado warnings and strong winds in the Calhoun County area.

In 2021, Hurricane Ida began as a tropical storm that became a Category 4 Hurricane. Like Hurricane Laura, Hurricane Ida led the County to experience adverse effects from the storm but not its full capacity. Hurricane Ida took place from August 26 to September 4, 2021, and was followed by Hurricane Nicholas from September 12 to 18, 2021.

Hurricane Nicholas was also a Category 1 and made landfall at 75 mph. Changes in the climate and data indicate that the Texas Coast, including Calhoun County, will continue to see increases in Hurricanes in the years ahead.

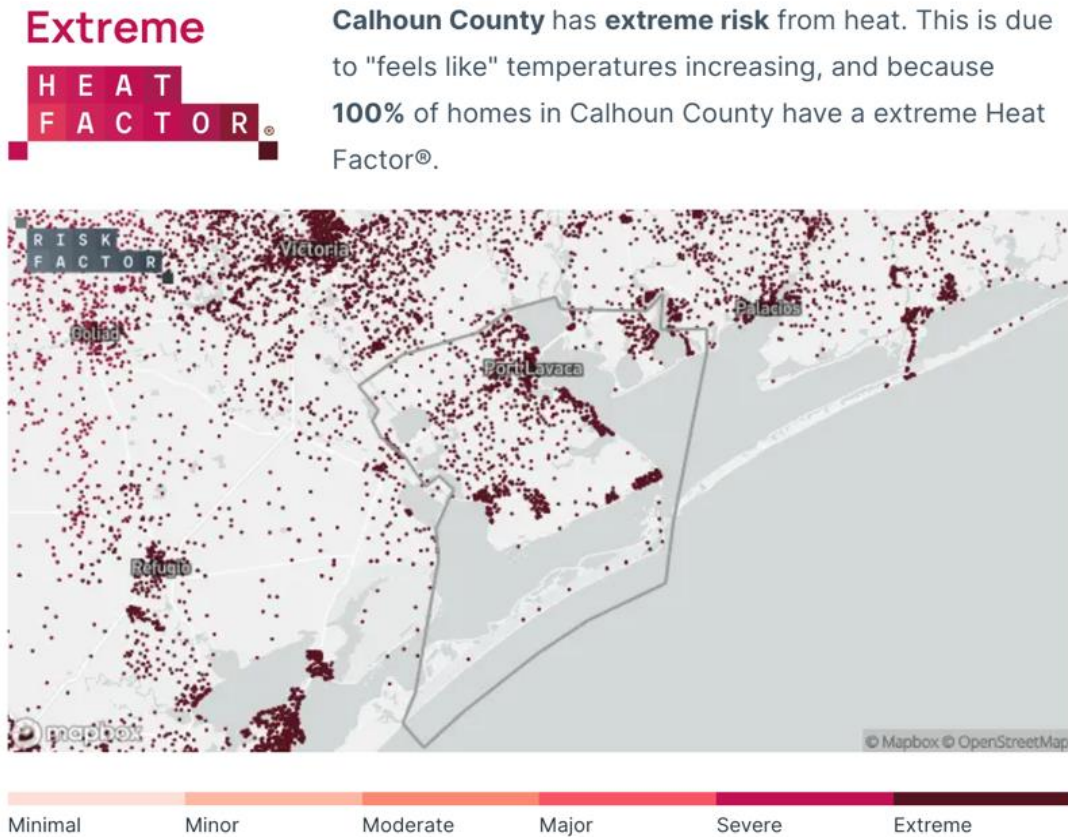
**Probability of Future Events** - Hurricanes occur in seasonal patterns between June 1<sup>st</sup> and November 30<sup>th</sup>. Warning time for hurricanes has lengthened due to modern and early warning technology. Based on the historical frequency of significant hurricane wind and surge events, the probability of future hurricane or tropical storm events is at least once a year. By importing the data in Figure 2 into the formula Occurrence/Time Frame = Probability of Future Events, we can predict that hurricanes have a 100% chance of occurring and tropical disturbances a 16.7% chance.

**Assets, Vulnerabilities, and Impact** - The following tables present vulnerability and impact, both to infrastructure and critical facilities that are potentially at risk. The tables provide information on the infrastructure and lifelines, including building values, oil and gas pipelines, highways, railroads, hazardous material sites, and approximate locations of critical facilities in the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, Point Comfort, and Calhoun County. Critical facilities are also listed in detail in Appendix D<sup>1</sup>.

- **Extreme Heat**

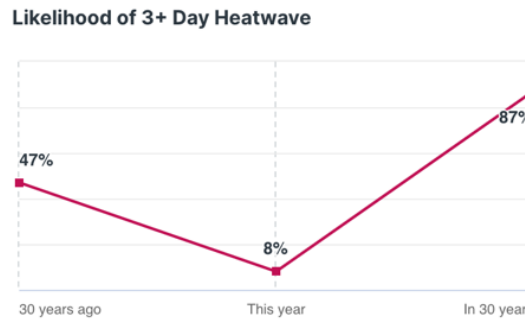
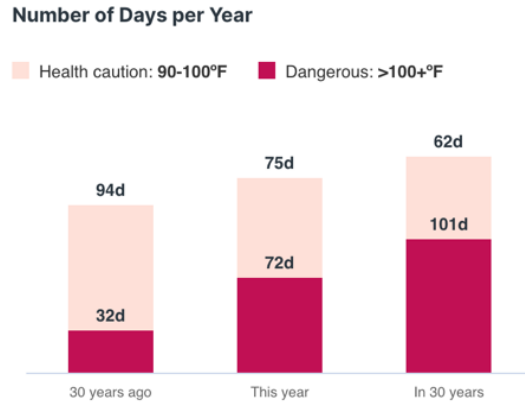
**Hazard Description** – Severe and excessive heat is characterized by exceptionally high temperatures and humidity. When these conditions persist, it is called a heat wave. Although heat can damage buildings and facilities, it presents a more significant threat to the safety and welfare of citizens. The major human risks associated with extreme heat include heat cramps, sunburn, dehydration, fatigue, heat exhaustion, and even heat stroke. The most vulnerable populations to heat casualties are children and the elderly or infirmed, who frequently live on low fixed incomes and cannot afford to run air-conditioning regularly. This population is throughout all jurisdictions and is sometimes isolated, with no immediate family or friends to look out for their well-being. Severe heat is an invisible killer.

**Figure 6. Extreme Heat Risk Factor in Calhoun County**



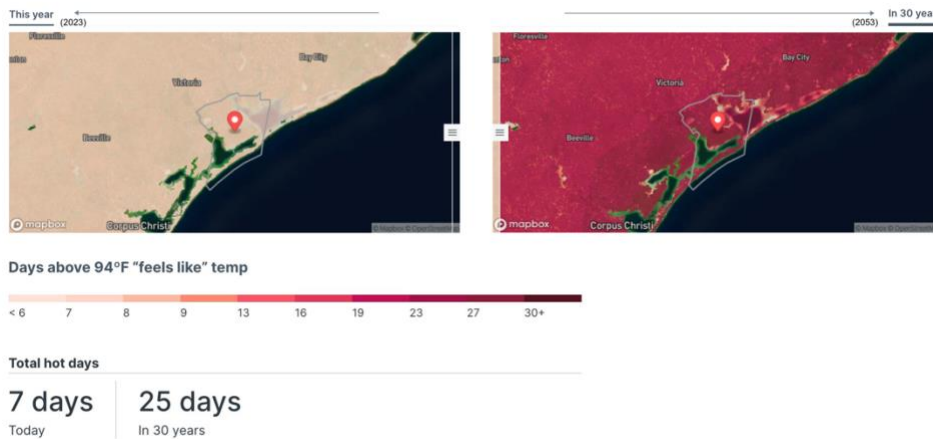
[https://riskfactor.com/county/calhoun-county-tx/48057\\_fsid](https://riskfactor.com/county/calhoun-county-tx/48057_fsid)

**Figure 7. Number of Days Per Year with High Temperatures for Calendar Year 2022**



[https://riskfactor.com/county/calhoun-county-tx/48057\\_fsid](https://riskfactor.com/county/calhoun-county-tx/48057_fsid)

**Figure 8. A Comparison of Total Hot Days Today vs. In 30 Years (2022)**



[https://riskfactor.com/county/calhoun-county-tx/48057\\_fsid](https://riskfactor.com/county/calhoun-county-tx/48057_fsid)



**Location** - All jurisdictions are susceptible to extreme heat at least once every year. Though injuries or deaths from extreme heat have been recorded, there is no specific geographic scope to the extreme heat hazard. Extreme heat could occur anywhere.

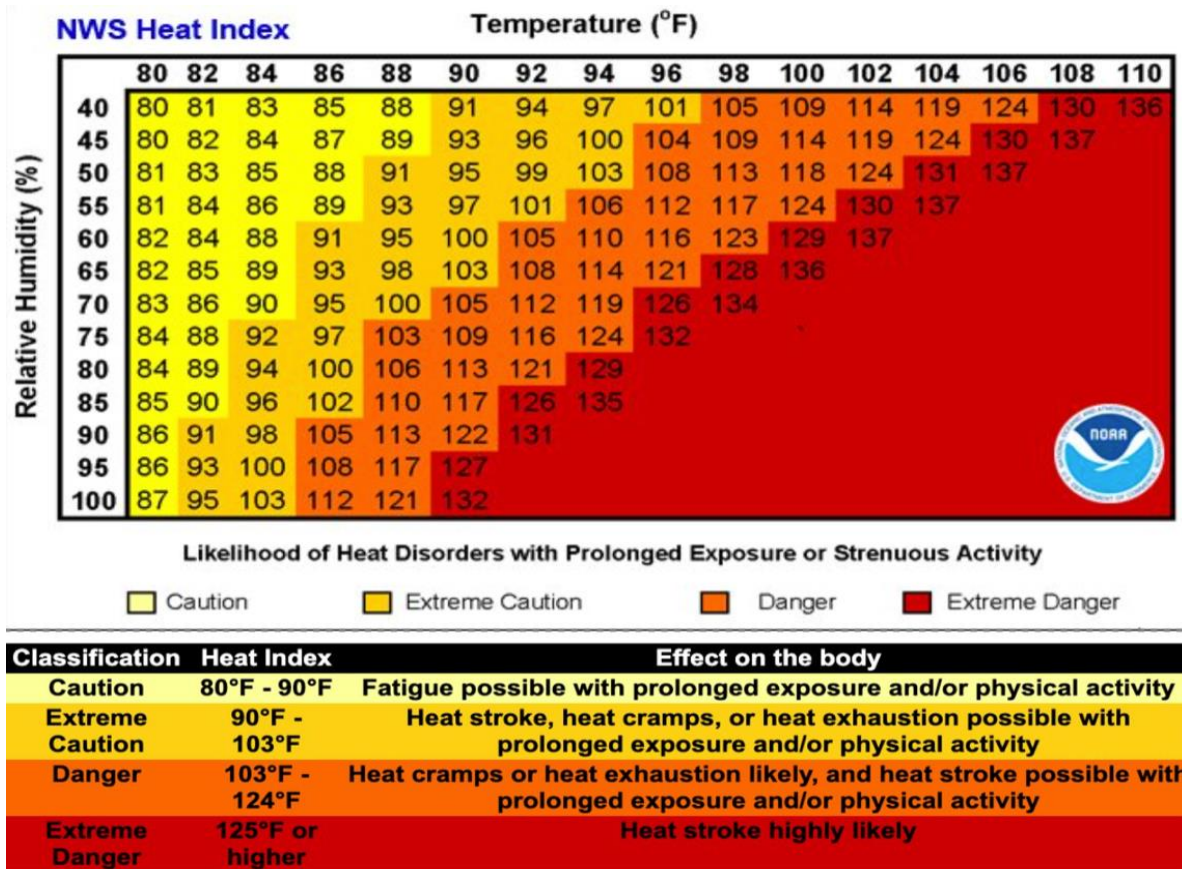
**Extent** - Higher than normal humidity and temperatures can cause an extreme heat event or heat wave to occur. A heat wave is a prolonged period of excessive heat, most often in very humid conditions. The magnitude or intensity of an extreme heat event is measured according to temperature in relation to the percentage of humidity. According to the National Oceanic Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), this relationship is referred to as the “Heat Index” and is depicted in Figure 9. This index measures how hot it feels outside when humidity is combined with high temperatures. The extent scale in Figure 9 displays varying degrees of caution depending on the relative humidity combined with the temperature. For example, when the temperature is at 90 degrees Fahrenheit or lower, caution should be exercised if the humidity level is at or above 40 percent.

The shaded zones on the chart indicate varying symptoms or disorders that could occur depending on the magnitude or intensity of the event. “Caution” is the first level of intensity where fatigue due to heat exposure is possible. “Extreme Caution” indicates that sunstroke, muscle cramps, or heat exhaustion are possible, whereas a “Danger” level means that these symptoms are likely. “Extreme Danger” indicates that heat stroke is likely. The National Weather Service (NWS) initiates alerts based on the Heat Index, as shown in Figure 9. Based on the extent scale in Figure 9, an extreme summer heat event could occur with an air temperature as low as 80 degrees Fahrenheit if the percentage of humidity was equal to or greater than 40 percent. Even though this temperature seems relatively low, given the high humidity, fatigue is possible.

Citizens, especially children and the elderly in all jurisdictions, should exercise caution by staying out of the heat for prolonged periods at this temperature and relative humidity. As the chart indicates, fatigue is only possible but can occur with prolonged exposure or physical activity. Citizens who work outdoors should exercise caution even at the lower temperature if the humidity is at a high degree. With prolonged exposure or physical activity, fatigue could set in, causing dizziness, headaches, or nausea.



Figure 9. Heat Index



<https://www.weather.gov/ama/heatindex>

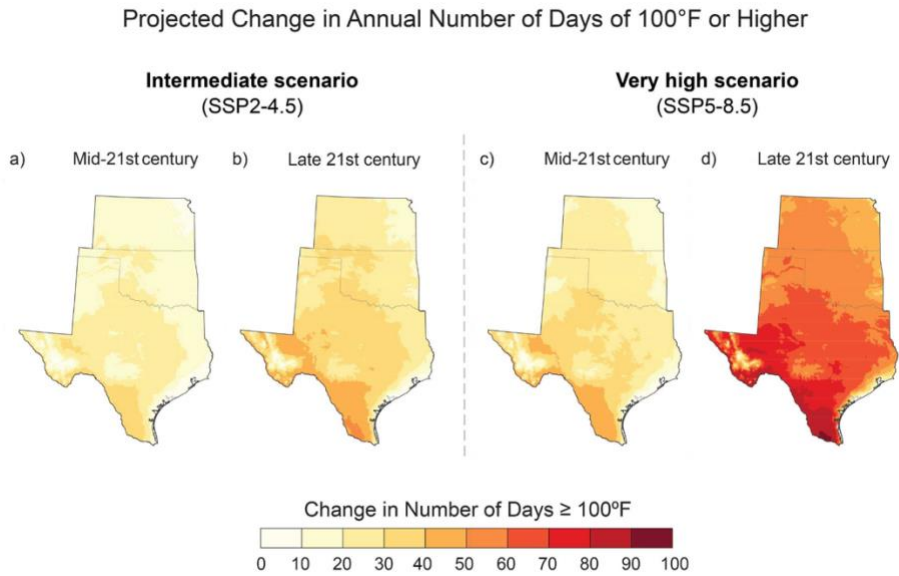
Table 2. Extreme Summer Heat Warnings

Intensity	Detailed Description
Excessive Heat Warning- Take Action	An Excessive Heat Warning is issued within 12 hours of the onset of extremely dangerous heat conditions. The general rule of thumb for this Warning is when the maximum heat index temperature is expected to be 105 degrees or higher for at least 2 days, and nighttime air temperatures will not drop below 75 degrees; however, these criteria vary across the county, especially for areas not used to extreme heat conditions. If you don't take precautions immediately when conditions are extreme, you may become seriously ill or even die.
Excessive Heat Watches- Be Prepared	Heat watches are issued when conditions are favorable for an excessive heat event in the next 24 to 72 hours. They are used when the risk of a heat wave has increased, but its occurrence and timing are still uncertain.

<p>Heat Advisory-Take Action</p>	<p>A Heat Advisory is issued within 12 hours of the onset of extremely dangerous heat conditions. The general rule of thumb for this Advisory is when the maximum heat index temperature is expected to be 100 degrees or higher for at least 2 days, and nighttime air temperatures will not drop below 75 degrees; however, these criteria vary across the country, especially for areas that are not used to dangerous heat conditions. Take precautions to avoid heat illness. If you don't take precautions, you could become seriously ill or even die.</p>
<p>Excessive Heat Outlooks</p>	<p>These are issued when the potential exists for an excessive heat event in the next 3-7 days. An Outlook provides information to those who need considerable lead-time to prepare for the event.</p>

**Historical Occurrences** – According to the U.S. Climate Resilience Toolkit’s Fifth National Climate Assessment, Texas has and will continue to experience an increase in extreme temperatures, endangering outside activities, and putting those who participate in them at risk. The next two figures show the increase in temperatures through 2023.

**Figure 10. Projected Change in Annual Number of Days of 100 °F or Higher**



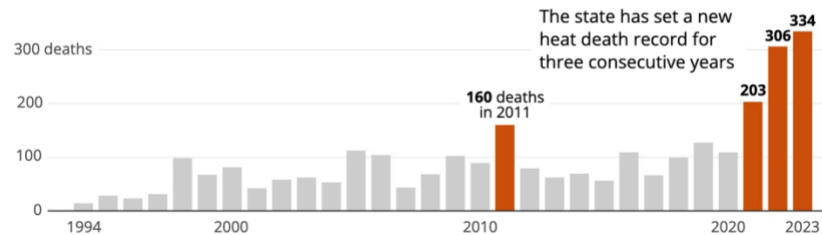
<https://nca2023.globalchange.gov/chapter/26/>



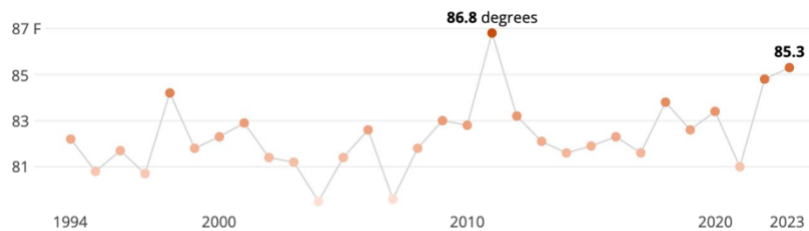
### Figure 11. Number of Deaths due to Heat in Texas in 2023

#### A record number of people died due to heat in Texas in 2023

In 2023, 334 people died from heat-related causes in Texas according to state data. That's more than double the number recorded in 2011, which was the record high until 2021.



#### Meanwhile, 2023 saw the second-highest average summer temperatures on record.



Note: Death data includes heat-related deaths which occurred in Texas, regardless of where the person lived. Death data from 2021 to 2023 is not final and data for 2023 is current through the end of November. Temperature data represents statewide average temperatures from June to August, and the record goes back to 1895. Source: Texas Department of State Health Services, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Credit: Yuriko Schumacher

<https://www.texastribune.org/2024/01/12/texas-heat-deaths-2023-record-climate-change/>

**Probability of Future Events** - The future probability of occurrence of excessive summer heat is yearly, with at least one event possible every year. Extreme drought conditions and above-average temperatures can affect all jurisdictions in any given year. In the past, Calhoun County has issued burn bans to prevent the occurrence of wildfires due to extreme heat and dry conditions.

**Assets, Vulnerabilities, and Impact** – Though the potential impact of excessive summer heat was viewed as minor in the 2017-2022 HMP, there is enough evidence to consider the impact of extreme heat more seriously. The Fifth National Climate Assessment points out that “Climate change is beginning to alter how we live in... putting us at risk from climate hazards that degrade our lands and waters, quality of life, health and well-being, and cultural interconnectedness... Many climate hazards are expected to become more frequent, intense, or prolonged; to broaden in spatial extent; and to result in more people experiencing costly, deadly, or stressful climate-related conditions”.

While all jurisdictions are exposed to extreme temperatures, existing buildings, infrastructure, and critical facilities are not considered vulnerable to significant damage caused by extreme heat events, unless the events cause a wildfire.





Therefore, any estimated property losses associated with these hazards are anticipated to be minimal. However, extreme temperatures present significant life and safety threats to the population and significantly impact livestock and agriculture.

- **Hailstorms**

**Hazard Description** - Hailstorms are a potentially damaging outgrowth of severe thunderstorms. Early in the developmental stages of a hailstorm, ice crystals form within a low-pressure front due to the rapid rising of warm air into the upper atmosphere and subsequent cooling of the air mass. Frozen droplets gradually accumulate into ice crystals until they fall as precipitation that is round or irregularly shaped masses of ice greater than 0.75 inches in diameter. The size of hailstones is a direct result of the size and severity of the storm. High-velocity updraft winds are required to keep hail in suspension in thunderclouds. The strength of the updraft is a byproduct of heating on the Earth’s surface. Higher temperature gradients above the Earth’s surface result in increased suspension time and hailstone size.

**Location** - Hailstorms vary tremendously in terms of size, location, intensity, and duration but are considered frequent occurrences throughout our area. All jurisdictions are uniformly exposed to hail events just as they are exposed to the thunderstorms that produce the hail events.

**Extent** - The severity of hail events ranges based on the hail size, winds, and structures in the path of a hailstorm. Storms that produce high winds in addition to hail are most damaging and can result in numerous broken windows and damaged siding. Fortunately, most hailstorms produce marble-size or smaller hailstones. These can cause crop damage, but they usually do not damage buildings or automobiles. Larger hailstones can destroy crops, livestock, and wildlife and can cause extensive damage to buildings, including roofs, windows, and outside walls. Vehicles can be total losses. A scale showing intensity categories is included in Table 3 below.

The range of intensity for a hailstorm event is anywhere from H0 to H10 on the Hail Intensity Scale. Based on historical occurrences, the city of Port Lavaca has experienced a hailstorm of H3, the city of Seadrift experienced H3, the city of Point Comfort has no recorded events, and Calhoun County has experienced H10.

**Table 3. TORRO Hailstorm Intensity Scale**

Size Code	Intensity Category	Size (Diameter in mm)	Descriptive Term	Typical Damage
H0	Hard Hail	5-9	Pea	No damage
H1	Potentially Damaging	10-15	Mothball	Slight damage to plants and crops
H2	Potentially Damaging	16-20	Marble /Grape	Significant damage to plants and crops



H3	Severe	21-30	Walnut	Severe damage to plants and crops
H4	Severe	31-40	Pigeon's egg > squash ball	Widespread glass and auto damage
H5	Destructive	41-50	Golf ball > Pullet's egg	Widespread destruction of glass, roofs, and risk of injuries
H6	Destructive	51-60	Hen's egg	Aircraft bodywork dented and brick walls pitted
H7	Very Destructive	61-75	Tennis ball > cricket ball	Severe roof damage and risk of serious injuries
H8	Very Destructive	75-90	Large orange > soft ball	Severe damage to all structures
H9	Super Hailstorms	90-100	Grapefruit	Extensive structural damage, could cause fatal injuries
H10	Super Hailstorms	>100	Melon	Extensive structural damage, could cause fatal injuries

<https://www.torro.org.uk/research/hail/hscale>

**Historical Occurrences** – According to the NCDC (National Climatic Data Center), there were no hailstorms in Calhoun County from 2015 to 2023.

**Probability of Future Events** – There were 18 occurrences between 1950-2015, therefore, the probability of a hailstorm happening again is approximately 25%.

It is possible that additional hail events may have occurred since 1950 that were not reported to NCDC are not accounted for in this analysis.

**Assets, Vulnerabilities, and Impact** – A hailstorm’s impact depends on the hail's size and the location it affects. An H3 to H10, which has affected all jurisdictions, can result in fatal injuries, extensive structural damage that could shut down critical facilities and services for 24 hours or more, and affected properties could be destroyed or suffer major damage. All current and future buildings, crops, facilities, livestock, wildlife, and populations within all jurisdictions are vulnerable to hailstorms that are classified as H3 to H10.



These storms have the potential to cause significant damage, leading to the possible closure of our local hospital, medical clinics, schools, utilities, and critical infrastructure that services the cities and county.

- **Wildfires**

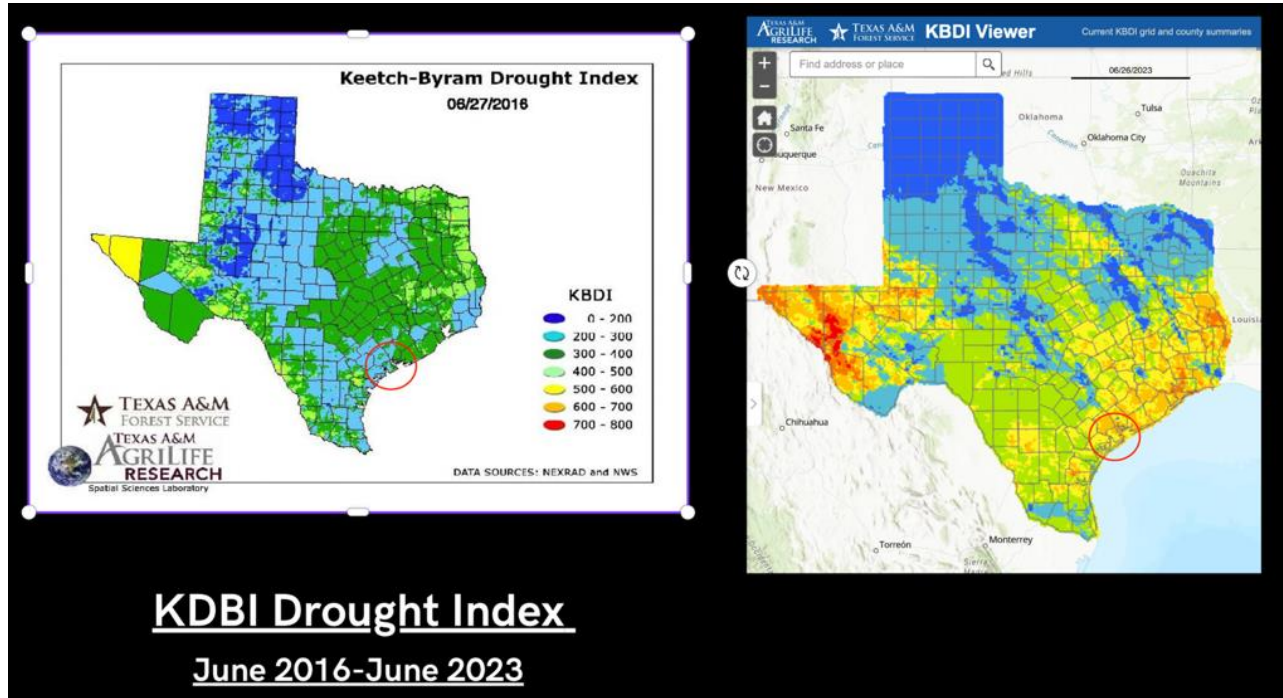
**Hazard Description** - A wildfire is an uncontrolled fire burning in an area of vegetative fuels such as grasslands, brush, or woodlands. Heavier fuels with high continuity, steep slopes, high temperatures, low humidity, low rainfall, and high winds all work to increase the risk for people and property located within wildfire hazard areas or along urban/wildland interface. Wildfires are part of the natural management of forest ecosystems, but most are caused by human factors.

Texas has seen a huge increase in the number of wildfires in the past 30 years. Years of fire suppression have significantly disturbed natural fire occurrences- nature’s renewal process. The result has been the gradual accumulation of understory and canopy fuels to levels of density that can feed high-energy, intense wildfires and further increase the hazards from and exposure to interface problems.

**Location** - Calhoun County is a coastal community located on the mid-Texas coast. It consists of 540 square miles. The county is surrounded by several Bays, which include San Antonio Bay, Matagorda Bay, Lavaca Bay, Carancahua Bay, and Espiritu Santo Bay. Calhoun County is a rural area with large open fields susceptible to wildfires from many sources.

**Extent** - Fire risk is measured in terms of magnitude and intensity using the Keetch-Byram Drought Index (KBDI), a mathematical system for relating current and recent weather conditions to potential or expected fire behavior. The KBDI determines forest fire potential and is based on a daily water balance, where a drought factor is balanced with precipitation and soil moisture (assumed to have a maximum storage capacity of eight inches) and is expressed in hundredths of an inch of soil moisture depletion. Figure 12, below, shows the difference in the drought index from June 2016 to June 2023. In the last 7 years, precipitation has decreased and the potential for drought has increased by at least 33% for all jurisdictions.

**Figure 12. KDBI Drought Index June 2016 vs. June 2023**



2017 HMP and <https://tfsweb.tamu.edu/DroughtStudy/>

Each color on the map above represents the drought index at that location. The drought index ranges from 0 to 800, where a drought index of 0 represents no moisture depletion, and an index of 800 represents absolutely dry conditions.

All jurisdictions can be affected by wildfires by shutting down facilities, evacuations, and dense smoke. The city of Port Lavaca can be affected by wildfire from the north, west, and south sides. The city of Seadrift can be affected on the west, north, and east sides. The city of Point Comfort’s most vulnerable side is the north as it is surrounded by highways.

**Historical Occurrences** - Information from the National Centers for Environmental Information shows that between 1950 and 2023 there were 4 fires in Calhoun County. Although many fires were responded to, only these 4 were entered into the database.

**Table 4. Reported Wildfires in Calhoun County**

Calhoun County	Date	Total Acres Burned
Seadrift Area	01/01/2008	400
Welder Claiborne Ranch	03/02/2009	500
Powderhorn II Ranch	03/11/2009	3000
Matagorda Island	04/15/2018	500

[https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/listevents.jsp?eventType=%28Z%29+Wildfire&beginDate\\_mm=01&beginDate\\_dd=01&beginDate\\_yyyy=1950&endDate\\_mm=12&endDate\\_dd=31&endDate\\_yyyy=2023&county=CALHOUN%3A57&hailfilter=0.00&tornfilter=0&windfilter=000&sort=DT&submitButton=Search&statedfips=48%2CTEXAS](https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/listevents.jsp?eventType=%28Z%29+Wildfire&beginDate_mm=01&beginDate_dd=01&beginDate_yyyy=1950&endDate_mm=12&endDate_dd=31&endDate_yyyy=2023&county=CALHOUN%3A57&hailfilter=0.00&tornfilter=0&windfilter=000&sort=DT&submitButton=Search&statedfips=48%2CTEXAS)



**Probability of Future Events** - Wildfires can occur at any time of the year. Climatic conditions such as severe freezes and drought can significantly increase the intensity of wildfires since these conditions kill vegetation, creating a prime fuel source for these types of fires. The intensity of fires and the rate at which they spread are directly related to wind speed, temperature, and relative humidity. Although Calhoun County is along the coast, where we experience a moist and humid climate, the probability of a future wildfire event is once every 10 years.

**Assets, Vulnerabilities, and Impact** - Depending on climate, the risk of wildfires varies monthly. Often warning time for wildfire events is minimal to none. The impacts of wildfires on our community can cause economic hardship for farmers and ranchers affecting their ability to harvest crops and feed livestock. Wildfires can also disrupt emergency services due to blocking roads and dense smoke.

Such events can shut down medical services and industries such as Formosa, Alcoa, Ineos, Dow, Seadrift Coke, and the Port of Port Lavaca/Point Comfort, which can have a severe impact on the local economy and possibly have a release of hazardous materials.

- **Lightning**

**Hazard Description** - Lightning damage can result in the electrocution of humans and animals, vaporization of materials along the path of the strike, fire caused by the high temperature produced by the strike, and sudden power surges that can damage electrical and electronic equipment. Millions of dollars of direct and indirect damages result from lightning strikes on electric utility substations and distribution lines. While property damage is the major hazard associated with lightning. According to the CDC (Center for Disease Control), lightning strikes kill an average of 28 people in the United States each year and Texas is one of the states with the most recorded lightning deaths.

<https://www.cdc.gov/disasters/lightning/victimdata/infographic.html#:~:text=On%20average%2C%2028%20people%20in,reported%20from%202006%20through%202021.>

**Location** - Calhoun County and the Cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort are all affected by lightning from thunderstorm activity. All jurisdictions have experienced direct and indirect lightning strikes from severe thunderstorm activity, from offshore to inland storms.

**Extent** – Lightning activity level (LAL) is a scale that describes degrees and types of lightning activity. Values are labeled 1–6. Lightning is very infrequent, with 1–5 cloud-to-ground strikes in a five-minute period. Lightning is infrequent, with 6 –10 cloud-to-ground strikes in a five-minute period.

The extent of lightning strikes can disrupt public safety services and medical services, and cause fires to structures and farmland, taxing all jurisdictions’ response capabilities. The entire planning area can expect an LAL 5, 1-5 cloud-to-ground strikes in a minute. Structures without adequate lightning protection and those with large concentrations of electronic equipment like computers, servers, and printers are most vulnerable to lightning strikes, as are outdoor locations with outside crowds during a lightning event.



Figure 13. Lightning Activity Level Scale (LAL)

Lightning Activity Level (LAL)	
Is a scale which describes lightning activity. Values are labeled 1-6:	
LAL 1	No thunderstorms
LAL 2	Isolated thunderstorms. Light rain will occasionally reach the ground. Lightning is very infrequent, 1 to 5 cloud to ground strikes in a five minute period.
LAL 3	Widely scattered thunderstorms. Light to moderate rain will reach the ground. Lightning is infrequent, 6 to 10 cloud to ground strikes in a 5 minute period.
LAL 4	Scattered thunderstorms. Moderate rain is commonly produced Lightning is frequent, 11 to 15 cloud to ground strikes in a 5 minute period.
LAL 5	Numerous thunderstorms. Rainfall is moderate to heavy. Lightning is frequent and intense, greater than 15 cloud to ground strikes in a 5 minute period.
LAL 6	Dry lightning (same as LAL 3 but without rain). This type of lightning has the potential for extreme fire activity and is normally highlighted in fire weather forecasts with a Red Flag Warning.

<https://graphical.weather.gov/definitions/defineLAL.html>

**Historical Occurrences** - It is important to note that only reported lightning occurrences are included in the table below. However, a high number of instances have likely gone unreported. No lightning-inflicted property or crop damage dollars have been recorded for the planning area.

Table 5. Number of Lightning Deaths and Occurrences in Calhoun County (1950-2023)

Location	Date	Deaths	Injuries
Calhoun County – Port Alto Beach	11/24/2007	0	0
Port Lavaca	05/21/2015	1	1

[https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/listevents.jsp?eventType=%28C%29+Lightning&beginDate\\_mm=01&beginDate\\_dd=01&beginDate\\_yyyy=1950&endDate\\_mm=12&endDate\\_dd=31&endDate\\_yyyy=2023&county=CALHOUN%3A57&hailfilter=0.00&tornfilter=0&windfilter=000&sort=DT&submitbutton=Search&statefips=48%2CTEXAS](https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/listevents.jsp?eventType=%28C%29+Lightning&beginDate_mm=01&beginDate_dd=01&beginDate_yyyy=1950&endDate_mm=12&endDate_dd=31&endDate_yyyy=2023&county=CALHOUN%3A57&hailfilter=0.00&tornfilter=0&windfilter=000&sort=DT&submitbutton=Search&statefips=48%2CTEXAS)

**Probability of Future Events** - If you hear thunder, you are within striking distance of the storm. Spring is usually when severe thunderstorms threaten all jurisdictions in this plan, and these events will continue a minimum of a hundred times each year. Most lightning deaths and injuries occur during the summer months when the combination of lightning and outdoor activities reaches a peak.



People involved in activities such as boating, swimming, fishing, bicycling, golfing, jogging, walking, hiking, camping, or working outdoors all need to take the appropriate actions in a timely manner when thunderstorms approach.

Since the jurisdictions are located on the coast, this places people on, in, or near water at risk of a lightning strike during thunderstorms. Swimming is particularly dangerous, as not only do swimmers protrude from the water, presenting a potential channel for electrical discharge, but also because water is a good conductor of electricity.

**Assets, Vulnerabilities, and Impact** - Thunder is an immediate warning of dangerous conditions outside. If thunder is heard, anyone outside is in danger of being struck by lightning.

Since Calhoun County and the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort are coastal communities our citizens and visitors spend numerous hours outdoors, making them vulnerable to lightning, both on land and on water. Lightning strikes, on or near boats, can cause them to become disabled or damaged and in need of assistance. Beachgoers are also vulnerable to lightning strikes.

Most lightning strikes for all jurisdictions have not been documented but have been affected by lightning strikes, causing radio equipment, antennas, and computers to be damaged, or destroyed making emergency communications a challenge. It can also cause fires and injuries.

- **Windstorms**

**Hazard Description** - Windstorms are storms with high winds or violent gusts but little or no rain. Windstorms are generally considered a common occurrence in Texas. Windstorms can be extremely dangerous as they are often strong and fast in their approach.

Meteorologists refer to the force that states the wind flowing as the pressure gradient force. There is no set number that divides high and low pressure. Wind is used to describe the prevailing direction from which the wind is blowing with the speed given, usually in miles per hour or knots. A Wind Advisory is issued when winds are forecast to be sustained at 25 to 39 mph and/or gusts to 57 mph.

**Location** - Windstorms occur randomly; therefore, it is impossible to predict where they will strike within a county or city. Thus, it is assumed that some areas may be affected while others may not. All jurisdictions in this plan have been affected by windstorms.

**Extent** - A severe windstorm is measured in terms of intensity based on the strength of the wind speeds or significant winds associated with the thunderstorm event. Figure 14 depicts the intensity of windstorms according to wind magnitude.

A severe windstorm event is typically defined by the NCDC based on the intensity and magnitude of the wind event which can affect the planning area randomly. Since the magnitude of a severe windstorm does not consider wind speeds from a hurricane or tornado, but specifically significant winds, the extent to which it can affect the planning area ranges from a Force 9 to a Force 12. On average, an intense wind event to be mitigated could have wind speeds ranging from 50 mph, a Force 9 on the Beaufort Wind Scale.

**Figure 14. Beaufort Wind Chart**

Beaufort Number	Description	Wind speed	Wave height	Sea conditions	Land conditions	
<b>0</b>	Calm	< 1 knot < 1 mph < 2 km/h	0 ft 0 m	Sea like a mirror	Smoke rises vertically	
<b>1</b>	Light air	1-3 knots 1-3 mph 2-5 km/h	0-1 ft 0-0.3 m	Ripples	Direction shown by smoke drift	
<b>2</b>	Light breeze	4-6 knots 4-7 mph 6-11 km/h	1-2 ft 0.3-0.6 m	Small wavelets	Wind felt on face	
<b>3</b>	Gentle breeze	7-10 knots 8-12 mph 12-19 km/h	2-4 ft 0.6-1.2 m	Large wavelets	Leaves and small twigs in constant motion	
<b>4</b>	Moderate breeze	11-16 knots 13-18 mph 20-28 km/h	3.5-6 ft 1-2 m	Small waves	Raises dust and loose paper	
<b>5</b>	Fresh breeze	17-21 knots 19-24 mph 29-38 km/h	6-10 ft 2-3 m	Moderate waves	Small trees and leaves begin to sway	
<b>6</b>	Strong breeze	22-27 knots 25-31 mph 39-49 km/h	9-13 ft 3-4 m	Large waves	Large branches in motion	
<b>7</b>	High wind, moderate gale, near gale	28-33 knots 32-38 mph 50-61 km/h	13-19 ft 4-5.5 m	Sea heaps up	Whole trees in motion	
<b>8</b>	Gale, fresh gale	34-40 knots 39-46 mph 62-74 km/h	18-25 ft 5.5-7.5 m	Moderately high waves	Twigs break off trees	
<b>9</b>	Strong/severe gale	41-47 knots 47-54 mph 75-88 km/h	23-32 ft 7-10 m	High waves	Slight structural damage	
<b>10</b>	Storm, whole gale	48-55 knots 55-63 mph 89-102 km/h	29-41 ft 9-12.5 m	Very high waves	Trees uprooted, considerable structural damage	
<b>11</b>	Violent storm	56-63 knots 64-72 mph 103-117 km/h	37-52 ft 11.5-16 m	Exceptionally high waves	Widespread damage	
<b>12</b>	Hurricane force	≥ 64 knots ≥ 73 mph ≥ 118 km/h	≥ 46 ft ≥ 14 m	Exceptionally high waves, sea is completely white	Devastation	

<https://www.science-sparks.com/what-is-the-beaufort-scale/>

**Historical Occurrences-Calhoun County** and the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort have all endured windstorms. In 2012, the City of Port Lavaca reported a windstorm of 70 knots while Seadrift reported 78 knots. Point Comfort reported 56 knots in 2021 and Calhoun County’s highest report was 87 knots in 1980. Since 1950, these jurisdictions have reported over 50 strong winds ranging from 0-87 knots.

**Probability of Future Events** - The probability of occurrence for future windstorms, according to the NCEI reported historical occurrences, is all jurisdictions in this plan can expect a 77% chance of experiencing severe





windstorms every year. Given this regular frequency of occurrence, it can be expected that future windstorms will continue to threaten life and cause minor property damage.

**Assets, Vulnerabilities, and Impact** - All jurisdictions are vulnerable and have been impacted by windstorms that have interrupted electricity, caused fires from downed power lines, and blown debris into roadways. High winds have caused our causeway that connects two cities to be impassable for emergency responders and traffic.

According to the available data for previous occurrences, high winds are common when accompanied by thunderstorms. If another Beaufort event of 10 or higher were to occur, this area would be susceptible to structural damage to structural facilities, especially roofs and windows. Injuries may also occur as a result of debris that is carried by strong gusts or twigs and branches that are broken off from the force of the wind. Traffic disruptions may also occur as traffic lights could be damaged or flying debris could cause accidents on the road. This would hinder the ability of critical services staff to travel to and from work.

Impacts to the planning area can include:

- Emergency operations and services may be significantly impacted due to damaged facilities and/or loss of communications.
- Structures can be damaged or crushed by falling trees, which can result in physical harm to the occupants.
- Private sector entities that all jurisdictions in the planning area rely on, such as utility providers, financial institutions, and medical care providers may not be fully operational and may require assistance from neighboring communities until complete services can be restored.
- Businesses that are more reliant on utility infrastructure than others may suffer greater damage without a backup power source.

- **Tornadoes**

**Hazard Description** - Tornadoes are among the most violent storms on the planet. A tornado is a violently rotating column of air extending between and in contact with a cloud and the surface of the earth. The most violent tornadoes are capable of tremendous destruction with wind speeds of 250 miles per hour or more. In extreme cases, winds may approach 300 miles per hour. Damage paths can be more than one mile wide and 50 miles long.

The most powerful tornadoes are produced by “super-cell thunderstorms.” These storms are affected by horizontal wind shears (winds moving in different directions at different altitudes) that begin to rotate the storm. This horizontal rotation can be tilted vertically by violent updrafts, and the rotation radius can shrink, forming a vertical column of very quickly swirling air. This rotating air can eventually reach the ground, forming a tornado.



Severe thunderstorms can produce tornadoes, high winds, and hail, any of which can cause extensive property damage and loss of life. Thunderstorms form when warm, moist air and cooler, drier air collide. Since these masses tend to come together during the transition from summer to winter, most thunderstorms occur during the spring and fall months.

Tornadoes occasionally accompany tropical storms and hurricanes that move over land. Tornadoes are the most common to the right and front of the storm center path as it comes ashore. Tornadoes vary in duration, wind speed, and toll, as shown in Table 6.

**Table 6. Variations Among Tornadoes**

Weak Tornadoes	Strong Tornadoes	Violent Tornadoes
69% of all tornadoes	29% of all tornadoes	2% of all tornadoes
Less than 5% of tornado deaths	Nearly 30% of all tornado deaths	70% of all tornado deaths
Lifetime 1-10+ minutes	May last 20 minutes or longer	Lifetime can exceed one hour
Winds less than 110 mph	Winds 110-205 mph	Winds greater than 205 mph

Calhoun County 2017 HMP

**Location** - While historical tornado events for Calhoun County and the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort total 30 from 1950 to 2023, locations of these incidents are completely random and unpredictable. The most vulnerable areas may be in unincorporated areas of the county where construction codes are not enforceable.

Since tornadoes often cross jurisdictional boundaries, all existing and future buildings, facilities, and populations are considered exposed to this hazard and could be impacted. It is important to note that only reported tornadoes have been factored into this vulnerability assessment.

**Extent** - Currently a tornado is given a Fujita rating of EF 0-5, based on the most intense damage along its path. The Fujita wind estimates are intended to be based on the expected damage to a well-built residential structure. Poorly built structures can suffer significant structural damage under lesser winds than the Fujita Scale might suggest. Commercial properties may or may not experience the same failures under high wind speeds as a residence. Thus, the Fujita scale is largely a residential scale, with much more care required in assessment after wind damage to a commercial structure.

Since February 2007, the Fujita Scale has been replaced by the Enhanced Fujita Scale, which retains the same basic design as its predecessor with six strength categories. The newer scale reflects more refined assessments of tornado damage surveys, standardization, and damage consideration to a wider range of structures. Tornadoes occasionally accompany tropical storms and hurricanes that move over land.

Figure 15. A Side-by-Side Comparison of the Fujita and Enhanced Fujita Scales

Fujita Scale		Enhanced Fujita Scale* <small>* In use since 2007</small>	
F-0	40–72 mph winds	EF-0	65–85 mph winds
F-1	73–112 mph	EF-1	86–110 mph
F-2	113–157 mph	EF-2	111–135 mph
F-3	158–206 mph	EF-3	136–165 mph
F-4	207–260 mph	EF-4	166–200 mph
F-5	261–318 mph	EF-5	>200 mph

<https://www.tornadofacts.net/tornado-scale.html>

Figure 16. Detailed EF Scale for Tornadoes

## Enhanced Fujita Scale for Tornadoes

The Enhanced Fujita Scale (EF), introduced in 2007, provides estimates of tornado strength based on damage surveys. The original scale was developed by Dr. Theodore Fujita and implemented in 1971.

Wind Speed	EF Scale	Typical Damage
65-85 mph	0	Peels surface off some roofs, some damage to gutters or siding
86-110 mph	1	Roof severely stripped, mobile homes overturned or badly damaged, loss of exterior doors, windows and other glass broken
111-135 mph	2	Roofs torn off well-constructed homes; foundations of frame homes shifted; mobile homes completely destroyed
136-165 mph	3	Entire stories of well-constructed homes destroyed; severe damage to large buildings such as shopping malls
166-200 mph	4	Well-constructed houses and whole-frame homes completely leveled
200+ mph	5	Strong frame houses leveled off foundations and swept away; high-rise buildings have significant structural deformation

Source: Weather Underground ([www.wunderground.com/resources/severe/fujita\\_scale.asp](http://www.wunderground.com/resources/severe/fujita_scale.asp))



**Historical Occurrences** - The jurisdictions have mostly been affected by F0 or EF0 tornadoes; however, the extent that all jurisdictions in this plan will continue to mitigate for is an EF5. Historical evidence shows that all jurisdictions are vulnerable to tornadic activity. This hazard can result from severe thunderstorm activity or during a major tropical storm or hurricane. Table 7 shows a listing of historical tornadoes that hit the study area reported and documented.

**Table 7. Historical Tornado Occurrences (1950-2023)**

Area	Number of Events	Magnitude (Fujita Scale and Enhanced Fujita Scale)						Maximum F or EF Scale
		F0	F1	F2	EF 0	EF 1	EF2	
Calhoun County	25	13	6	5	1	0	0	F2
Port Lavaca	3	2	0	0	1	0	0	F0
Seadrift	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	EF1
Point Comfort	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A

[https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/listevents.jsp?eventType=%28C%29+Tornado&beginDate\\_mm=01&beginDate\\_dd=01&beginDate\\_yyyy=1950&endDate\\_mm=12&endDate\\_dd=31&endDate\\_yyyy=2023&county=CALHOUN%3A57&hailfilter=0.00&tornfilter=0&windfilter=000&sort=DT&submitButton=Search&statefips=48%2CTEXAS](https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/listevents.jsp?eventType=%28C%29+Tornado&beginDate_mm=01&beginDate_dd=01&beginDate_yyyy=1950&endDate_mm=12&endDate_dd=31&endDate_yyyy=2023&county=CALHOUN%3A57&hailfilter=0.00&tornfilter=0&windfilter=000&sort=DT&submitButton=Search&statefips=48%2CTEXAS)

**Probability of Future Events** - Although Calhoun County and the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort are at a lower risk than other Texas counties, it is expected that there will be one to two tornadoes annually. Seasonal patterns are relevant to tornadoes. Thunderstorms form when warm, moist air collides with cooler, drier air. Since these masses tend to come together during the transition from summer to winter, most thunderstorms and resulting tornadoes occur during the spring (April through June) and fall (October through December). Warning time for tornadoes is minimal and ranges from no warning time to 30 minutes.

**Assets, Vulnerabilities, and Impact** - All jurisdictions are vulnerable and can be impacted by tornadoes. While 30 tornado events have been recorded to impact the planning areas from 1950 to 2015, no fatalities in the planning areas have been reported and less than 10 percent of property was destroyed or suffered major damage.

- **Winter storms**

**Hazard Description** - A winter storm is a combination of heavy snow, blowing snow, and/or dangerous wind chills. A winter storm is life-threatening. Blizzards are dangerous winter storms that combine blowing snow and wind, resulting in low visibility.

**Location** – Since 2021, each jurisdiction has been susceptible to winter storms. Climate changes have caused temperatures to drop during the winter months and over the past 3 years (2021-2023) have caused numerous power outages and damage to power lines.



**Extent** – Currently, it is expected that new climate patterns will continue to surface as the climate changes; although since the last three winter storms are unique, it cannot be predicted that the mentioned jurisdictions will encounter yearly winter storms; however, it should be noted that they will prepare for them, regardless.

**Historical Occurrences** – February 11-20, 2021, marked a historical winter event that engulfed the entire state of Texas; no city or county was safe. Known as the “Great Freeze”, this time was noted as the coldest winter in Texas since 1989. The most vulnerable were rural areas with high populations of senior citizens. Jurisdictions experienced power outages and nearly 10 million people were left without heat or electricity. Texas also experienced winter storms in 2022 and 2023.

<https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/news/great-texas-freeze-february-2021#:~:text=On%20February%2011%2D20%2C%202021,the%20entire%20state%20of%20Texas.>

**Probability of Future Events** – From 2017-2023, there have been three disastrous winter storm events. Referencing these numbers alone, the probability of the jurisdictions encountering future winter storms is about 50%.

**Assets, Vulnerabilities, and Impact** – The winter storms of 2021, 2022, and 2023 caused temporary damage to power lines, trees, and homes. In the future, all jurisdictions mentioned would potentially experience similar impacts and should plan for such events.

#### 4.2 Hydrologic:

- *Coastal Erosion*

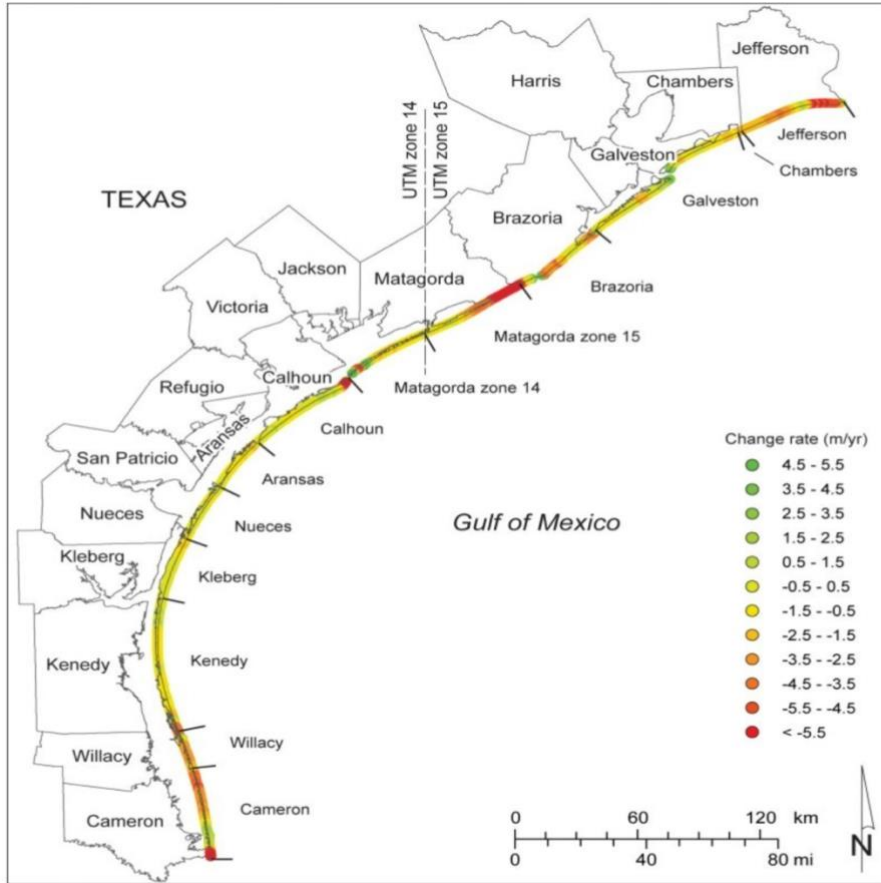
**Hazard Description** – Texas has one of the longest coastlines in America coupled with some of the highest rates of coastal erosion in the nation. Calhoun County is bordered from the southwest to the southeast by major inland bays and the Gulf of Mexico with more than 560 miles of coastline.

Coastal erosion is the wearing away of land and the removal of beach or dune sediments by wave action, tidal currents, wave currents, drainage, or high winds. Calhoun County including the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort, are all coastal communities with erosion taking its toll.

**Location** - All jurisdictions are on the mid-Texas coast where U.S. Highway 87 begins and the Guadalupe River ends. Port Lavaca is the county seat on Lavaca Bay. The city of Point Comfort lies on the east side of Lavaca Bay and the city of Seadrift is located on San Antonio Bay.

**Extent** - The following map shows coastal erosion locations in eroding values for Texas. Calhoun County and the Cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort are being affected yearly. The eroding values for all jurisdictions range from 2.5 to -5.5. These values are based on the map in Figure 17. These eroding values determine the extent of the coastal erosion for all jurisdictions in the planning area.

**Figure 17. Erosion Along the Texas Coast**



2017 HMP and <https://coastal.beg.utexas.edu/shorelinechange2019/>

**Historical Occurrences** - All jurisdictions are affected yearly by astronomically high tides and winds which cause excessive wave action causing erosion. Hurricanes and Tropical systems that come into the Gulf of Mexico also have a large impact on the tidal currents and waves. The ports at Port Lavaca and Point Comfort also contribute to coastal erosion from the ships and tankers that come into the Port causing wave action.

From 2017-2023, seven storm surges measuring several feet have contributed to coastal erosion and extensive damage to piers and the coastline due to wave actions throughout all jurisdictions.

**Probability of Future Events** - Texas has some of the highest coastal erosion rates in the country. With miles of coastline in Calhoun County, the yearly impact depends on the severity of the high winds, hurricanes, and high tides that affect this area directly and indirectly. The future probability of occurrence of coastal erosion is at least one 2 feet per year.



**Assets, Vulnerabilities, and Impact** - Impacts from coastal erosion include loss of residential land in all jurisdictions, and agricultural land in Calhoun County, and affects the protected wetlands and marsh areas located in the county. Loss of land impacts the county by not having enough area for the development of new industries or companies affecting the local economy.

Other impacts of erosion are decreased property values, tourism suffers, and farming and fishing industries are impacted. There could also be a complete loss of structures adjacent to the coast and damage to local infrastructure, including roads, bridges, and piers.

Major Industries in Calhoun County including Formosa, Alcoa, Ineos, Seadrift Coke, and Dow are impacted and are vulnerable to erosion because they are located near the coastline and use water from the bays for the production or transportation of products. Homes and businesses can be lost, and ports, roads, and industrial infrastructure are at risk. Without healthy beaches, dunes, and wetlands to protect the coast, there is day-to-day wear making the coast more vulnerable to major storms. Coastal marshes and wetlands are an essential part of the ecosystem and are vulnerable to erosion.

- **Drought**

**Hazard Description** - Drought is a period without substantial rainfall that persists from one year to the next. Drought is a normal part of virtually all climatic regions, including areas with high and low average rainfall. Drought is the consequence of anticipated natural precipitation reduction over an extended period, usually a season or more in length. Droughts can be classified as meteorological, hydrologic, agricultural, and socioeconomic. Table 8 presents information on these different types of droughts.

Droughts are among the most complex of all natural hazards, as it is difficult to determine their precise beginning or end. In addition, droughts can lead to other hazards, such as extreme heat and wildfires. Their impact on wildlife and area farming is enormous, often killing crops, grazing land, edible plants, and even in severe cases, trees. A secondary hazard to drought is wildfire because dying vegetation is a prime ignition source. Therefore, a heat wave combined with a drought is a very dangerous situation.

**Table 8. Drought Classification Definitions**

Meteorological Drought	The degree of dryness or departure of actual precipitation from an expected average or normal amount based on monthly, seasonal, or annual time scales.
Hydrologic Drought	The effects of precipitation shortfalls on stream flows and reservoir, lake, and groundwater levels.
Agricultural Drought	Soil moisture deficiencies relative to water demands of plant life, usually crops.



Socioeconomic Drought	The effect of demands for water exceeding the supply as a result of a weather-related supply shortfall.
-----------------------	---

Multi-Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment: A Cornerstone of the National Mitigation Strategy, FEMA

**Location** - All jurisdictions in the planning area are affected by drought. Droughts occur regularly throughout Texas and are a normal condition. However, they can vary greatly in their intensity and duration. There is no distinct geographic boundary to drought; therefore, it can occur throughout the planning area equally.

**Extent** - Figure 12, above, shows the difference in the drought index from June 2016 to June 2023. In the last 7 years, precipitation has decreased and the potential for drought has increased by at least 33% for all jurisdictions. All jurisdictions in this plan have experienced a D-3 (extreme drought), as described in Table 10.

Long-term drought is cumulative, with its intensity during the current month dependent on current weather patterns plus previous months' cumulative patterns. The hydrological impacts of drought (e.g., reservoir levels, groundwater levels, etc.) take longer to develop. Table 9 depicts the magnitude of drought, while Table 8 describes the classification definitions.

**Table 9. Palmer Drought Index**

Drought Index	Drought Condition Classifications						
	Extreme	Severe	Moderate	Normal	Moderately Moist	Very Moist	Extremely Moist
Z Index	-2.75 and below	-2.00 to -2.74	-1.25 to -1.99	-1.24 to +.99	+1.00 to +2.49	+2.50 to +3.49	N/A
Meteorological	-4.00 and below	-3.00 to -3.99	-2.00 to -2.99	-1.99 to +1.99	+2.00 to +2.00	+3.00 to +3.00	+4.00 and above
Hydrological	-4.00 and below	-3.00 to -3.99	-2.00 to -2.99	-1.99 to +1.99	+2.00 to +2.00	+3.00 to +3.00	+4.00 and above

Calhoun County 2017 HMP

**Table 10. Palmer Drought Category Descriptions**

Category	Description	Possible Impacts	Palmer Drought Index
D0	Abnormally Dry	Going into drought: short-term dryness, slowing planting, growth of crops or pastures; fire risk above	-1.0 to -1.9





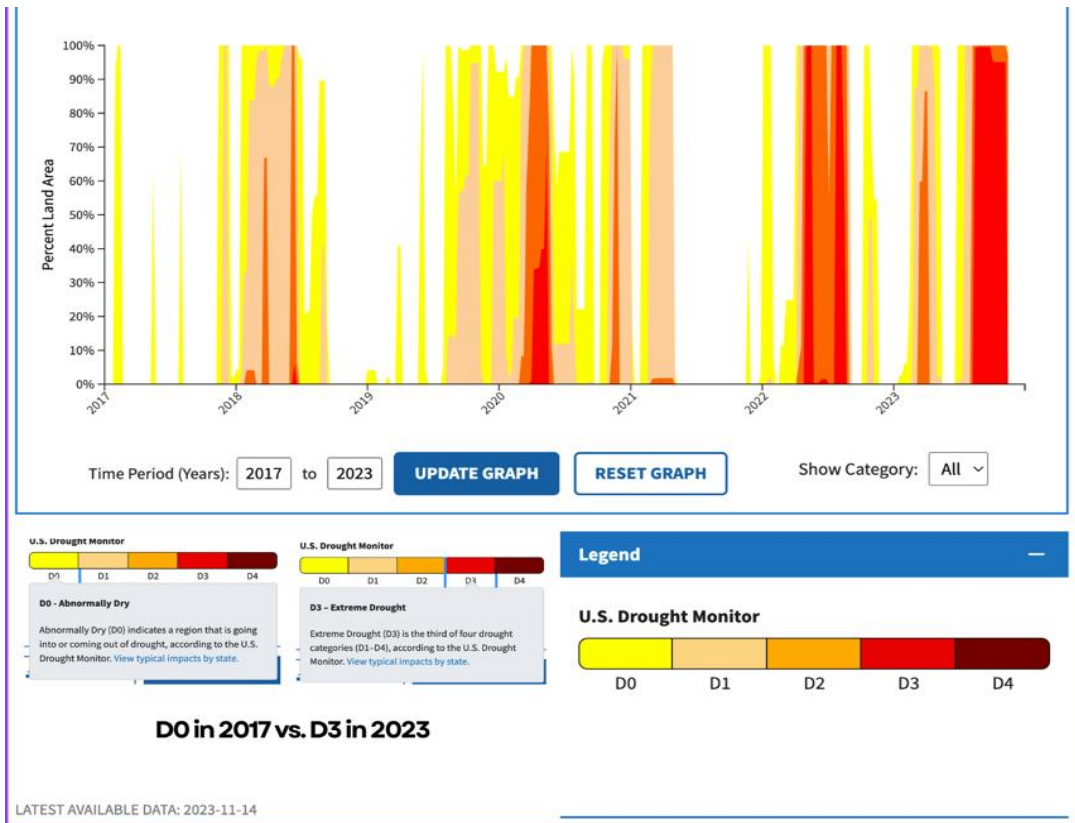
		average. Coming out of drought: some lingering water deficits; pastures or crops not fully recovered	
D1	Moderate Drought	Some damage to crops, pastures; fire risk high; streams reservoirs or well low, some water shortages developing, or imminent, voluntary water use restrictions requested	-2.0 to -2.9
D2	Severe Drought	Crop or pasture losses likely; fire risk very high; water shortages common; water restrictions imposed	-3.0 to -3.9
D3	Extreme Drought	Major crop/pasture losses; extreme fire danger; widespread water shortages or restrictions	-4.0 to -4.9
D4	Exceptional Drought	Exceptional and widespread crop/pasture losses; exceptional fire risk; shortages of water in reservoirs, streams, and wells, creating water emergencies	-5.0 or less

Calhoun County 2017 HMP

Drought is monitored nationwide by the National Drought Mitigation Center (NDMC). Indicators are used to describe broad-scale drought conditions across the U.S. and correspond to the intensity of drought.

Based on the historical occurrences and the data in this section, all jurisdictions can anticipate a range of drought from abnormally dry to extreme or D0 to D3 based on the Palmer Drought Category.

**Figure 18. Historical Drought Occurrences**



<https://www.drought.gov/historical-information?dataset=0&selectedDateUSDM=20120131&state=Texas>

**Historical Occurrences** – According to the NCDC, Calhoun County and the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort have been affected by 46 historic events from 2017 to 2023.

**Probability of Future Events** – Based on historical drought information in Texas and Calhoun County, all jurisdictions can expect seven drought occurrences every year.

It is possible that additional drought events that may have occurred since 1950 that were not reported to NCDC are not accounted for in this analysis.

**Assets, Vulnerabilities, and Impact** - Drought impacts large areas and crosses jurisdictional boundaries. Drought impacts for Calhoun County and the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort are mostly experienced in water shortages and crop/livestock losses on agricultural lands and typically have no impact on buildings.



The economic impact of droughts can be significant for all jurisdictions as they produce a complex web of impacts that spans many sectors of the economy and reaches well beyond the area experiencing physical drought. This complexity exists because water is integral to industries and businesses to produce goods and provide services. The direct and indirect economic impact can be significant if droughts extend over years.

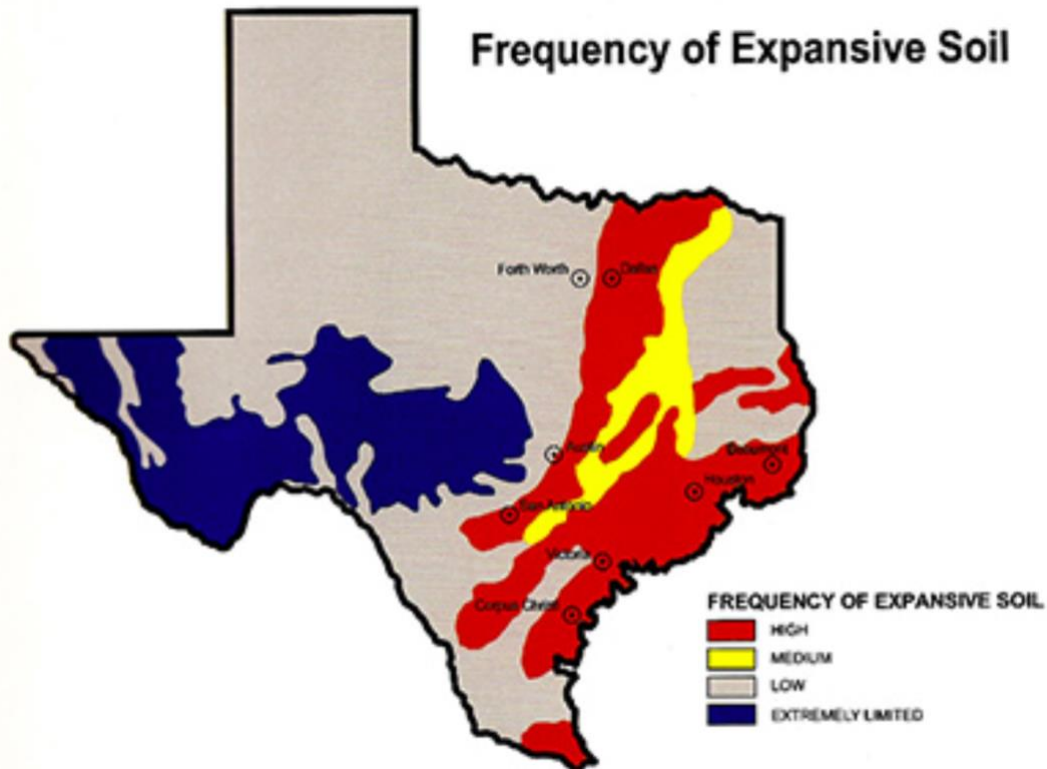
Based on the previous occurrences and potential exposure to the hazard, the potential severity of drought impact is substantial for all jurisdictions, especially considering the economic losses that may result.

- *Expansive Soils*

**Hazard Description** - Soil that expands when wet and shrinks when dry is expansive soil. Expansive soils contain minerals that are capable of absorbing water. When they absorb water, they increase in volume. The more water they absorb, the more their volume increases. Expansions of ten percent or more are not uncommon. This volume change can exert enough force on a building or other structure to cause damage. Expansive soils will also shrink when they dry out. This shrinkage can remove support from buildings or other structures and result in damaging subsidence. Fissures in the soil can also develop and these fissures can facilitate the deep penetration of water when moist conditions or runoff occurs; this produces a cycle of shrinkage and swelling that places repetitive stress on structures.

**Location** - The potential for expansive soils is linked to the soil type as illustrated in the following map. The expansive soil threat is across all jurisdictions in this plan.

**Figure 19. Frequency of Expansive Soil in Texas**



<https://tellafirma.com/find-texas-expansive-soils/>

**Extent** - Expansive soils are present throughout all jurisdictions in this plan. Figure 19 shows that all jurisdictions fall within the red area, defined to have a high frequency of expansive soil. In a typical year in the United States, expansive soils cause a greater financial loss to property owners than earthquakes, floods, hurricanes, and tornadoes combined.

**Historical Occurrences** – Even though expansive soils cause enormous amounts of damage, most people have never heard of them. This is because the damage is done slowly and cannot be attributed to a specific event. The damage done by expansive soils is attributed to poor construction practices or a misconception that all buildings experience this type of damage as they age. All jurisdictions are affected by expansive soils from uneven sidewalks, foundation cracks, cracked walls, and pavement. There are no recorded historical occurrences, but local experience shows that our planning areas suffer from expansive soil.

**Probability of Future Events** – Since the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, Point Comfort, and Calhoun County are directly on the coast of Texas, tropical systems delivering enormous amounts of rain followed by periods of drought are a yearly concern and the probability of expansive soil is every year.

**Assets, Vulnerabilities, and Impact-** All jurisdictions are vulnerable to expansive soils and have been impacted by one or more of the following issues:



- Foundation cracks;
- Heaving and cracking of floor slabs and walls;
- Jammed doors and windows;
- Ruptured pipelines; and
- Heaving and cracking of sidewalks and roads

- ***Flooding***

**Hazard Description** - Floods generally result from excessive precipitation, and the severity of a flooding event is typically determined by a combination of several major factors, including stream and river basin topography and physiography, precipitation and weather patterns, recent soil moisture conditions, and the degree of vegetative clearing and impervious surface. Generally, floods are long-term events that may last for several days. The primary types of general flooding include inland and coastal flooding.

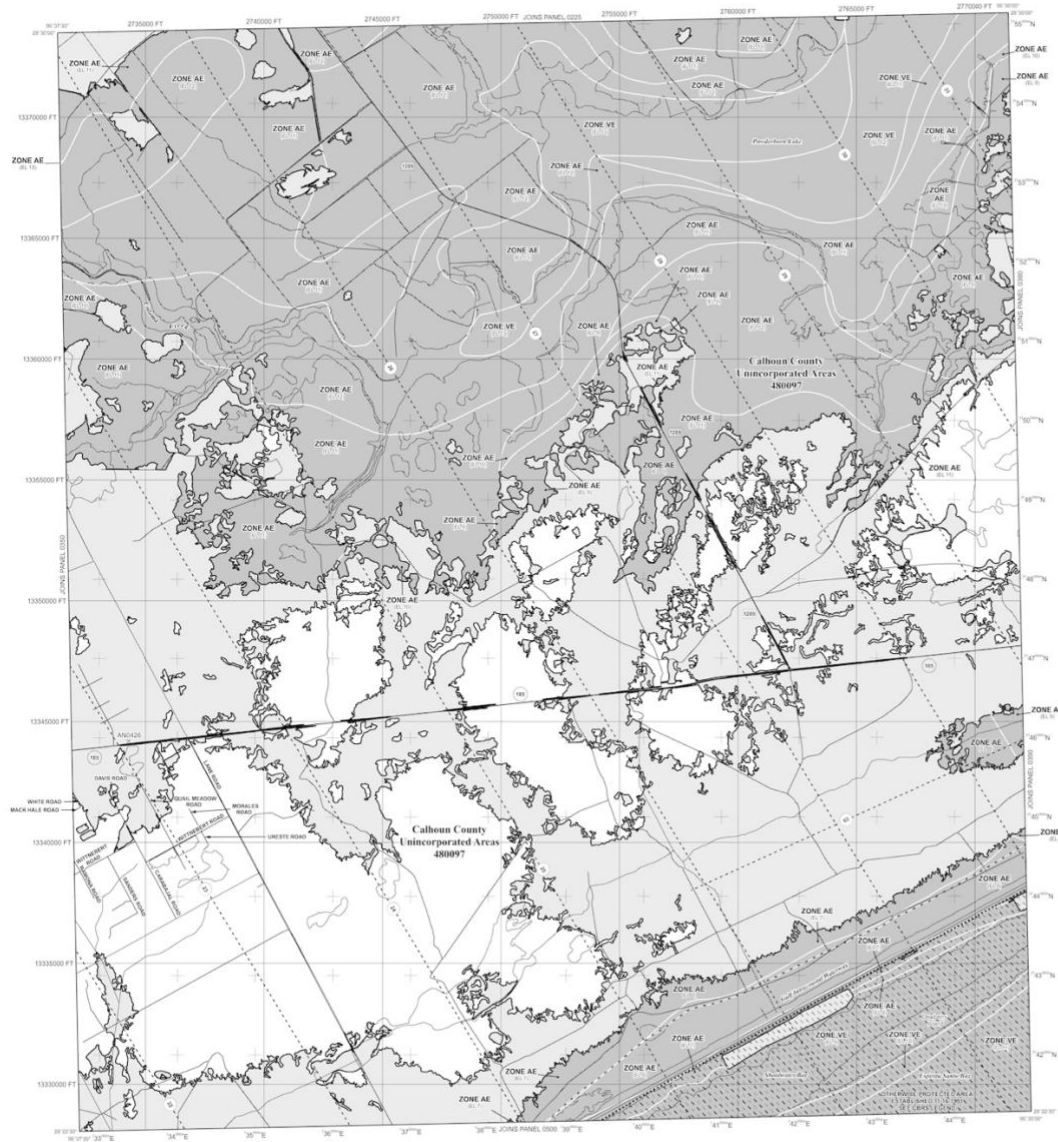
Inland or Riverine flooding is a function of excessive precipitation levels and water runoff volumes within a stream or river's watershed. It is natural and inevitable as the overbank flooding of rivers and streams typically results from large-scale weather systems that generate prolonged rainfall over a wide geographic area. Some river floods occur seasonally when winter or spring rainfalls fill river basins with too much water too quickly. Torrential rains from decaying hurricanes or tropical systems can also produce river flooding.

Coastal flooding results from storm surges, wind-driven waves, and heavy rainfall produced by hurricanes, tropical storms, and other large coastal storms. Flooding in the coastal environment can be further exacerbated by tidal influence in the low-lying coastal areas. Higher tides will increase stream and river stage heights from the mouth while floodwaters rush in from upland areas. Coastal flooding is covered within storm surges in Section 5.

**Location** – For the purpose of the HMP, Calhoun County and the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort are called out below. Our flood zones throughout all jurisdictions are identified as X (shaded), X (unshaded), AE, and VE. Figures 24 and 25 define these flood zones. All jurisdictions have endured flooding due to excessive rainfall from Tropical Storms to Thunderstorms. Since our area is a coastal area with a very flat terrain, the depth of the flooding depends on several factors such as high tide and drainage of the area receiving heavy rainfall. Most of the cities' flash flooding events are not in flood hazard areas, just in low areas where the excessive rainfall has no place to go.



Figure 20. Flood Zones - Calhoun County



**LEGEND**

**SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS SUBJECT TO BRUNDTGOM'S 500 YEAR FLOOD CHANCE FLOOD**

**ZONE A**  
No Wave Flood Conditions Allowed  
Wave Flood Elevations Determined  
Special Flood Hazard Insurance Required

**ZONE AE**  
Special Flood Hazard Insurance Required  
Wave Flood Elevations Determined  
Special Flood Hazard Insurance Required

**ZONE VE**  
Special Flood Hazard Insurance Required  
Wave Flood Elevations Determined  
Special Flood Hazard Insurance Required

**ZONE M**  
Special Flood Hazard Insurance Required  
Wave Flood Elevations Determined  
Special Flood Hazard Insurance Required

**ZONE X**  
Special Flood Hazard Insurance Required  
Wave Flood Elevations Determined  
Special Flood Hazard Insurance Required

**FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE**

**OTHER FLOOD AREAS**

**COASTAL BARRIER RESIDUES (CBR) AREAS**

**OTHER AREAS**

**BOUNDARIES**

**ROADS**

**RAILROADS**

**UTILITIES**

**WATER BODIES**

**LAND USE**

**MAP REPOSITORY**

**EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTY-WIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**

**EFFECTIVE DATE(S) OF REVISION(S) TO THIS PANEL**

**MAP SCALE 1" = 2000'**

**FOR COMMUNITY MAP-REVISION HISTORY PRIOR TO COUNTY-WIDE MAPPING, REFER TO THE COUNTY MAP-REVISION HISTORY LISTED IN THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR THIS JURISDICTION.**

**To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or the National Flood Insurance Program at 800-354-7683.**

**NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM**

**PANEL 0375E**

**FIRM FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**

**CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS**

**PANEL 375 OF 625**

**(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)**

**COORDINATES**

**GORANELL**    **NARRIS**    **DETEL**    **SUTER**

**MAP NUMBER 46057C0375E**

**EFFECTIVE DATE OCTOBER 16, 2014**

**Federal Emergency Management Agency**



Figure 21. Flood Zones - Seadrift



Figure 22. Flood Zones - Point Comfort

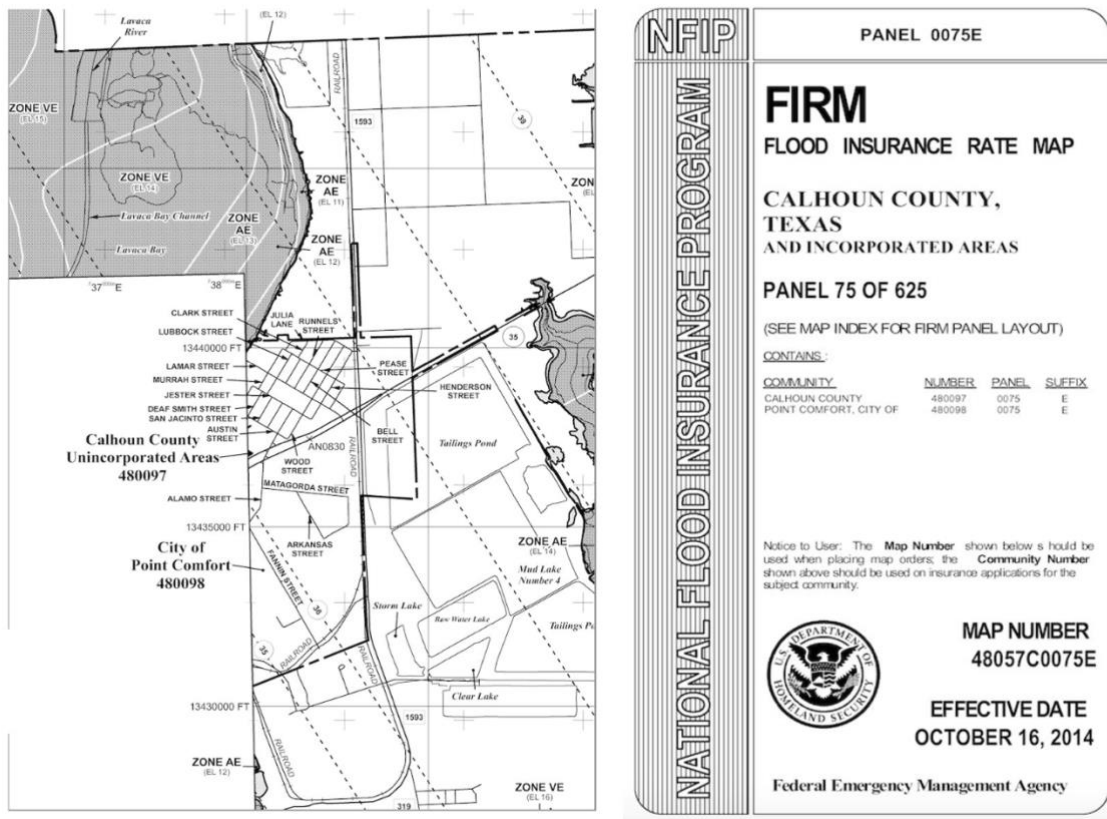
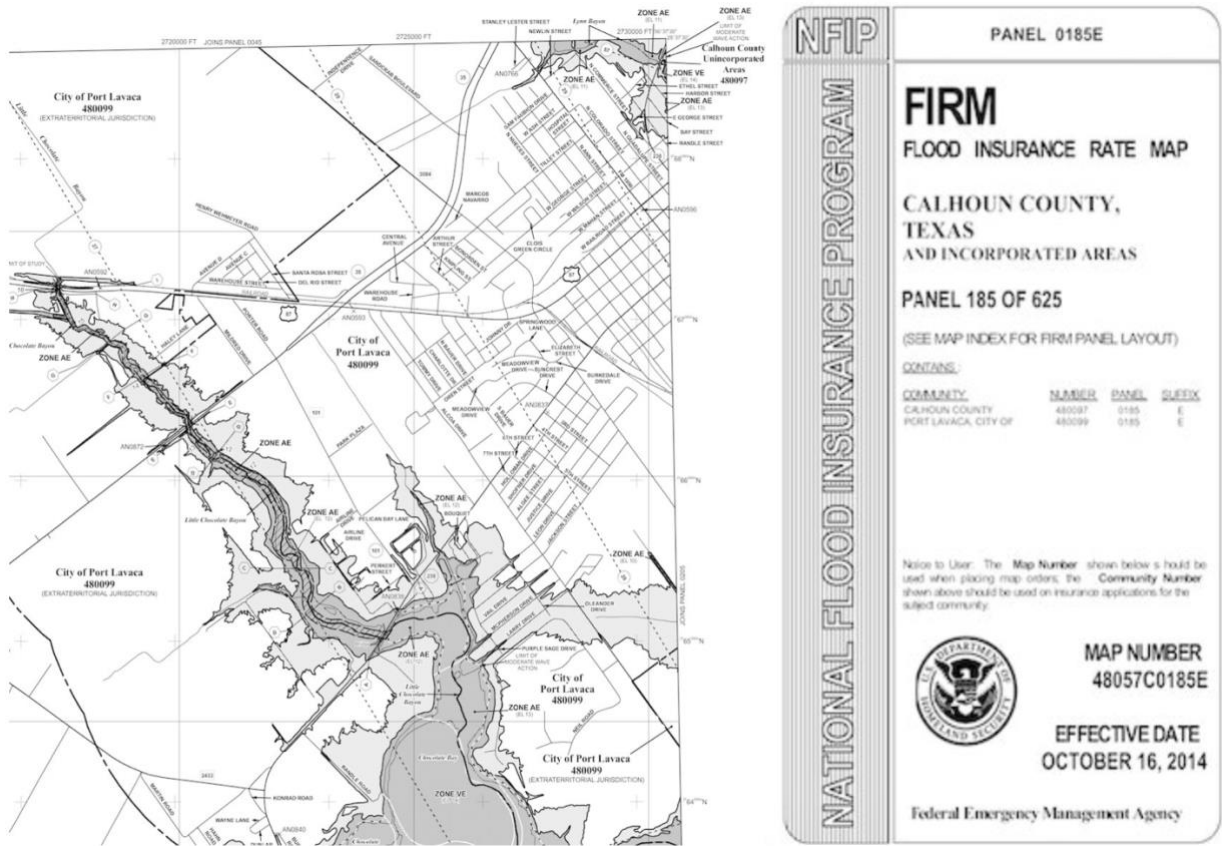




Figure 23. Flood Zones - Port Lavaca



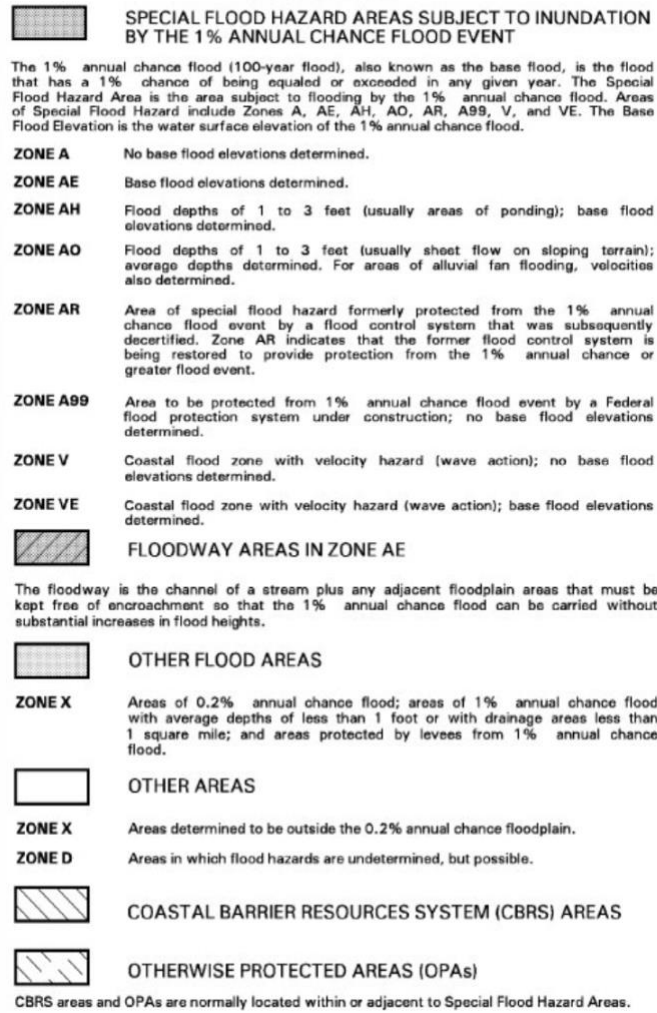
Figures 20-23: <https://www.fema.gov/flood-maps>

**Extent** - Determining the intensity and magnitude of a flood event depends upon the flood zone and the location of the flood hazard area. Flood hazard areas identified on the Flood Insurance Rate Map are identified as Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHA). SFHA is defined as the area that will be inundated by the flood event having a 1-percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The 1-percent annual chance flood is also referred to as the base flood or 100-year flood. The figures below describe the flood zones that we have in Calhoun County.

All jurisdictions have a yearly threat of flooding due to the proximity to the coast and the torrential rains that can come from tropical storms and rain events. All jurisdictions have experienced 1 to 2 feet of water during these events. Figure 26 was taken from the NFIP website, indicating the number of NFIP claims and their total dollar amount in Calhoun County from 2017-2022.



**Figure 24. FEMA Flood Zones  
LEGEND**

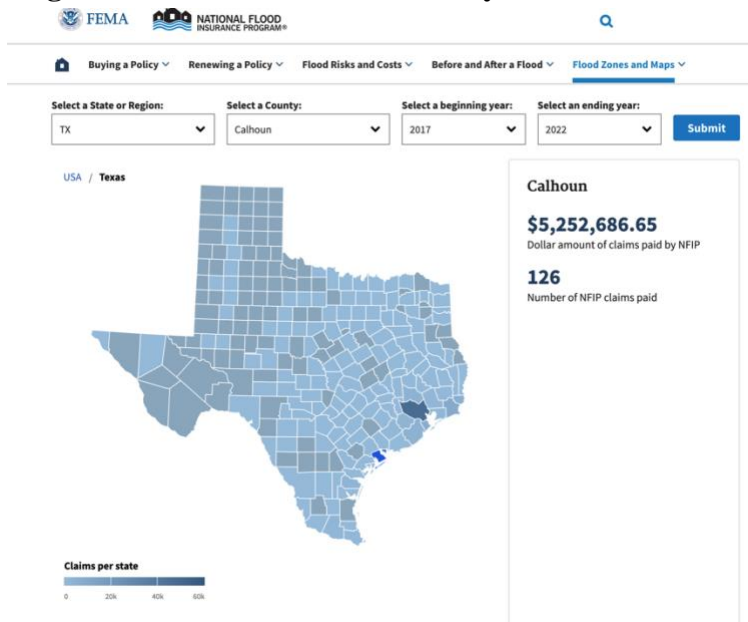


**Figure 25. Definition of FEMA Flood Zones**

Risk Type	Zone	Description
Low to Moderate	X (unshaded)	Area of minimal flood hazard
Low to Moderate	X (shaded)	0.2% Annual Chance Flood
High Risk	A	1% Annual Chance Flood <i>Inland floodplains that do not have a base flood elevation (BFE)</i>
High Risk	AE	1% Annual Chance Flood <i>Special flood hazard area that has a determined elevation &amp; wave height &lt; 3 ft</i>
High Risk - Coastal	VE	1% Annual Chance Flood <i>Velocity zone that has a determined elevation &amp; wave height &gt; 3 ft</i>

Figures 24 and 25: <https://www.fema.gov/flood-maps> and <https://www.fema.gov/blog/fema-flood-maps-and-zones-explained>

**Figure 26. NFIP – Calhoun County Claims 2017-2022**

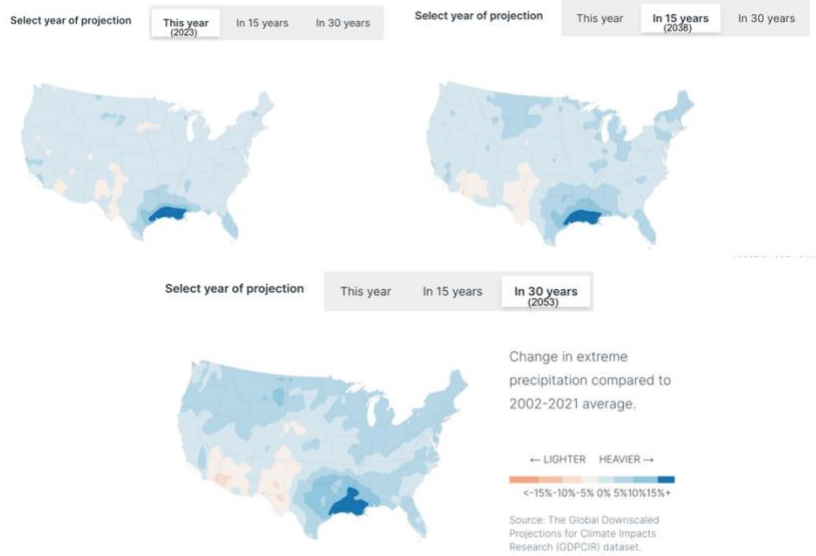


*Environmental Factors that Contribute to Flooding*

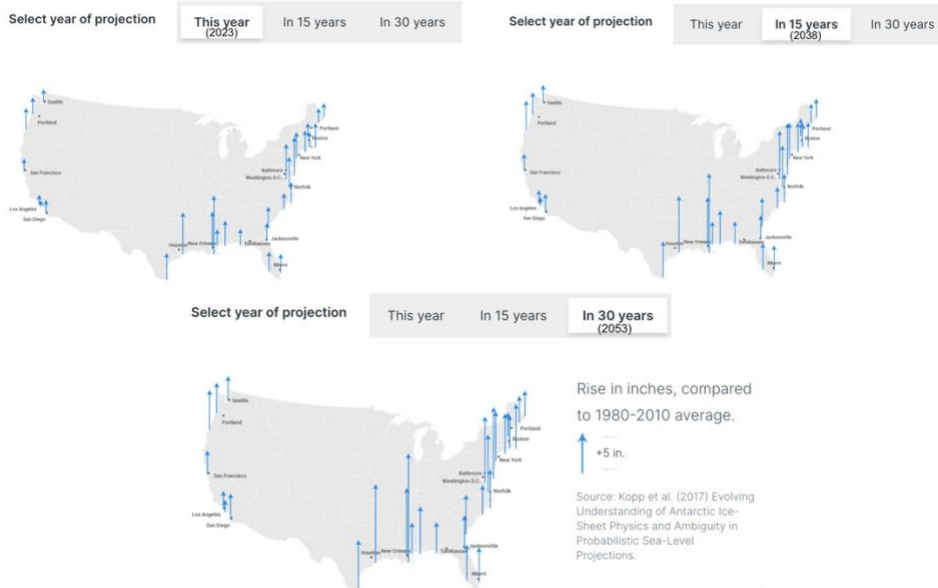
**27.1 Sea Surface Temperatures**



### 27.2 Precipitation Changes



### 27.3 Sea Level Rise



Figures 27.1-27.3: [https://riskfactor.com/county/calhoun-county-texas/48057\\_fsid](https://riskfactor.com/county/calhoun-county-texas/48057_fsid)

**Historical Occurrences** - All jurisdictions are susceptible to flooding, especially flash flooding. Riverine flooding is localized to the Guadalupe River in the unincorporated Calhoun County area. State Highway 35, which is a major transportation route for trucking and traffic runs across the Guadalupe River and has been inundated several times during extreme riverine flooding events. The Guadalupe River flooding inundates State Hwy 35, a major through fare for traffic going from Corpus Christi to Houston, and blocks access to Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort.



Hurricanes and Tropical Storms have also contributed to numerous flooding occurrences. Figure 2 in Section 1 provides a list of Declared Disasters from 2017-2022; including those that led to flooding.

**Probability of Future Events** - Based on historical occurrences and extent, flooding is expected at least once every two years. All jurisdictions are prone to both flash flooding and coastal flooding. Coastal flooding is typically caused by storm surges, wind-driven waves, and heavy rainfall produced by hurricanes, tropical storms, and other large coastal storms.

**Assets, Vulnerabilities, and Impact** - A building vulnerability assessment was conducted, which determined that most of Calhoun County including the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort, would be susceptible to major damages during a heavy rain event due to the proximity to the coast and tide levels at the time of the heavy rain event. Based on the assessment, any major event could completely shut down facilities for 30 days or more, and more than half of all property destroyed or substantially damaged. Table C in Appendix D is the value data from the County’s 2022 tax assessment that shows current values of residential and commercial properties per jurisdiction.

These values are for all flood zones. Impacts from flood events can be significant if the hurricane affects the areas as addressed in Appendix D, Table C.

**NFIP Participation** - Flood insurance offered through the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) is the best way for home and business owners to protect themselves financially against a flood hazard. Calhoun County and the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort all participate in the NFIP.

The Floodplain Administrator/Building Official is responsible for regulating floodplain development in their jurisdictions and updating their floodplain ordinance/order. As an additional indicator of floodplain management responsibility, communities may choose to participate in FEMA’s Community Rating System (CRS). This incentive-based program allows communities to undertake flood mitigation activities that go beyond NFIP requirements.

**NFIP Compliance and Maintenance** - In continuance of compliance with the NFIP, all jurisdictions have developed mitigation actions and analyzed previous actions that relate to NFIP maintenance, compliance, or public safety.

Flooding was identified as a high-risk hazard. In addition, many of the mitigation actions were developed with flood mitigation in mind. Many flood actions address public awareness, public safety, and flood reduction. These include disseminating NFIP brochures on the availability of flood insurance in public libraries and public meeting places. The “Turn Around, Don’t Drown” program is also being embraced as an important educational tool for coastal and inland public awareness. Additional actions related to flooding are comprised of a variety of stormwater projects to reduce local flooding.



**Table 11. Community Participation in the NFIP**

Jurisdiction	NFIP Compliance/Maintenance
Calhoun County	Promote NFIP flood insurance; flood awareness program
Point Comfort	Add storm water and detention to reduce flooding; store records above BFE
Port Lavaca	Enhance flood awareness program
Seadrift	Improve drainage and reduce flooding of structures, roadways

Calhoun County 2017 HMP

**Repetitive Loss** - The Severe Repetitive Loss (SRL) Grant Program under FEMA provides federal funding to assist states and communities in implementing mitigation measures to reduce or eliminate the long-term risk of flood damage to severe repetitive loss residential insured under the NFIP. The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) administers the SRL grant program for the State of Texas.

Severe Repetitive Loss properties are defined as residential properties that are:

- Covered under the NFIP and have at least four flood-related damage claim payments (including building and contents) over \$5,000 each, and the cumulative amount of such claim's payments exceed \$20,000; or
- For which at least two separate claim payments (building payments only) have been made with the cumulative amount of the building portion of such claims exceeding the market value of the building.
- For both instances, at least two of the reference claims must have occurred within any ten-year period and must be greater than 10 days apart.

• **Land Subsidence**

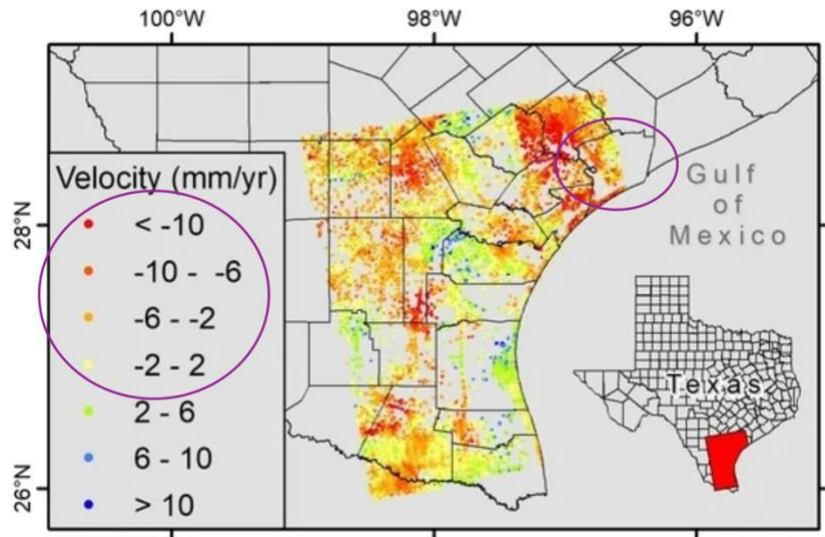
**Hazard Description** - Land Subsidence is the sudden sinking or gradual downward settling of land with little or no horizontal motion, caused by a loss of subsurface support, which may result from several natural and human-caused occurrences, including subsurface mining, the pumping of oil or groundwater. These events, depending on their location, can pose significant risks to health and safety, and interruption to transportation and other services. Subsidence occurs in coastal areas when water levels are lowered from groundwater withdrawal and oil and gas production, causing the clay to begin to dry and compact.

**Location** - With the removal of groundwater, all jurisdictions in the planning area could be affected by the loss of surface elevation. Karst landscapes imply the existence of land subsidence, generally in the form of sinkholes caused by sinking soils resulting from caves or cavities below.

Evaporated rock is soluble in water and can potentially cause large cavity formations. Sinkholes occur when underground holes are created either naturally or artificially and collapse due to induced force. Carbonate rocks are also prone to void formation but are less soluble and, therefore take much more time to form all the remaining constant. The jurisdiction lies atop these types of rocks.

**Extent** - All jurisdictions in Calhoun County are affected by land subsidence. The extent of land subsidence is measured by the number of feet of land lost or sunk. The figure below shows the subsidence rates for the Texas Coastal Bend, including the County. The participating jurisdictions are affected by land subsidence at a rate of up to 2 feet per year. The area circled in purple in Figure 28 identifies Calhoun County and all participating jurisdictions at these rates.

**Figure 28. Graphical Abstract of Land Subsidence Velocity of the Texas Coastal Bend**



<https://www.mdpi.com/2072-4292/14/1/192>

**Historical Occurrences** - Subsidence is a continuous hazard, and its effects are intimately intertwined with those of other natural forces and episodic hazardous events. There are no recorded historical occurrences, but local experience shows all participating jurisdictions suffer from land subsidence.

**Probability of Future Events** - Even with the restrictions on groundwater and oil/gas extraction in our coastal area, subsidence may continue to develop from other types of below-ground withdrawals or natural forces.

**Assets, Vulnerabilities, and Impact** - All jurisdictions are vulnerable and impacted by land subsidence, which includes loss of residential land, agricultural, industrial, wetlands, and marsh areas. Land subsidence could create financial impacts on residential and commercial properties and critical facilities and infrastructure. Saltwater intrusion, flooding and storm surge, and loss of submerged aquatic vegetation may be expected for these jurisdictions.

**4.3 Other Hazards:**

- *Infectious Disease*

**Hazard Description** - An infectious disease is caused by pathogenic microorganisms, such as bacteria, viruses, parasites, or fungi. The diseases can spread, directly or indirectly, from one person to another.



Zoonotic diseases are infectious diseases of animals that can cause disease when transmitted to humans. Infectious diseases are a major threat around the world, killing millions globally each year. Transmission of an infectious disease may occur through one or more means, including physical contact with infected individuals. These infecting agents may also be transmitted through liquids, food, bodily fluids, contaminated objects, airborne inhalation, or vector-borne dissemination.

Three terms are commonly used to classify disease impacts: endemic, epidemic, and pandemic. An endemic is always present at a low frequency (such as chicken pox). An epidemic is a widespread occurrence of an infectious disease in a community at a particular time (e.g., the bubonic plague during Medieval times), and a pandemic is an epidemic that becomes very widespread and affects a whole region, a continent or the world (e.g., the 2019 COVID-19 Pandemic that has to this date claimed 1,176,639 lives in the U.S. and over 7,000,000 lives worldwide.).

Pandemic threats have risen as our globalized economy and growing population fosters large-scale international travel and trade. Also, growing populations increase the vulnerability of all areas to disease as it can travel more quickly and create difficulty in preventing the spread of infection.

<https://data.who.int/dashboards/covid19/deaths?n=c>  
<https://covid.cdc.gov/covid-data-tracker/#datatracker-home>

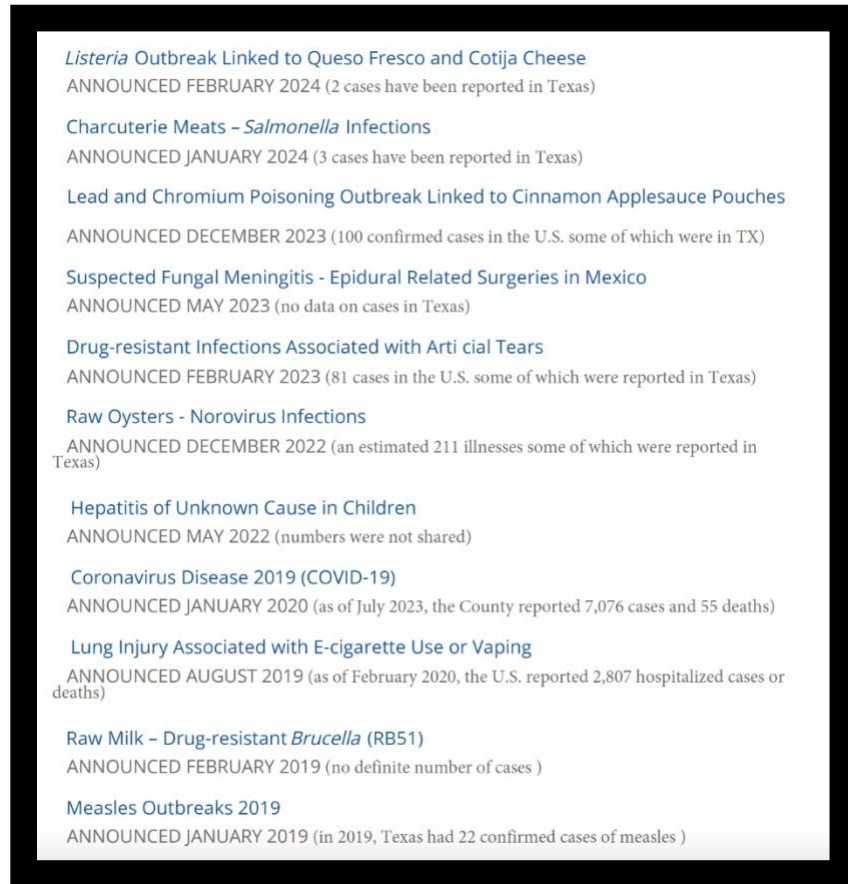
**Location** - Infectious disease is random and can lead to pandemics from any location.

**Extent** – It is difficult to determine the extent of infectious disease, especially disease that would lead to an epidemic or pandemic.

**Historical Occurrences** – There have been various outbreaks in the U.S. from 2017 to 2024. Figure 29 shares an account of those listed by the CDC.



**Figure 29. List of Most Recent Outbreaks in the U.S. (2017-2024)**



<https://usafacts.org/visualizations/coronavirus-covid-19-spread-map/state/texas/county/calhoun-county/>  
<https://www.cdc.gov/outbreaks/index.html#print>  
<https://www.dshs.texas.gov/vaccine-preventable-diseases/measles-rubeola/measles-rubeola-2019>

**Probability of Future Events** - Disease impacts all areas of the world, and all areas are vulnerable. Third-world countries have fewer resources to fight disease and may be more vulnerable than more industrialized nations. In the United States, the public health system works at the federal, state, and local levels to monitor diseases, plan and prepare for outbreaks, and prevent epidemics where possible. However, in the age of air travel and worldwide shipping, it is becoming increasingly difficult to contain localized outbreaks as infected or exposed people travel and work, sending the disease across the globe in hours. Future occurrences are highly likely. There is no seasonal pattern associated with infectious outbreaks. Outbreaks can last weeks, months, or years at a time. There is no warning time. Infectious disease cannot be detected until it is diagnosed. Condensed populations are more susceptible than rural areas.

**Assets, Vulnerabilities, and Impact** - Based on historical occurrence, the potential severity of the impact of an infectious disease outbreak could be substantial resulting in multiple deaths and a complete shutdown of facilities and public buildings for 30 days or more. Property may not be destroyed directly by a disease outbreak.





#### 4.4 Technological:

- *Dam Failure*

**Hazard Description** - Dams are water storage, control, or diversion structures that impound water upstream in reservoirs. Dam failure can take several forms, including a collapse or breach in the structure. While most dams have storage volumes small enough that failures have few or no repercussions, dams storing large amounts can cause significant flooding downstream. Dam failures can result from any one or a combination of the following causes:

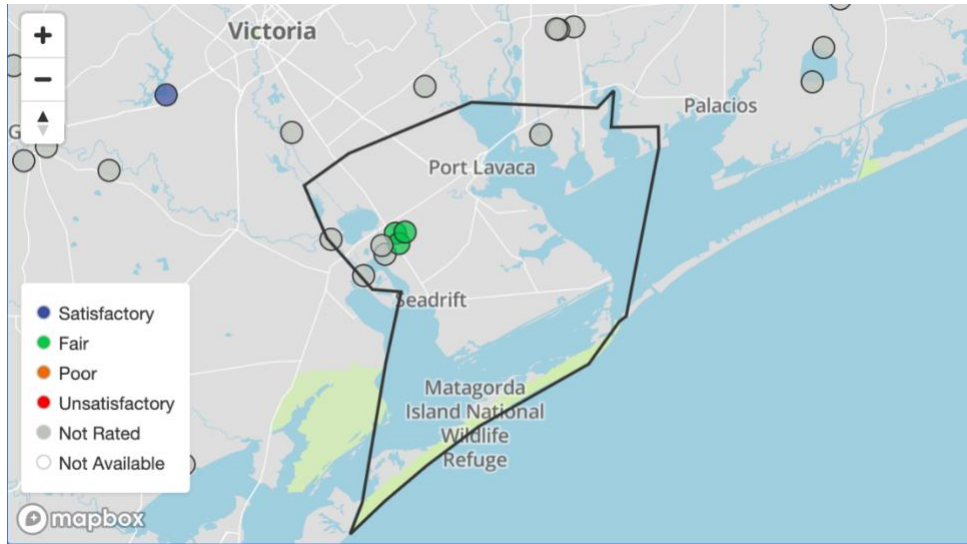
- Prolonged periods of rainfall and flooding, which cause most failures;
- Inadequate spillway capacity, resulting in excess overtopping of the embankment;
- Internal erosion caused by embankment or foundation leakage or piping;
- Improper maintenance, including failure to remove trees, repair internal seepage problems, or maintain gates, valves, and other operational components;
- Improper design or use of improper construction materials;
- Failure of upstream dams in the same drainage basin;
- Landslides into reservoirs, which cause surges that result in overtopping;
- High winds, which can cause significant wave action and result in substantial erosion;
- Destructive acts of terrorists; and
- Earthquakes, which typically cause longitudinal cracks at the tops of the embankments, lead to structural failure.

Dams provide benefits such as water supplies for drinking, irrigation, and industrial uses, flood control, hydroelectric power, recreation, and navigation. At the same time, they also represent a risk to public safety. Dams require ongoing maintenance, monitoring, safety inspections, and sometimes even rehabilitation to continue safe service.

In the event of a dam failure, the water's energy stored behind the dam can cause rapid and unexpected flooding downstream, resulting in loss of life and significant property damage. A devastating effect on water supply and power generation could also be expected.

**Location** - There are seven dams located in Calhoun County, as per the National Inventory of Dams. Out of these dams, six are privately owned and the state owns the seventh one. It's important to note that Calhoun County or its jurisdictions do not own or operate any of the listed dams making it difficult for them to have a say on how these dams are managed and maintained. The only information made available regarding these dams was found through the National Inventory of Dams and public online records. Table 12, below, provides a summary of the data found on these dams.

**Figure 30. Dams in Calhoun County**



<https://infrastructurereportcard.org/state-item/texas/>  
<https://data.rgj.com/dam/texas/calhoun-county/48057/>  
 TAC 299.14

**Extent** - The extent or magnitude of a dam failure event can be measured in terms of the dam's classification. Calhoun County has never experienced a dam failure but has private dams located within its borders. The inundation depth from a dam failure would be 1 to 2 feet of water within the immediate ½ mile area of the failure.

**Low Hazard -**

- No loss of human life expected and minimal economic loss;
- No permanent habitable structures downstream of the dam; and
- Dams located in rural areas where failure may damage, occasional farm building, limited agricultural improvements, and minor highways.

**Significant Hazard -**

- Possible loss of human life located in the breach inundation area downstream of the dam and appreciable economic loss;
- 1 to 6 lives or 1 to 2 habitable structures;
- Damage to isolated homes;
- Damage to secondary highways (defined by TCEQ);
- Damage to minor railroads; and
- Interruption of service or use of public utilities



**High Hazard -**

- The expected loss of life located in the breach inundation area downstream of the dam and excessive economic loss;
- Seven or more lives or three or more habitable structures;
- Public facilities (i.e., water/ wastewater plants, pump stations, power transmission facilities, etc.);
- Agricultural, industrial, or commercial facilities;
- Main highways (defined by TCEQ); and
- Railroads used as major transportation.

The table below outlines the data for the dams located in Calhoun County. Any limitations to these dams are not under the discretion of the County or its cities, therefore, neither the County nor its cities can address any deficiencies. Deficiencies for these dams are not currently known.

**Table 12. Dams Found in Calhoun County**

Dam Name	NID ID	Owner Type	Hazard Potential Classification
Boiler Feed Basin	TX04742	Private	Significant
Operating Basins 1-5	TX04743	Private	Significant
Operating Basin No 6 Levee	TX03686	Private	Significant
Coxs Creek Dam	TX03683	Private	Low
Goff Bayou Saltwater Barrier	TX09352	State	Low
Operating Basin No 1 Levee	TX03687	Private	Low
Crawfish Isle Plantation	TX06012	Private	Low

<https://nid.sec.usace.army.mil/#/dams/search/&viewType=detail&resultsType=Dam%20Details&advanced=false&hideList=false&eventSystem=false>

**Historical Occurrences -** There has not been a recorded dam failure event in Calhoun County or an upstream dam failure. The dams listed in Calhoun County are not high-hazard dams.

**Probability of Future Events -** No historical events of dam failure have been recorded for Calhoun County. Due to the lack of historical occurrences, it is difficult to determine the probability of future events.

**Assets, Vulnerabilities, and Impact -** In 2019, the Association of State Dam Safety Officials estimated the cost to rehabilitate all non-federal dams in Texas at around \$5 billion. The Texas State Soil and Water Conservation Board estimates that \$2.1 billion is needed to repair or rehabilitate dams included in the Small Watershed Programs. All but one dam is privately owned, and the 7<sup>th</sup> is owned by the Guadalupe Blanco River Authority.

• **Hazardous Materials Release**

**Hazard Description -** Hazardous materials are substances that, if released or misused, can cause death, serious injury, long-lasting health effects, and damage to structure and other properties as well as to the environment.



Many products containing hazardous chemicals are routinely used and stored in homes. These products are also shipped daily on the nation’s highways, railroads, waterways, and pipelines. Varying quantities of hazardous materials, from industrial chemicals and toxic waste to household chemicals, are transported daily. Hazardous material incidents can range from an industrial chemical spill to groundwater contamination by naturally occurring methane gas.

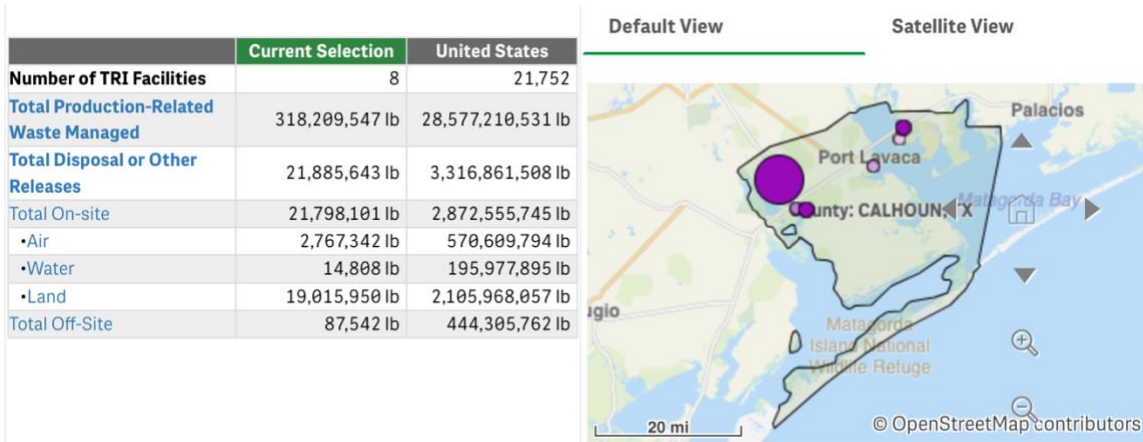
Residents located near industries or other properties that use hazardous materials have a higher risk of a hazardous materials incident. However, many hazardous materials are transported regularly over our highways and by rail, and if released during transport, can spread quickly to nearby communities. Human error is the probable cause of most transportation incidents involving the release of hazardous materials.

**Location** - The Toxics Release Inventory (TRI) is a publicly available database from the Federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) that contains information on toxic chemical release and other waste management activities reported annually by certain covered industry groups and federal facilities.

This inventory was established under the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) and expanded by the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990. Each year, facilities that meet certain activity thresholds must report their releases and other waste management activities for listed toxic chemicals to the EPA and the State of Texas.

Tier II data is a publicly available database from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Tier II Chemical Reporting Program. Under the Community Right-to-Know program laws upheld at the state and federal level, all facilities that store significant quantities of hazardous chemicals must share this information with state and local emergency responders and planners. Facilities in Texas share this information by filing annual hazardous chemical inventories with the state, with Local Emergency Planning Committees (LEPCs), and with local fire departments. The Texas Tier II reports contain facility identification information and detailed chemical data about hazardous chemicals stored at the facility.

**Figure 31. Locations of Calhoun County’s TRI Facilities (2022)**



CALHOUN, TX ranks 20 out of 2,474 counties nationwide based on total releases (Rank 1 = highest releases)



**Extent** – The extent of a hazardous material release will depend on whether it is from a mobile or fixed site and the size of the impact. The range of intensity will vary greatly depending on the circumstances. These factors and conditions include the material, toxicity, duration of the release, and environmental conditions such as wind and precipitation.

Table 13 and Figure 32 reflect the data from EPA’s (Environmental Protection Agency) TRI Toxics Tracker for Calhoun County in 2022.

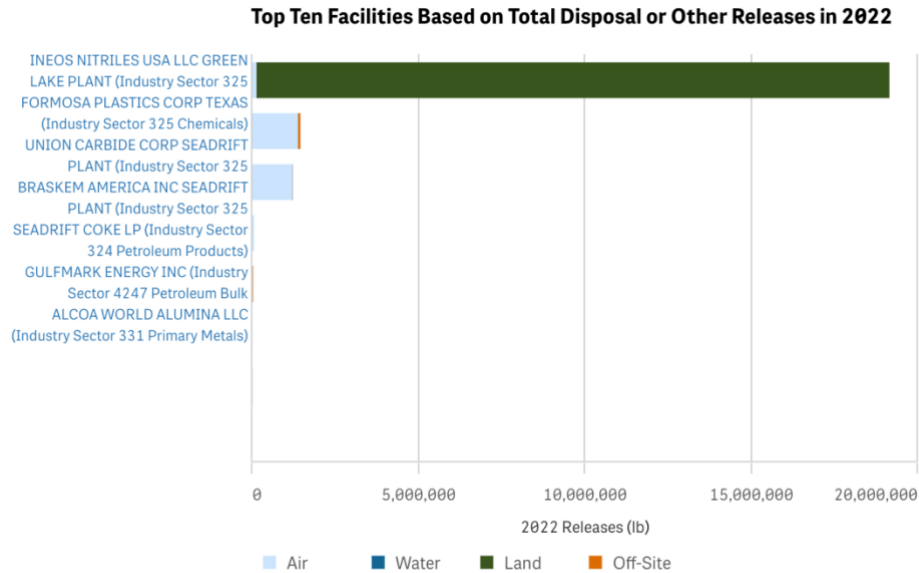
**Table 13. Calhoun County TRI Summary in Pounds for Waste Management Activities (2022)**

Facility	Released	Waste Mgmt. Recycling	Energy Recovery	Recovery / Treatment
Formosa	1,357,008.20	60,973,281	92,310,318	102,886,319
Alcoa	.83	0	0	0
GulfMark Energy	274.71	0	0	0
Ineos	19,149,890.01	0	13,007,000	1,209,593.04
Seadrift Coke	25,951.20	0	0	274,020
Braskem America	51,436.24	3,871,656.76	0	1,296,946.67
Union Carbide	1,211,416	98,795	0	20,485,640

<https://www.epa.gov/toxics-release-inventory-tri-program#trisearch>



Figure 32. Calhoun County’s Top Facilities Based on Total Disposal or Other Releases (2022)



Releases: includes air emissions, discharges to bodies of water or runoff, land disposal, and off-site transfers for disposal.

<https://www.epa.gov/toxics-release-inventory-tri-program#trisearch>

**Historical Occurrences** - Calhoun County includes the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort. Although major releases are occasional, they do occur. State Highway 35 is a major transportation thoroughfare running through the center of Port Lavaca from Corpus Christi to Houston, with numerous trucks carrying hazardous materials daily. These trucks also serve the local industries with products needed to sustain their operation. Highway 87 is also a major thoroughfare that services Calhoun County and Port Lavaca.

**Probability of Future Events** - The transport of hazardous material and explosives is regulated by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). Hazardous materials are transported through Calhoun County and the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort using major highways and thoroughfares. The risk of hazardous spills during transport exists and may increase in areas with continued industrial development and major highways. In addition, our county has multiple hazardous material sites, and therefore, the probability of future occurrences is occasional.

**Assets, Vulnerabilities, and Impact** - Hazardous material or toxic releases can have a significant negative impact. Such events can cause multiple deaths, completely shut down facilities for 30 days or more, and cause more than 50 percent of affected properties to be destroyed or suffer major damage. In a hazardous materials incident, solid, liquid, and/or gaseous contaminants may be released from fixed or mobile containers. Weather conditions will directly affect how the hazard develops. The micro-meteorological effect of the building and terrain can influence the travel of agents. Shielding in the form of sheltering-in-place can protect people from harmful effects. Non-compliance with fire and building codes, as well as failure to maintain existing fire and containment features, can substantially increase the damage from a hazardous materials release. The duration of a hazardous materials incident can range from hours to days. Warning time is minimal to none.



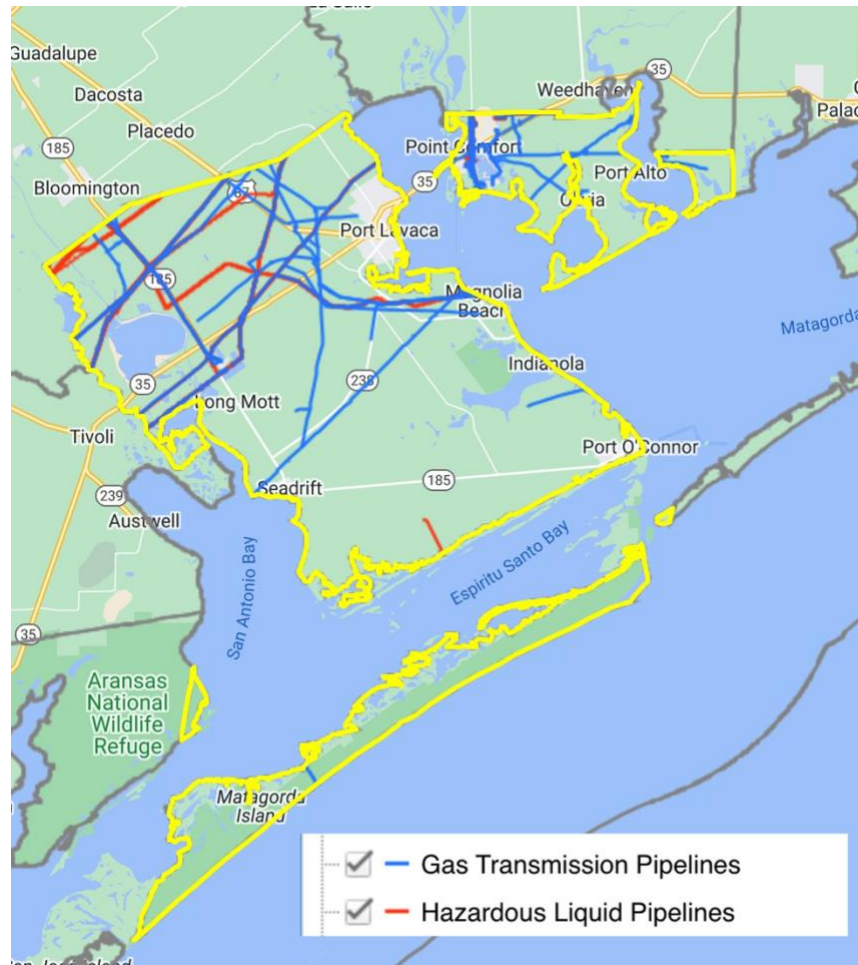
- **Pipeline Failure**

**Hazard Description** - Fuel pipeline breach or pipeline failure addresses the rare, but serious hazard of an oil or natural gas pipeline. An estimated 2.2 million miles of pipelines in the United States carry hazardous materials. Natural gas pipelines transport natural gas and oil, or liquid petroleum pipelines transport crude oil and refined products from crude oils, such as gasoline, home heating oil, jet fuel, and kerosene in addition to liquefied propane, ethylene, butane, and some petrochemical products. Sometimes oil pipelines are also used to transport liquefied gases, such as carbon dioxide.

Pipeline failure is rare but can cause extensive property damage and loss of life. Pipelines have caused fires and explosions that killed more than 200 people and injured more than 1,000 people nationwide and 50 people in Texas in the last decade.

**Location** - Figure 33 on the following page shows the locations of gas and oil pipelines throughout the County. It is important to note that due to scale, some pipelines cannot be seen on maps where one pipeline runs directly over another or where pipelines appear too close together to be visible on the map. If any of these energy pipelines were to rupture, such an event could endanger property and lives in the immediate area. Immediate impacts can occur within a half-mile area, and secondary impacts can occur within a mile of the incident. Therefore, due to the location of both oil and gas pipelines, Calhoun County and the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort face a moderate to high risk.

**Figure 33. Locations of Oil and Gas Pipelines in Calhoun County**



\*The yellow lines outline the County.  
<https://pvnpm.phmsa.dot.gov/PublicViewer/>

**Extent** - While many accidents are relatively small in terms of the amount of property damage that is reported, the amount of pipelines throughout the county is substantial. With this amount of product being moved through the pipelines there is always a chance of failure.

**Historical Occurrences** - The causes of pipeline failures can range from internal issues such as corrosion or material defects to outside forces. Such forces can include damage from natural hazards, such as earthquakes or intentional destruction by humans.

**Probability of Future Events** - Based on previous data and the location of pipelines in Calhoun County and the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort, the possibility of a future occurrence is likely.





**Assets, Vulnerabilities, and Impact** - Pipeline failure can have a substantial impact. Such events can cause multiple deaths, completely shut down facilities for thirty days or more, and cause more than fifty percent of affected properties to be destroyed or suffer major damage. Industries in Calhoun County rely on pipelines for the manufacture of products.

- **Terrorism**

**Hazard Description** - Terrorism can strike in any community regardless of size. While no amount of planning and mitigation can remove 100 percent of the risk from terrorism, hazard mitigation and preparedness can help reduce the risk.

Terrorism is the use of force or violence against persons or property in violation of the criminal laws of the United States for the purpose of intimidation, coercion, or ransom. There are two categories of terrorism in the United States:

- **Domestic Terrorism** - is terrorist activities that focus on facilities or populations without foreign direction.
- **International Terrorism** - is terrorist activities that are foreign-based and/or sponsored by organizations or groups outside the U.S.

The distinction between domestic or international terrorism refers not to where the terrorist act takes place but rather to the origin of the individuals or groups responsible for it. For example, the 1995 bombing of the Murrah Federal Building in Oklahoma City was an act of domestic terrorism, but the attacks of September 2001 were international in nature.

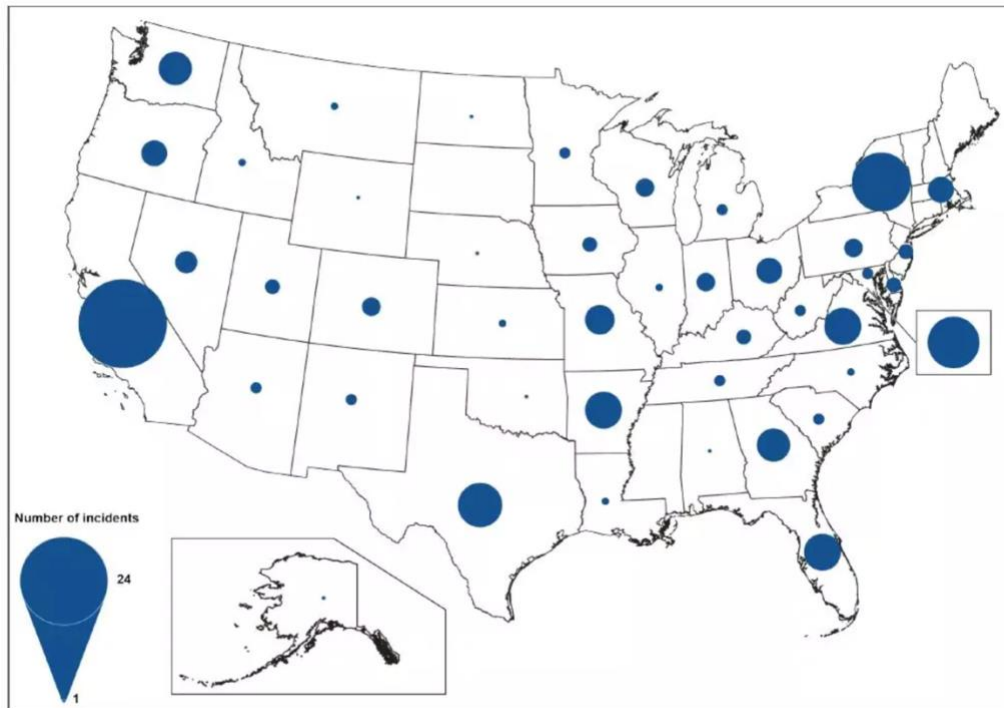
International terrorism poses the greatest threat to our national security. Global trends indicate that the growing number of terrorist groups will become more networked and even harder to identify and track.

Terrorists often use threats to create fear among the public, to convince citizens that the government is powerless to prevent terrorism, and to get immediate publicity for their causes. Weapons of mass destruction (WMD) encompasses nuclear, radiological, chemical, and biological agents, as well as other weapons capable of causing significant harm to many people or substantial damage to buildings, natural structures, or the biosphere, thus posing a threat of a catastrophic incident. Terrorism includes the following hazards:

- Conventional bomb
- Biological agents
- Chemical agents
- Nuclear bomb
- Radiological agents
- Arson/incendiary attack
- Armed attack
- Agroterrorism
- Intentional hazardous materials release
- Cyberattacks

**Location** - The form and locations of many natural hazards are identifiable and even, in some cases, predictable. However, there is no defined geographic boundary for terrorism. Based on previous events, it is presumed that critical facilities and services and large gatherings of people are at higher risk. The figure below was taken from a report from the U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO), and it shows that domestic terrorism is on the rise in all states, including Texas.

**Figure 34. U.S. Domestic Terrorism Incidents by State (2010 through 2021)**



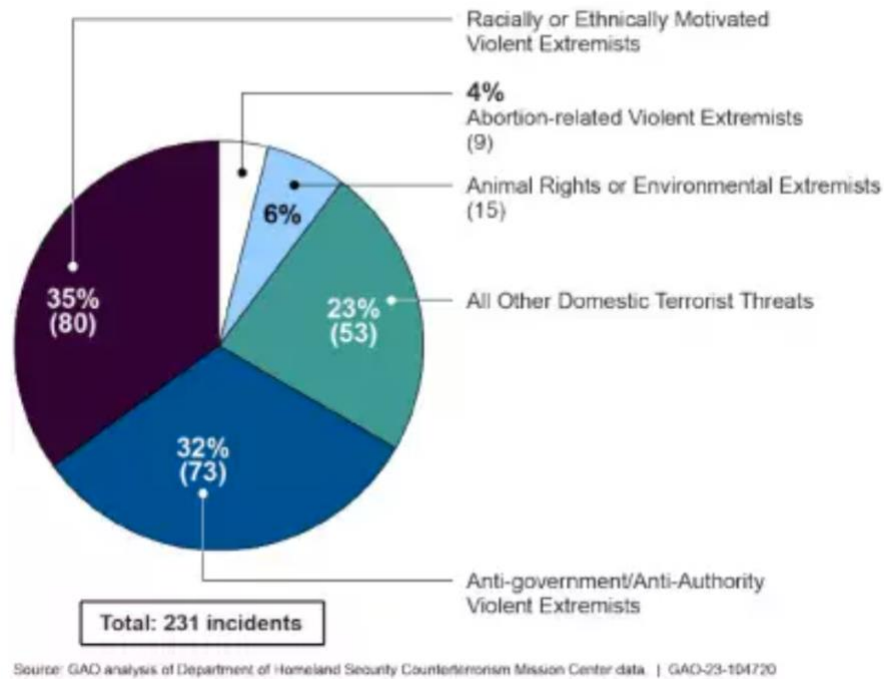
Source: GAO analysis of Department of Homeland Security Counterterrorism Mission Center data | GAO-23-104720

<https://www.gao.gov/blog/rising-threat-domestic-terrorism-u.s.-and-federal-efforts-combat-it>

**Extent** – The GAO reported that “all but eight states across the U.S. experienced at least one incident of domestic terrorism between 2010 and 2021. And over the last 10 years, domestic terrorism-related investigations have grown by 357%”. Terrorism cannot be forecasted with any accuracy; therefore, terrorist acts can occur anywhere and at any time.

**Historical Occurrences** – According to the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS), about 35% of domestic terrorism cases in the last 10 years were racially- or ethnically motivated. Anti-government or anti-authority motivated violent extremism came in second, and other incidents were linked to animal rights extremists and abortion-related violent extremists. Additionally, the U.S. has unfortunately also seen a rise in mass shootings. According to an article by Forbes magazine, Texas was ranked second in the most mass shootings in 2023.

**Figure 35. U.S. Domestic Terrorism-Related Incidents by Category (2010 through 2021)**



<https://www.forbes.com/sites/ariannajohnson/2023/05/08/texas-has-the-second-most-mass-shootings-in-2023-how-its-other-gun-violence-crimes-measure-up/?sh=1adfd3bf54b0>

**Probability of Future Events** - Unfortunately, terroristic events are difficult to predict; however, the DHS has provided insightful information for all jurisdictions regarding terrorist threats and how to stay informed. All this can be found at <https://www.dhs.gov/ntas/advisory/national-terrorism-advisory-system-bulletin-may-24-2023>.

**Assets, Vulnerabilities, and Impact** - Because there is no defined geographic hazard boundary, all people and property in Calhoun County and the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort are potentially exposed to risk from damage from a terrorist event.

While we may not be able to prevent an attack, it is well within our ability to lessen the likelihood and/or the potential effects of an incident. Calhoun County and the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort continue to improve their readiness to respond to a terrorist incident through participation in state and federal programs that provide training and equipment for agencies that would respond to a local terrorist incident and in exercises that help to improve agency coordination and test local response plans.



**Section 5 – Mitigation Strategies**

**Mitigation Goals**

The planning team developed a mitigation strategy for the Plan by reviewing the plan and the goals included in the previous plans.

Planning team members reviewed the mitigation strategy from the 2017 HMP, and all members present agreed that the Updated HMP’s goals should match those of the GRBA’s 2018 Hazard Mitigation Action Plan and remain the same:

- **Goal 1 - Protect public health and safety.**
- **Goal 2 - Increase the coordination and cooperation among intergovernmental entities in carrying out hazard mitigation.**

The planning team evaluated each action. As a result of this review, a priority was assigned to each mitigation action. The overall priority was denoted within each action by team members as High, Moderate, or Low. Considering the social, technical, administrative, political, legal, economic, and environmental factors necessary for the implementation of each action, the planning team prioritized each action. Actions that the funding sources are local funds will be prioritized based on available funds regardless of priority. Priority rankings are classified as indicated in the table below.

**Table 14. Priority Rankings for Classifying Hazard Mitigations**

Priority	Description
High	Benefits of mitigating the risk of death or severe bodily injury outweigh the costs to implement actions rated as high priorities
Moderate	Reducing vulnerability to threats and improving quality of life and peace of mind are benefits for actions rated as moderate priorities.
Low	Awareness of low-risk/low-impact hazards offers the benefits of time to assess, plan, and integrate low-priority mitigation actions as time, need, and funding permits.

All jurisdictions used this priority and the cost-benefit review to determine that all jurisdictions would implement the new mitigation actions based on ranking. The following pages are the actions for Calhoun County and the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort. Although some Past Actions may have been completed, they will continue to be included in the list of Action Items in case maintenance, repair, recovery, or mitigation is needed on these items in the future.



**Table 15. Proposed Mitigation Measures / Action Items**

#	Proposed Action	Priority High (H), Moderate (M), or Low (L)	Anticipated Cost / Time Frame	Funding Sources	Jurisdiction	Status Deferred (D), Ongoing (O), New (N), or Completed (C)	Hazard Being Addressed
1	Produce Public Education pamphlets on how to mitigate the hazards	M	\$5,000 / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	O	All
2	Purchase generators and wiring harnesses for Fire Depts, Law Enforcement, Public Works, City and County offices, and other critical infrastructures to mitigate the hazards.	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	O	All
3	Purchase and install weather radios in critical facilities to mitigate hazards.	M	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	O	All weather-related hazards
4	Purchase and install low-flow water fixtures to help mitigate drought.	M	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	O	Drought
5	Education of engineers, road, bridge, and	L	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or	All	O	Expansive soils



	public works employees on expansive soil construction techniques for all participating jurisdictions.			Local Funds			
6	Update ordinances or policies to reduce groundwater depletion.	L	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	O	Land Subsidence
7	Apply calcium soil stabilizers to areas known to have expansive soil.	L	\$150K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	O	Expansive Soils
8	Enhance/Restore wetland areas with marsh or other mitigation mechanisms to reduce erosion. This could include rock structures and beach re-nourishment.	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	O	Coastal Erosion
9	Construct a FEMA Safe Room	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	O	Mitigation Goal #1
10	Update, reconstruct, or purchase new equipment for existing sewer lift stations.	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	N	Hazards causing power outages



11	Protect, enhance, and restore wetland areas with mats or other mitigation mechanisms to reduce erosion. This could include rock structures, beach re-nourishment, and dredge channels using this material to re-nourish the beach.	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	O	Erosion and Storm Surge
12	Drainage Improvement Projects that address Drainage	H	\$400K - \$3M / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	O	Flooding
13	Promote NFIP flood insurance and public awareness by printing and distributing brochures on the dangers of floods, storm surges, and river flooding.	M	\$20K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	O	Mitigation Goal #1
14	Construct an underground fiber line from the Courthouse to	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	O	Mitigation Goal #1



	the Combined Dispatch						
15	Coastal Protection and Barrier Restoration / Construction Projects	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	O	Flooding, Land Subsidence, and Coastal Erosion
16	Public Facilities improvements	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	O	Mitigation Goal #1
17	Community Cooling and Heating Centers	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	O	Extreme Heat
18	Provide critical facilities, such as hospitals, with MMC Emergency Mobile Units	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	N	Mitigation Goal #1
19	Projects to reroute rainwater	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	N	Flooding
20	Hazard Mitigation Plan Updates	M	\$100K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	O	Mitigation Goal #1
21	Training and travel expenses for first responders	M	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	N	Mitigation Goals #1 and #2
22	Upgrade portable and mobile radios to include base stations at both stations and at PD and SO to become	M	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	N	Mitigation Goals #1 and #2





	more compatible with the all critical facilities and schools.						
23	Purchase Emergency vehicles for critical facilities such as Fire Stations and Police Departments, and EMS (ex. Pumper, Ladder, and Tanker trucks)	M	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	N	All
24	Repair, reconstruct, and/or expand wastewater, water, and sewer treatment plants	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	N	All
25	Construct shade structures at various Public Parks	M	\$100K each / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	N	Extreme Heat
26	Elevate and upgrade Ocean Drive	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	O	Flooding
27	New Training Drill Tower to be at Drill Field on Stringham Dr.	M	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	N	Mitigation Goal #1
28	Mobile Data Information Systems (MDIS) and maintenance	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	N	Mitigation Goals #1 and #2



29	Purchase Mobile Data Terminal Tablets	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	N	Mitigation Goals #1 and #2
30	CCSO: Mobile Command Post Trailer	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	N	All
31	Purchase Cell on Wheels (COW)	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	N	Mitigation Goals #1 and #2
32	Purchase Night Vision equipment	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	N	Mitigation Goals #1 and #2
33	Satellite Phone located at Station 1	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	N	Mitigation Goal #1
34	High profile rescue vehicles to be purchased and kept at Port Lavaca Fire Station	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	N	Mitigation Goal #1
35	Purchase of Rescue Boats to be kept at Port Lavaca Fire Station	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	N	Mitigation Goal #1
36	Acquire UPRR right-of-way and construct a Stormwater Detention Pond to resolve flooding issue in area around Half League and George Street	H	\$8M / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	N	Flooding



	Replace/upgrade the concrete lined portion of Corporation Ditch	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	N	Flooding
37	Upgrade Corporation Ditch downstream of SH 238 to provide ease and safety to maintain and possible detention pond(s) along its length	M	\$2M / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	N	Flooding
38	Replace and upgrade failing CMP drainage culverts under the Railroad spur at the Harbor of Refuge where Helena rails in Hazardous Materials	H	\$800K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	N	Flooding
39	Increase drainage capacity of storm sewer system along Live Oak from Lavaca Street to the Bay	H	\$4M / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	N	Flooding
40	New Fire Station located in the City of Port Lavaca	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	N	All
41	Increase drainage capacity of storm sewer system in the George St. and Wilson St. area that drains to the Bay along E. Wilson Street	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	N	Flooding
42	Construct a North Relief Channel to divert storm water	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca and	N	Flooding



	runoff coming from the north directly to the bay upstream of Lynn’s Bayou			Local Funds	Calhoun County		
43	Erosion Mitigation expand existing groins at Lighthouse Beach and Boat ramp	H	\$5M / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	N	Coastal Erosion
44	Construct Living Shoreline along wetlands of Lighthouse Beach Park	M	\$10M / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	N	Coastal Erosion
45	Construct shoreline protection of eastern shorelines of the Harbor of Refuge	H	\$10M / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	N	Coastal Erosion
46	Corporation Ditch Project – includes storm drainage improvements and the construction of a retention pond	H	\$8.6M / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	O	Flooding
47	Improvements to the Harbor of Refuge	H	\$524K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	O	Mitigation Goal #1
48	Purchase and install quick connects for portable generators for all Port Lavaca sewer lift stations. Purchase	H	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	O	Mitigation Goal #1



	portable generators to include the Sewer Plant.						
2017 HMP – Past Actions							
49	Install larger culverts for increased drainage	H	\$500K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	PL - O S - O PC - C Co - O	Flooding
50	Create fire breaks around public critical facility buildings and properties	M	\$20K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	PL - O S - D PC - C Co - D	Wildfires
51	Plant drought-resistant plants at public parks and buildings	H	\$150K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	PL - O S - D PC - C Co - O	Drought
52	Incorporate into existing plans a policy on how to reduce groundwater depletion.	L	Unknown / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	PL - O S - D PC - O Co - O	Land Subsidence
53	Training for First Responders and Government employees on how to mitigate the hazards of infectious diseases	M	\$5K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	PL - O S - D PC - O Co - D	Infectious Disease
54	Install covers or shields over utility	M	\$25K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or	All	PL - O S - C PC - O Co - O	Hailstorms



	systems such as HVAC			Local Funds			
55	Handheld sensors for first responders to have on vehicles when responding to HazMat incidents to mitigate exposure to hazardous materials.	M	\$5K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	PL - O S - D PC - O Co - O	Hazardous Materials Release
56	Training for field personnel and governmental employees to mitigate a pipeline failure	L	\$5.5K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	PL - O S - D PC - O Co - O	Pipeline Failure
57	Training for government employees on how to mitigate terrorism.	L	\$3K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	PL - O S - D PC - O Co - O	Terrorism
58	Establish cooling centers at public parks and/or critical facilities	M	\$5K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	PL - O S - C PC - O Co - O	Extreme Heat
59	Install grounding/surge protection to all antennas/electronics	M	\$25K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	PL - O S - D PC - O Co - C	Lightning
60	Enhance public parks by recreational fields and equipment, playgrounds, new cabanas, community pavilions,	M	\$500K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	All	O	Flooding



	restrooms, and increased parking						
61	Install larger culverts and have an engineer complete a drainage plan for the area along the intercostal area (Boggy and Port O'Connor Community)	H	\$500K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	Co - O	Flooding
62	Boat Ramp (Alamo Beach)	H	\$150K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	Co - C	Hurricanes
63	Boat Ramp (Magnolia Beach)	H	\$175K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	Co - C	Hurricanes
64	New/Upgrade (one) Public Restroom and septic facilities at Indianola Beach	H	\$380K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	Co - C	Hurricanes
65	Improve Olivia Park by adding a new fishing pier and protecting and enhancing the wetlands.	H	\$500K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	Co - O	Hurricanes
66	Harden County Precinct Barns to mitigate the effects of Tornadoes.	H	\$150K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	Co - O	Tornadoes
67	Install/repair bulkheads to mitigate coastal	H	\$400K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	Co - O	Coastal Erosion



	erosion at Precincts 1-4.						
68	Purchase and install riprap to mitigate coastal erosion.	H	\$100K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	Co - O	Coastal Erosion
69	Purchase portable warning signs and cones to mitigate dam failure	L	\$1.5K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	Co - O	Dam Failure
70	Include drainage systems plans on county buildings to mitigation expansive soils	L	\$1.5K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	Co - O	Expansive Soils
71	Develop a county-wide plan or policy to reduce groundwater depletion to mitigate land subsidence.	L	Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Calhoun County	Co - O	Land Subsidence
72	Add Detention basins to reduce standing water and flooding.	H	Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Seadrift	O	Flooding
73	Renovate-Repair 1962 Era Seawall that has areas of severe deterioration at A.D Powers Park between 3 <sup>rd</sup> and 12 <sup>th</sup> streets	H	\$1M	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Seadrift	O	Hurricanes
74	Constructing breakwater and or additional seawall	H	\$750K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Seadrift	O	Hurricanes
75	Construct new water	H	Unknown	Grants, Loans, or	Seadrift	O	Tornadoes





	treatment/producti on building with concrete block structure. The current structure is metal with severe metal rust and corrosion.			Local Funds			
76	Construct concrete block structure/control room at wastewater treatment plant to replace vulnerable portable building to help with continuity of service operations in the event of disaster.	H	Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Seadrift	O	Tornadoes
77	Develop and implement drought contingency plans.	H	\$3K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Seadrift	C	Drought
78	Erosion Mitigation- Shoreline Restoration Construct Groins, breakwaters and/or additional seawall.	H	\$1M	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Seadrift	C	Coastal Erosion
79	Shoreline protection- allowing sea grasses to establish, enhancing wetlands	H	\$1M	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Seadrift	C	Coastal Erosion



	accretion-construct groins seaward of shoreline.						
80	Shoreline protection and erosion mitigation-construct bulkhead to prevent erosion from filling Harbor. Harbor infrastructure protecting shoreline and enhancing accessibility.	H	\$3.7M	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Seadrift	C	Coastal Erosion
81	Include expansive soils in building construction ordinances.	L	\$2K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Seadrift	C	Expansive Soils
82	Equipment shelters for utilities for protection	M	\$15K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Seadrift	D	Hailstorms
83	Install shutters on city buildings	H	\$50K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Seadrift	C	Windstorm
84	Upgrade culverts and drainage along Pease Street and other areas.	H	\$250K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Point Comfort	C	Flooding
85	Add storm water and detention basins to reduce flooding, standing water and poor drainage	H	Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Point Comfort	C	Flooding



86	Install hurricane shutters on City Hall to mitigate hurricane impacts.	H	Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Point Comfort	O	Hurricanes
87	Install bulkhead to ensure shoreline stabilization by mitigating hurricane damage.	H	\$100K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Point Comfort	O	Hurricanes
88	Create fire breaks around city buildings to mitigate wildfires.	M	\$5K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Point Comfort	C	Wildfires
89	Harden City Hall to mitigate the effects of tornadoes.	H	\$75K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Point Comfort	C	Tornadoes
90	Harden the Police Station to mitigate tornadoes.	H	Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Point Comfort	O	Tornadoes
91	Install breakwaters/groins for erosion control	H	\$100K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Point Comfort	O	Coastal Erosion
92	Enhancing/protecting wetlands by allowing sea grasses to be established to mitigate erosion.	H	\$40K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Point Comfort	O	Coastal Erosion
93	Adopt building ordinance to include expansive soil requirements.	L	\$5K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Point Comfort	O	Expansive Soils
94	Adopt building ordinance to include foundation	L	\$1K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Point Comfort	O	Land Subsidence



	support for new structures.						
95	Adopt ordinances to require that temporary structures be anchored to mitigate windstorms.	H	\$5K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Point Comfort	O	Windstorms
96	Update current building ordinances to require temporary structures to be strapped down to mitigate windstorms; including revising plans or policies, if needed.	M	\$2.5K	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca and Calhoun County	PL - C Co - O	Windstorm
97	Implement an ongoing program to remove debris and trees from Lynn Bayou drainage areas.	H	\$40K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	O	Flooding
98	Replace Breakwater that is in disrepair.	H	\$400K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	O	Hurricanes
99	Implement an ongoing program to remove debris and trees from	H	\$40K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	O	Flooding



	Lynn Bayou drainage areas.						
100	Harden Water Treatment Plant	H	\$50K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	Privately Owned - D	Tornadoes
101	Increase splashover area at Bayfront	H	\$200K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	O	Coastal Erosion
102	Repair and or install Bulkhead along the coastline	M	\$100K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	O	Coastal Erosion
103	Include drainage system plans on city buildings	L	\$1.5K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	O	Expansive Soils
104	Build Pavillion or covers in public areas and public parks, etc.	M	\$10K / Unknown	Grants, Loans, or Local Funds	Port Lavaca	O	Extreme Heat



## **Section 6 – Plan Integration and Maintenance**

### **I. Integration into Local Planning Mechanisms**

The cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, Point Comfort, and Calhoun County will implement the plan and continue to monitor, evaluate, and enhance the plan yearly if needed. To ensure that the Plan remains current and relevant, the following plan maintenance procedures will be addressed:

- Monitoring and Evaluating the Plan by each city and county yearly during budgets and other planning updates;
- Updating the Plan as needed from the completion of mitigation projects included in the Mitigation Plan or changes in the priorities of these projects;
- Incorporating the Plan into other Planning Projects during yearly budget sessions and upon obtaining Mitigation grants, etc.; and
- Continued Public Involvement through surveys available at the County courthouse Floodplain office or the Port Lavaca, Seadrift, or Point Comfort’s City Hall Building/Floodplain offices.

### **II. Monitoring and Evaluation**

Periodic revisions of the plan are required to ensure that the goals and mitigation action plans are kept current. In addition, revisions may be necessary to ensure the plan fully complies with state and federal standards.

Monitoring and evaluating the Plan will be the responsibility of the member assigned from each jurisdiction. All jurisdictions have designated one person or department responsible for developing and implementing the Plan. This team member’s title is listed in Appendix A. The Public Works Director is responsible for the City of Port Lavaca’s monitoring implementation of the plan, the Mayor for the City of Seadrift, the Police Chief for the City of Point Comfort, and the Floodplain Administrator for Calhoun County. The Calhoun County Floodplain Administration office will be the lead agency responsible for working with all the jurisdictions to update the Hazard Mitigation Plan as needed.

Monitoring implementation and evaluating the effectiveness of the mitigation strategy are tasks effectively accomplished together. Monitoring implementation involves tracking progress and reasons for lack of progress through status reports, especially for updates on mitigation actions. A review of the new mitigation plans in Section 19 will be done annually at the Planning Group Meeting. The following criteria will be reviewed yearly to assess the effectiveness of the Hazard Mitigation Plan:

- Are the projects still cost-effective?
- Is there new funding available for Mitigation projects?
- Are there new hazards that could impact the area?
- Have mitigation actions been implemented or completed?

### **III. Updating and Plan Amendments**

All jurisdictions will report the status of their mitigation actions or projects to the Calhoun County Floodplain Administrator yearly, which will incorporate these changes into the Plan for the next update. Minor technical changes can be made to the Plan at any time to keep it current.



However, any changes by any jurisdiction to the mitigation actions or modification in the overall direction of the Plan will be subject to formal adoption by the governing body of that jurisdiction. Once the amendment is approved, it will be transmitted to the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM).

In determining whether to recommend approval or denial of a plan amendment request, the following factors will be considered:

- Errors or omissions made in the identification of issues or needs during the preparation of the Plan;
- New issues or needs that were not adequately addressed in the Plan; and
- Changes in information, data, or assumptions from those on which the Plan was based.

**Five Year Review**

The Plan will be thoroughly reviewed by each planning team member for their jurisdiction at the end of three years from the date of adoption by the local governing body to determine whether any significant changes have necessitated changes in the types of mitigation actions proposed. New developments in identified hazard areas, increased exposure to hazards, disaster declarations, the increase or decrease in capability to address hazards, and changes to federal or state legislation are examples of factors that may affect the content of the updated plan.

This plan review will allow all jurisdictions to evaluate successful actions and document potential losses avoided by implementing specific mitigation measures. It also allows addressing mitigation actions that may not have been successfully implemented as assigned. The planning team will meet to review the plan at the end of the three years, as grant funds may be necessary to develop the five-year update. Due to the timelines for grant cycles, it is wise to begin the review process before the five-year deadline.

Following the review, any necessary revisions will be summarized and utilized according to the reporting procedures and plan amendment process outlined herein. After the review and the update/amendment process are completed and approved by the local governing body, the revised plan will be submitted to TDEM for final review and approval in coordination with FEMA.

**Incorporation of the Plan Update**

The cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, Point Comfort, and Calhoun County will review and incorporate the Hazard Mitigation Plan into their annual budget reviews and other plan updates. It is the responsibility of the City Council and Commissioner’s Court in each jurisdiction, to ensure plan updates are considered. Table 16 identifies some of the planning mechanisms available for all jurisdictions and provides examples of how the Plan will be incorporated into current plans.



**Table 16. Planning Mechanisms and Methods of Incorporation for Plan Updates**

Planning Mechanism	Method of Incorporation
Grant Applications	Calhoun County and the cities of Port Lavaca, Seadrift, and Point Comfort shall consult the Plan during yearly grant funding cycles available through FEMA, including the Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) cycle and when there is a Disaster Declaration for Texas triggering Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) funds. The planning team members will review mitigation actions for each jurisdiction, and information will be updated to complete applications, such as maps and risk assessment data. An amendment may be developed if a project is not in the Plan.
Annual Budget Review	Each jurisdiction shall review the Update and mitigation actions when conducting annual budget reviews. When allocating funds for upcoming operating and construction budgets, high-priority mitigation actions will be reviewed during City Council and Commissioner Court meetings. Each Planning Team member will be responsible for bringing mitigation actions to their respective county or city to discuss the feasibility of the potential project in terms of the availability of funds, grant assistance, and preliminary cost-benefit review.
Emergency Planning	All jurisdictions are included in the Emergency Management Plan. The Hazard Mitigation Plan will be consulted during updates to the local emergency plans through the County Emergency Management Office. Risk assessment and vulnerability data will be pulled from the plan and reviewed with the Emergency Management Plan review. This data will either be included within the new emergency planning mechanism or included as an appendix. Mitigation projects related to prevention and protection will also be reviewed for relevance to determine if they should be included.
Capital Improvements	When Capital Improvement Plans (CIP) are updated, each jurisdiction shall review the Plan Update to ensure any risks are accounted for and mitigation measures listed are considered. Limiting public development in hazardous zones is one of the most effective long-term mitigation actions for local governments. Profile information and data regarding NFIP compliance and maintenance will be reviewed in conjunction with any developed CIP. This information should be added to the Plan Update if new census or land use data is available.





Floodplain Management and Fire Protection	The Plan Update will be utilized in updating and maintaining floodplain management and fire protection plans, as the goals of both planning mechanisms are similar. In updating or maintaining these plans the Plan Update will be consulted for NFIP compliance, flood risk, and fire/wildfire risk. Information from these sections will be reviewed for inclusion. In addition, mitigation actions that address fire/wildfire and flood will be reviewed for inclusion by jurisdictions.
---	---

**Public Involvement**

Public input is integral to preparing this updated plan and will continue to be essential as it grows and changes. Significant changes to this plan will require opportunities for the public to make its views known. This Plan will be posted on the Calhoun County website, [www.calhouncotx.org](http://www.calhouncotx.org), and the websites of all jurisdictions, where available so that officials and the public can provide ongoing feedback. A copy of the updated plan will also be kept for public review in the Emergency Management/Floodplain office.

## **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Consider Resolution No. R-051324-3 of the City of Port Lavaca to adopt The Lawn Library Program for the purpose of providing residents, with a city-utility-account, membership access to borrow city-owned tools and equipment as needed to clean-up their properties (i.e., to mow grass, trim vegetation, etc.). Presenter is Derrick Smith

---

## **INFORMATION:**

**RESOLUTION NO. R-051324-3**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA RECOGNIZING THE LAWN LIBRARY AS A SERVICE PROGRAM FOR THE COMMUNITY AND ITS RESIDENTS AND TO FURTHER SUPPORT CHAPTER SEVEN, COMMUNITY CHARACTER, OF THE PORT LAVACA COMPREHENSIVE PLAN.**

WHEREAS, the City of Port Lavaca recognizes the need in the community for resources to assist residents and community members in the care and maintenance of their home and neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the City of Port Lavaca Lawn Library program provides access to residents and community members with the equipment needed for lawn care and maintenance; and

WHEREAS, the City of Port Lavaca continues to work with the community and its residents to promote the health and beautification of the city..

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS, THAT:

1. The City recognizes the Lawn Library program in support of keeping neighborhoods beautiful and healthy.
2. The City recognizes the City staffs' ability to facilitate the program in efforts to assist in neighborhood revitalization and outreach, including periodic reports to Council regarding the effectiveness of the program.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 13th day of May 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Whitlow, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mandy Grant, City Secretary

## **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Consider Second and Final reading of an Ordinance (G-2-24) of the City of Port Lavaca amending the basic Traffic Control Devices Ordinance G-6-86, Section 3, by adding new street locations in Burkeshire, Marshall Meadow and Seagull Subdivisions; Repeal Clause and effective date. Presenter is Jody Weaver

---

## **INFORMATION:**

**ORDINANCE #G-2-24**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 3 OF THAT CERTAIN ORDINANCE DESIGNATING THE TYPE AND LOCATION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES WITHIN THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, PASSED AND APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL THE 8TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 1986, AND RECORDED IN CITY COUNCIL MINUTE RECORDS, VOLUME "HH", PAGE 41, BY ADDING NEW STREET LOCATIONS TO SAID ORDINANCE IN SAID SECTION 3; REPEALING CLAUSE AND EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS:

SECTION I: Section 3 of the Ordinance designating the type and location of traffic control devices within the City of Port Lavaca, passed and approved by City Council on the 8th day of September, 1986, and recorded in City Council Minute Records, Volume "HH", page 41, is hereby amended by adding the following locations for traffic control devices:

**BURKESHIRE, MARSHALL MEADOWS AND SEAGULL SUBDIVISIONS**

**MEADOWVIEW @ BAUER DRIVE**

***STOP Signs (replaces a former Yield Sign)***

**SUNCREST DR. @ BAUER DRIVE**

***STOP Signs (replaces a former Yield Sign)***

**AVALON AVENUE @ BAUER DRIVE**

***STOP Signs (replaces a former Yield Sign)***

**BURKEDALE DR. @ ELIZABETH ST.**

***STOP Signs (replaces a former Yield Sign)***

**SPRINGWOOD LANE @ ELIZABETH ST.**

***STOP Signs***

Signage placed on the north side of Springwood Lane

**SUNCREST DR. @ AVALON AVENUE**

***STOP Signs***

Signage placed on the north and south side of Suncrest Dr.

SECTION II: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby expressly repealed.

SECTION III. The effective date of this ordinance shall be when passed and approved by City Council, and traffic control signs, markings and devices are appropriately in place.

FIRST READING this 8<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Whitlow, Mayor

SECOND AND FINAL READING this 13<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Whitlow, Mayor

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 13<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Whitlow, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mandy Grant, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Anne Marie Odefey, City Attorney

RECORD OF VOTE

	First Reading	Second and Final	Passed and Approved
Councilman Aguirre	Aye		
Councilman Dent	Aye		
Councilman Tippit	Aye		
Councilwoman Padron	Aye		
Councilman Ward	Aye		
Councilman Barr	Aye		
Councilman Burke	Not in Office		

Record of approval by City Council: City Council Minute Records, Volume 3-I, Page \_\_\_\_\_.

Amends G-6-86

**ORDINANCE #G-2-24**  
TrafficControl\_Stop Signs\_Burkeshire, Marshall Meadows, Seagull SDs  
MyDocuments\Ordinances\2024 Ordinances  
Passed and Adopted 05-13-24  
Recorded Vol. 3-I, Page \_\_\_\_

## **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Consider Second and Final reading of an Ordinance (G-3-24) of the City of Port Lavaca amending the Code of Ordinances, Appendix A - Fees, Rates and Changes; Chapter 50 Water and Sewer residential rates; and providing an effective date. Presenter is Jody Weaver

---

## **INFORMATION:**



CITY OF PORT LAVACA

COUNCIL MEETING: MAY 13, 2024

DATE: 05.06.2024
TO: HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS
FROM: JODY WEAVER, INTERIM CITY MANAGER
SUBJECT: Increase to Water Base Rates – Second Reading

BACKGROUND:

When we last increased the Water Base Rate in early 2023, the rate had been increased by \$0.38 to account for the then planned 2022 Series Bond funding of \$393,688.79 to supplement ARPA funds to pay for the Water Systems Improvement project (GST and HSPS). As you recall, the bids came in about \$2M over budget and as a result, we have committed a total amount of \$2,436,108.99 of the 2022 Series Bond funds to go towards this project (an increase of \$2,042,420.20).

Therefore to collect adequate revenue from the water customers to pay for the proportional share of the 2022 Series debt service payments, we are proposing to increase the Base Water Rate by \$1.97 as follows:

Table with 6 columns: Water Bond Series 2022 Funding, + 5% interest rate on the Bonds, Divided by 20 years, Divided by 12 mo, Divided by 4545 customers, Less \$0.38 already added in 2023. Values: \$2,436,108.99, \$2,557,914.44, \$127,895.72, \$10,657.98, \$2.34, \$1.97.

This \$1.97 increase does NOT generate any additional revenue for the annual operations and maintenance of the water system, but rather generates revenue only to pay debt service payments for the underway water system improvement project to restore the Ground Storage Tank at George Street and add a High Serve Pump Station.

It is worth noting that the last time the water rate was increased for operations and maintenance was in 2019 with a 50-cent increase to the base rate. All increases since that time have been to cover pass-through costs due to raw water and treatment costs and capital improvement costs. The new meters installed last year more accurately measure the true amount of water used and therefore we are able to pay for the meters and realize some additional revenue for operations and maintenance in that way.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the second reading of an ordinance to increase the monthly Water Use Base Rate by \$1.97, which amounts to 6.6 cents a day. This will result in a new residential Base Water rate of \$26.65.

**ORDINANCE #G-3-24**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ORDINANCE CODIFIED AND DESCRIBED IN THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA CODE OF ORDINANCES AS PART II, APPENDIX A – FEES, RATES AND CHARGES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

ARTICLE I. GENERAL

WHEREAS, the City Council on March 12, 2012 approved and adopted Ordinance Number G-1-12 which is codified and described in the City of Port Lavaca Code of Ordinances as Part II, Appendix A – Fees, Rates and Charges; and

WHEREAS, the City of Port Lavaca staff has evaluated current fees, rates and charges and find the need to make some amendments and changes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS:

ARTICLE II. FEES TO BE AMENDED

The fees, rates and charges to be amended are in the Chapters listed below and described in full in the attached Exhibit “A”. Text that remains unchanged will be in black-colored letters, text that is new will be identified by bold red-colored letters and all text to be deleted, if any, will be identified as blue-colored letters with strikethroughs, and both highlighted in yellow:

- Chapter 50: Utilities
  - Sec. 50-67 Water User Rates – Basic Charge
    - Residential
    - Small Commercial
    - Large Commercial

ARTICLE III.- EFFECTIVE DATE

This ordinance shall become effective upon adoption by City Council.

FIRST READING this 8<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Whitlow, Mayor

SECOND AND FINAL READING this 13<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Whitlow, Mayor

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 13th day of May, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Whitlow, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mandy Grant, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Anne Marie Odefey, City Attorney

RECORD OF VOTE

	First Reading	Second and Final	Passed and Approved
Councilman Aguirre	Aye		
Councilman Dent	Aye		
Councilman Tippit	Aye		
Councilwoman Padron	Aye		
Councilman Ward	Aye		
Councilman Barr	Aye		
Councilman Burke	Not in Office		

Record of approval by City Council: City Council Minute Records, Volume 3-I, Page \_\_\_\_.

CITY OF PORT LAVACA - PART II - CODE OF ORDINANCES  
 APPENDIX A - FEES, RATES AND CHARGES

**EXHIBIT A**

**CHAPTER 50 - UTILITIES**

Section No.	Subject:	Fee Amount
<b>Water table</b>		
<u>50-67</u>	<i>Water user rates:</i>	
<u>50-67</u>	<i>Residential:</i>	
	Base charge 0—2,000 gallons	<del>\$24.68 per month</del> \$26.65 per month
<u>50-67</u>	<i>Small Commercial:</i>	
	Base charge 0—2,000 gallons 5/8 - 1½-inch meter	<del>\$27.18 per month</del> \$29.15 per month
<u>50-67</u>	<i>Large commercial:</i>	
	Base charge 2 - 6-inch water meter	<del>\$44.68 per month</del> \$46.65 per month

(Ord. No. G-3-85, § 6, 7-8-1985; Ord. No. G-4-85, §§ 15, 17, 18, 7-8-1985; Ord. No. G-2-08, §§ I(18, 19), 9-8-2008; Ord. No. G-4-08, § 29, 9-22-2008; Ord. No. G-1-12, art. II, 3-12-2012; Ord. No. G-3-13, art. II, 9-9-2013; Ord. No. G-10-16, art. II, 9-12-2016; Ord. No. G-2-17, art. II, 9-11-2017; Ord. No. G-4-18, art. II, 5-14-2018; Ord. No. G-5-18, art. II, 9-10-2018; Ord. No. G-12-19, 9-9-2019; Ord. No. G-4-20, art. II, 9-14-2020; Ord. No. G-8-20, 12-14-2020; Ord. No. G-4-21, art. II, 9-20-2021; Ord. No. G-7-22, art. II, (exh. A), 9-12-2022; Ord. No. G-12-22, art. II, (exh. A), 1-9-2023)

End of Exhibit A

## **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Consider First reading of an Ordinance (G-4-24) of the City of Port Lavaca amending the Code of Ordinances, Chapter 26 Manufactured Home Parks and RV Parks; and providing an effective date. Presenter is Jody Weaver

---

## **INFORMATION:**

---

**CITY OF PORT LAVACA**

---

**MEETING:** MAY 13, 2024 **AGENDA ITEM** \_\_\_\_\_

**DATE:** 05.06.2024

**TO:** HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

**FROM:** DERRICK SMITH, DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DIRECTOR

**SUBJECT:** Consider an Ordinance of the City of Port Lavaca amending the Code of Ordinances, Chapter 26 Manufactured Housing and Recreational Vehicles

---

During the City Council Special Workshop on March 25, 2024, there was a lengthy discussion and concerns regarding the licensing of RV Parks. Staff scheduled a meeting with the surrounding owners and discussed requiring a Certificate of Occupancy in leu of a license. This change would reflect the same requirements as other businesses within the city. Therefore, the attached amendments are recommended to Chapter 26-MANUFACTURES HOUSING AND RECREATIONAL PARKS.

**Staff Recommendation:** APPROVAL of the revisions to Chapter 26-MANUFACTURED HOUSING AND RECREATIONAL PARKS.

Attachments:

- Proposed Chapter 26-MANUFACTURED HOUSING AND RECREATIONAL PARKS

**ORDINANCE NO. G-4-24**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA AMENDING THE ORDINANCE CODIFIED AND DESCRIBED IN THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA'S CODE OF ORDINANCES AS CHAPTER 26 MANUFACTURED HOUSING AND RECREATIONAL VEHICLES (RV), MANUFACTURED HOUSING PARKS, RECREATIONAL VEHICLE PARKS; PROVIDING FOR PURPOSE OF ORDINANCE; PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS:

**SECTION 1: Purpose.**

The attached Exhibit A document identifies amendments that are to be made to various Sections of Chapter 26 of the City of Port Lavaca's Code of Ordinances. Text that remains unchanged will be in black-colored letters, text that is new will be identified by red-colored underlined letters and all text to be deleted will be identified as blue-colored letters with strikethroughs.

**SECTION 2. Severability.**

It is specifically declared to be the intention of the City Council that sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable and if phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional or invalid by the valid judgment of decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality or invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any unconstitutional or invalid phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or sections.

**SECTION 3. Penalties**

Penalties are provided for in the attached Exhibit A and all fees are to be listed in Appendix A of the City of Port Lavaca Code of Ordinances.

**SECTION 4. Ordinances in Conflict**

All ordinances or parts of ordinances conflicting with or not consistent with the provisions of this article are hereby repealed; provided that such repeal shall be only to the extent of such inconsistency or conflict, and in all respects, this article shall be cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Port Lavaca regulating and governing the subject matter covered in this ordinance. Any cause of action accruing prior to the passage of this article shall continue as if this ordinance was not passed or any other ordinance had not been repealed.

**SECTION 5. Effective Date**

This ordinance shall become effective upon adoption by City Council.

FIRST READING this 13th day of May, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Whitlow, Mayor

SECOND AND FINAL READING this 10<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Whitlow, Mayor

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 10th day of June, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Whitlow, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mandy Grant, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Anne Marie Odefey, City Attorney

RECORD OF VOTE

	First Reading	Second and Final	Passed and Approved
Councilman Aguirre			
Councilman Dent			
Councilman Tippit			
Councilwoman Padron			
Councilman Ward			
Councilman Burke			

Amends Ordinance G-10-22

Record of approval by City Council: City Council Minute Records, Volume 3-I, Page \_\_\_\_.



## EXHIBIT A

Chapter 26 MANUFACTURED HOUSING<sup>1</sup> AND RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

## Sec. 26-6. - Manufactured housing parks.

~~Licensed/permitted manufactured home parks as of the effective date of the ordinance from which this chapter is derived shall meet the following regulations:~~

~~(1) — *License, knowledge of state law and inspection required.* It shall be the duty and responsibility of each person operating an existing manufactured housing park to apply to the building official for a nontransferable license to operate such park within 90 days of the effective date of the ordinance from which this chapter is derived.~~

~~(2) — *Application for renewal.* All manufactured housing park licenses expire on December 30th of every year. Application for renewal of a license shall be made in writing by the licensee on forms furnished by the city on or before December 1st of each year. If application for renewal is not submitted within the specified timeline then a ten percent late fee shall be accrued for each month following the deadline. License fees are as scheduled in Appendix A— Fees, Rates and Charges. Such application shall contain any changes in the information occurring after the original license was issued or the latest renewal granted. Before issuing such license, the building official shall cause inspections of the property to be made to determine that:~~

~~a. — The property is clean and sanitary.~~

~~b. — All utility installations and connections comply with applicable codes and ordinances.~~

~~c. — The common access routes are properly maintained to allow for smooth and safe travel by park occupants and emergency response vehicles.~~

~~d. — The storage, collection, and disposal of refuse in the manufactured housing park is conducted in such a way as to create no unsightly conditions, health hazards, rodent harborage, insect breeding areas, accident or fire hazards or air pollution; and~~

~~e. — The manufactured housing park is kept free of litter, rubbish, uninhabitable homes, junked vehicles, and other flammable materials. In order to correct any deficiencies in the requirements listed in subsection (2) a. through e. of this section, the person operating the existing manufactured home park may apply to the building official for a temporary license. The application shall include a detailed schedule and method of~~

<sup>1</sup>State law reference(s)—Texas Manufactured Housing Standards Act, V.T.C.A., Occupations Code Ch. 1201.

~~corrections. If approved by the building official, such temporary permit shall not exceed 180 days. Failure to meet the schedule will void the temporary license.~~

Required. It shall be unlawful for any person to operate any manufactured home park within the city limits unless he/she holds a valid license issued by the City of Port Lavaca in the name of the person for the specific manufactured park. The applicant shall make all applications for the license on forms furnished by the city and pay licensing fees which shall issue a license upon compliance with the provisions of this chapter. License fees are as scheduled in Appendix A - Fees, Rates and Charges. It shall be the duty and responsibility of each person operating an existing manufactured housing park to register for a nontransferable license to operate such park within 90 days of the effective date of the ordinance from which this chapter is derived. All manufactured home parks existing as of the effective date of the ordinance from which this section is derived, shall be exempt from licensing fees.

(1) Hearing on denial. Any person whose application for a license, under this article, has been denied may request, and shall be granted, a hearing on this matter before the city council.

(2) Notice of transfer. Every person holding a license shall give notice in writing to the city within ten days after having sold, transferred, given away or otherwise disposed of interest in, or control of, any manufactured home park. Application for transfer of a license shall be made within ten calendar days after notification of change covered in this subsection. Within 30 calendar days thereafter, the city shall act on the application for license transfer, and it shall be approved if the manufactured home park is in compliance with the provisions of this article.

(3) Cessation. It is required that every person holding a Manufactured Home Park license shall give notice in writing to the city within ten days after voluntary cessation of operations of the Manufactured Home Park.

(4) Expiration of license. Any manufactured home park abandoned for more than 180 days shall not resume further use prior to conforming with the requirements of a new license in accordance with this chapter.

(5) Maintenance. It shall be the park licensee's responsibility to maintain the following conditions:

- a. ~~It shall be the park licensee's responsibility to maintain the conditions listed in subsection (2) a through e of this section.~~
- b. ~~It shall be the park licensee's responsibility to maintain proper setback and separation distances between units and between units and property lines for any manufactured home installed in the park after the effective date of the ordinance from which this chapter is derived, unless otherwise approved by the building official.~~

e. ~~In addition to other penalties, the building official shall have the authority to void the license to operate a manufactured housing park if the requirements of this section are not maintained.~~

(a) The property is clean and sanitary.

(b) All utility installations and connections comply with applicable codes and ordinances.

(c) The common access routes are properly maintained to allow for smooth and safe travel by park occupants and emergency response vehicles.

(d) The storage, collection, and disposal of refuse in the manufactured housing park is conducted in such a way as to create no unsightly conditions, health hazards, rodent harborage, insect breeding areas, accident or fire hazards or air pollution; and

(e) The manufactured housing park is kept free of litter, rubbish, uninhabitable homes, junked vehicles, and other flammable materials

(f) It shall be the park licensee's responsibility to maintain proper setback and separation distances between units and between units and property lines for any manufactured home installed in the park after the effective date of the ordinance from which this chapter is derived, unless otherwise approved by the building official.

(6) *Suspension.*

(a) Whenever, upon inspection of any manufactured home park, the city finds that conditions or practices exist which are in violation of any provisions of this article or adopted building codes applicable to such park, the city shall provide notice in writing to the owner and/or manager of the park, and if such conditions or practices have not been corrected within 90 days or in the time frame set forth in the notice, the city will suspend the license and give notice of such suspension. Upon suspension of the license, the licensee shall cease operation of such park.

(b) The suspension of the license may be appealed to the city council as set forth in section 26-13.

(7) *Temporary license.* In order to correct any deficiencies resulting in suspension of license, the person operating the existing manufactured home park may apply to the building official for a temporary license. The application shall include a detailed schedule and method of corrections. If approved by the building official, such temporary license shall not exceed 180 days. Failure to meet the schedule will void the temporary license.

(8) *Inspections.*

- (a) *Authorized.* The city building official, or designee shall make one annual inspection per manufactured housing park and additional inspections as are necessary, without prior notice, to determine compliance with this article.
- (b) *Entry on premises.* The city building official and code enforcement officer shall have the power to enter, during normal operation hours, upon any private or public property with the purpose of inspection and investigating conditions relating to the enforcement of this article.

(9) *New or expanding manufactured housing parks construction.*

- (a) Manufactured housing parks shall be constructed in areas recommended by the planning commission and approved by city council, in accordance with the currently adopted City of Port Lavaca Future Land Use Plan.
- (b) A subdivision plat shall be presented to the building official for review for conformity to chapter 42, subdivisions, and plats. The plat will be presented to the planning commission for consideration and approval. Upon approval, the planning commission's recommendation will be placed on the city council agenda for final determination.
- (c) The subdivision plat shall be accompanied by a plot plan and construction specifications. The documents shall include the location and specifications of all spaces, accessways, parking areas, service buildings, utility lines, fire hydrants and other construction within the subdivision.
- (d) Site design standards.
  - (i). Minimum space size shall be 50 feet by 120 feet.
  - (i). A minimum of two parking spaces shall be provided within the space. Parking spaces shall not have direct access to a public street or road.
  - (ii) Each manufactured home park shall provide a minimum of one common guest parking space for every four manufactured home sites.
  - (iii) Spaces shall be designed to maintain a minimum setback of:
    - (A) Twenty feet between the manufactured housing units;
    - (B) Twenty-five feet between the front of the manufactured housing and the accessway; and

- (iv) Ten feet between the rear of the manufactured housing to the rear line of the space.
- (10) *Additions.* Structures of a permanent nature added or attached to manufactured house such as enclosed porches, screened enclosures, storage closets and carports, shall conform to all applicable provisions of the building code. The total combined area of all such additions, except carports, shall not exceed the gross area of the mobile home or manufactured housing itself.
- (11) *Utilities.* Each lot shall be supplied with water, sewer, electrical, (natural gas if applicable,) telephone and other services with such services to be underground.
- (a) City water customers shall occupy all spaces. Water mains and meters shall be placed in approved easements through the park property in accordance with city specifications and policies.
- (b) Sewer collection systems can be either private or public. Private sewer collection systems shall be considered plumbing and installed in accordance with the city's adopted plumbing code. Public sewer systems shall be considered a utility and shall be installed in approved easements according to city and state utility specifications.
- (12) *Safety.* No persons shall occupy a mobile home, manufactured home, or recreational vehicle, regardless of the age of the manufactured home, mobile home or recreational vehicle, unless there is installed therein smoke detectors approved by the city, or as required by law for that particular mobile home, manufactured home or recreational vehicle.
- (a) All smoke detectors in a mobile home, manufactured home or recreational vehicle shall be maintained so that they are in good working order at all times.
- (13) *Buffer areas.* A vegetative barrier or opaque fence must be placed on all sides and rear property lines. Along the front property line and any property line abutting a street, an approved landscaping plan and lighting plan will be required and installed.
- (14) *Building height.* No dwelling shall exceed one story.
- (15) *Home size.* Minimum size for manufactured housing shall be no less than 480 square feet.
- (16) *Driveways.* ~~A manufactured housing subdivision~~ Each manufactured home park site must have at least a two-car driveway surfaced with a hard, dustless material as approved by the public works director and such surfacing shall be maintained in good condition at all times.
- (17) All spaces shall be within 300 feet of an approved fire hydrant as measured along streets, roadways, and accessways.

- (18) Accessways shall connect directly to a public roadway. They shall have a minimum paved surface width of 24 feet and no turning radius less than 30 feet. Pavements shall be constructed to support the anticipated vehicular loads and prevent the accumulation of water on the pavement surface. The drainage system shall comply with the City of Port Lavaca Drainage Criteria Manual.
- (19) Any dead-end accessways in excess of 50 feet in length shall terminate in a cul-de-sac with a paved radius of 40 feet. Cul-de-sacs shall not exceed 500 feet in length. Any accessway in excess of 500 feet shall connect with a public roadway on both ends or connect to cross accessways to form blocks of spaces.
- (20) Manufactured housing units shall be 25 feet from any public roadway. There shall be no carports, covered porches, or structures within the setback areas.

**Sec. 26-7. Recreational vehicles.**

- (a) Occupied recreational vehicles shall be installed in ~~licensed~~ permitted recreational vehicle parks or manufactured housing parks. Recreational vehicles installed in manufactured housing parks shall be subject to the same installation requirements as manufactured housing. An exception to this requirement is a recreational vehicle which is used to house temporary guests. Such recreational vehicle may be occupied on individual residential lots for a period not to exceed 30 days in a calendar year, provided that the property owner obtains a permit for the ~~RV connection and disconnection~~ temporary RV placement, at no cost, from the permits department in city hall in order to keep up with the timeline for the 30-day rule. ~~The water and wastewater connect and disconnect will only be done by a city employee.~~
- (b) Recreational vehicles shall not be parked or stored in any street or public right-of-way. Recreational vehicles parked or stored on individual lots shall not be provided with permanent city water and wastewater utilities. Electric hook-up is permissible to act as a mold deterrent and in order to keep running a generator or a refrigerator.

(Ord. No. G-10-22 , § 1(Exh. A), 12-12-2022)

**Sec. 26-8. Recreational vehicle parks.**

(Ord. No. G-10-22 , § 1(Exh. A), 12-12-2022)

**Sec. 26-9. Purpose.**

The recreational vehicle parks (RV parks) article is created to promote the safety and health of the residents of such communities and of other nearby communities. Additionally, the article is created to encourage economical and orderly development of such communities and of other nearby communities. It is, therefore, declared to be the policy of the city to eliminate and prevent health and safety hazards and to promote the economical and orderly development and utilization of land by providing for planned and supervised recreational vehicle communities by providing for the standards and regulations necessary to accomplish these purposes.

(Ord. No. G-10-22 , § 1(Exh. A), 12-12-2022)

### Sec. 26-10. Applicability.

This article shall apply to any recreational vehicle park(s) and to any recreational vehicle located on a lot, tract or parcel within the city limits and is regulated by the city's ordinances and building codes through a signed water and/or sewer utility contract.

(Ord. No. G-10-22 , § 1(Exh. A), 12-12-2022)

### Sec. 26-11. ~~License~~ **Certificate of Occupancy**—RV park.

*Required.* It shall be unlawful for any person to operate any RV park within the city limits unless he/she holds a valid ~~license~~ **certificate of occupancy** issued ~~annually~~ by the City of Port Lavaca in the name of the person for the specific RV park. The applicant shall make all applications for the ~~license~~ **certificate of occupancy** on forms furnished by the city which shall issue a ~~license~~ **certificate of occupancy** upon compliance with the provisions of this chapter. It shall further be unlawful for any person to place, or have placed, an individual RV, for the purpose of inhabiting said RV, on any lot, parcel, or tract of land, within the city limits and is regulated by the city's ordinances and building codes through a signed water and/or sewer utility contract, that is connected to utilities.

- (1) *Hearing on denial.* Any person whose application for a ~~License~~ **certificate of occupancy**, under this article, has been denied may request, and shall be granted, a hearing on this matter before the city council.
- ~~(2) Application for renewal. All RV park licenses expire on September 30th of every year. Application for renewal of a license shall be made in writing by the licensee on forms furnished by the city on or before September 1st of each year. If application for renewal is not submitted within the specified timeline then a late fee of ten percent shall be accrued for each month following the deadline. Such application shall contain any changes in the information occurring after the original license was issued or the latest renewal granted.~~
- (2) *Fee.* All applications shall be accompanied by a fee as provided for in the fee schedule in Appendix A of this Code.
- (3) *Approval of transfer.* Every person holding a ~~license~~ **certificate of occupancy** shall give notice in writing to the city within ten days after having sold, transferred, given away or otherwise disposed of interest in, or control of, any RV park. Application for ~~transfer of a license~~ **a new certificate of occupancy** shall be made within ten calendar days after notification of change covered in this subsection. Within 30 calendar days thereafter, the city shall act on the application for ~~license~~ transfer, and it shall be approved if the RV park is in compliance with the provisions of this article.
- (4) *Suspension.*
  - a. Whenever, upon inspection of any RV park, the city finds that conditions or practices exist which are in violation of any provisions of this article or adopted building codes applicable to such park, the city shall provide notice in writing to the owner and/or manager of the park, and if such conditions or practices have not been corrected within 90 days or in the time frame set forth in the notice, the city

will suspend the license certificate of occupancy and give notice of such suspension. Upon suspension of the license certificate of occupancy, the licensee certificate holder shall cease operation of such park.

- b. The suspension of the license certificate of occupancy may be appealed to the city council as set forth in section 26-13

(5) Temporary Certificate of Occupancy. In order to correct any deficiencies resulting in suspension of certificate of occupancy, the person operating the existing RV park may apply to the building official for a temporary certificate of occupancy. The application shall include a detailed schedule and method of corrections. If approved by the building official, such temporary certificate of occupancy shall not exceed 180 days. Failure to meet the schedule will void the temporary certificate of occupancy.

(6) Cessation. It is required that every person holding a RV park certificate of occupancy shall give notice in writing to the city within ten days after voluntary cessation of operations of the RV park.

(Ord. No. G-10-22 , § 1 (Exh. A), 12-12-2022)

#### **Sec. 26-12. Inspections.**

- (a) *Authorized.* The city building official, or designee shall make one annual inspection per RV park and additional inspections as are necessary, without prior notice, to determine compliance with this article.
- (b) *Entry on premises.* The city building official and code enforcement officer shall have the power to enter, during normal operation hours, upon any private or public property with the purpose of inspection and investigating conditions relating to the enforcement of this article.

(Ord. No. G-10-22 , § 1(Exh. A), 12-12-2022)

#### **Sec. 26-13. Notices, hearings, and orders.**

- (a) *Notice of violation.* Whenever it is determined there are grounds to believe there has been a violation of any provision of this article, or any other city ordinance, the city shall give notice of such alleged violation to the licensee certificate holder or agent, as hereinafter provided. Such notice shall:
- (1) Be in writing.
  - (2) Include a statement of the reasons for its issuance.
  - (3) Allow ten business days for compliance. The building official is authorized to grant extensions for work that may require more than ten business days. The extensions shall be in writing and justifiable cause demonstrated.
  - (4) Be served upon the licensee certificate holder or his agent; provided that such notice or order shall be deemed to have been properly served upon such licensee certificate holder or agent when a copy of thereof has been served in person or sent by certified mail to his/her last known address.



- (5) Citations may be issued after all procedures outlined above have been exhausted. If the city mails a notice to the property owner in accordance with section 26-13 and the United States Postal Service returns the notice as "refused" or "unclaimed", the validity of the notice is not affected, the notice is considered as delivered.
- (b) Appeals to the city council ("board") can be made by any person aggrieved or by an officer, department or board of the aggrieved party affected by any decision of the building official. Such appeal shall be filed with the building official within 15 days after the decision has been rendered by the building official.
- (c) An appeal shall stay all proceedings in furtherance of the action appealed from unless the building official certifies to the board, after the notice of appeal has been filed with the building official, that, by reasons of facts stated in the certificate, a stay would, in his opinion, cause imminent peril to life or property. In such case, proceedings shall not be stayed otherwise than by a restraining order, which may be granted by the board or a court of record on application or notice to the building official from whom the appeal is taken and on whom due cause shown.
- (d) No appeal to the board for the same or related variance on the same piece of property shall be allowed prior to the expiration of six months from a previous ruling of the board on any appeal to such body unless other property in the immediate vicinity has, within the said six-months period, been changed or acted on by the board or city council so as to alter the facts and conditions on which the previous board action was based. Such change of circumstances shall permit the re-hearing of an appeal by the board prior to the expiration of six-months period, but such conditions shall in no way have any force in law to compel the board, after a hearing, to grant subsequent appeal. Such subsequent appeal shall be considered entirely on its merits and the peculiar and specific conditions related to the property on which the appeal is brought.
- (e) At a public hearing relative to any appeal, any interested party may appear in person or by agent or by attorney. The burden of proof shall be on the applicant to establish the necessary facts to warrant favorable action of the board on any appeal. Any special exception or variance granted or authorized by the board, under the provision of this section, shall authorize the issuance of a building permit or a certificate of occupancy, as the case may be, for a period of 90 days from the date of the favorable action of the board, unless said board shall have, in its action approved a longer period of time and has so shown such specific longer period in the minutes of the action. If the building permit and/or certificate of occupancy has been applied for within said 90 day period, or such extended period as the board may have specifically granted, then the special exception or variance shall be deemed to have been waived and all rights hereunder terminated. Such termination and waiver shall be without prejudice to a subsequent appeal, and such subsequent appeal shall be subject to the same regulation and requirement for hearing as herein specified for the original appeal.

(Ord. No. G-10-22 , § 1(Exh. A), 12-12-2022)

#### **Sec. 26-14. Violations declared nuisance—Abatement—Penalty.**

Any non-compliance with this article is hereby deemed a nuisance. The city may abate and remove the nuisance and hold the RV park owner responsible for causing or allowing the nuisance condition to exist. Any person(s) violating this article shall be subject to a fine not to exceed

\$500.00 for each provision violated, and each day that there is a failure to comply with the terms of any provision of this article is declared to be a separate offense. For violations of the provisions of this article that govern fire safety, zoning or public health and sanitation, including dumping of refuse, the fine may not exceed \$2,000.00 per day, per violation. The building official shall be the authority of the jurisdiction responsible for the issuance of citations and any action deemed necessary for the enforcement of this article.

(Ord. No. G-10-22 , § 1(Exh. A), 12-12-2022)

END OF EXHIBIT A

## **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Consider First reading of an Ordinance (G-5-24) of the City of Port Lavaca amending the Code of Ordinances, Appendix A - Fees, Rates and Changes; Chapter 26 Manufactured Housing and Recreational Vehicles Sec. 26-26; Chapter 32 Parks and Recreation Sec. 32-71 (e); and providing an effective date. Presenter is Jody Weaver

---

## **INFORMATION:**

CITY OF PORT LAVACA

MEETING: MAY 13, 2024 AGENDA ITEM \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: 05.06.202

TO: HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

FROM: DERRICK SMITH, DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DIRECTOR

SUBJECT: Consider an Ordinance of the City of Port Lavaca amending the Code of Ordinances, Appendix A – Fees, Rates and Changes; Chapter 26 RV Park Registration fees.

The purpose of this request is to establish uniform fees for all RV Parks within the City of Port Lavaca. The current Ordinance states that if a RV Park owner owns more than 50 spaces, then the fees double in cost. After discussions with RV Park owners, the discussion was that the cost is unreasonable for those that have 51 or 52 lots. Furthermore, RV Park owners felt they were being singled out for having to pay an annual license fee. After discussions with Council and surrounding RV Park owners, the following amendment to Appendix A is recommended by staff:

CHAPTER 26—MANUFACTURED HOUSING

Section Number	Subject	Fee Amount
<a href="#">26-26</a>	<i>Fees associated with recreational parks:</i>	
	<del>For parks from one (1) space to fifty (50) spaces:</del>	
	<del>License Certificate of Occupancy fee</del>	<del>\$250.00</del> <b>\$100.00</b>
	<del>Annual renewal</del>	<del>\$100.00</del>
	<del>License transfer</del>	<del>\$50.00</del>
	<del>For parks in excess of fifty (50) spaces:</del>	
	<del>License fee</del>	<del>\$500.00</del>
	<del>Annual renewal</del>	<del>\$200.00</del>
	<del>License transfer</del>	<del>\$100.00</del>

Attachment:

- Proposed Chapter 26 Fee Appendix

---



---

**CITY OF PORT LAVACA**

---



---

**COUNCIL MEETING: MAY 13, 2024**

**DATE:** 05.06.2024

**TO:** HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

**FROM:** JODY WEAVER, INTERIM CITY MANAGER

**SUBJECT:** LIGHTHOUSE BEACH CAMPGROUND RATES

---

**BACKGROUND:**

Following the Council Workshop on March 25, staff met with representatives of the local RV Park Owners group that had attended the workshop. At that meeting, the local RV Park Owners urged the City to not significantly increase their rates to the Lighthouse Beach Campground waterfront sites, which are rented on a weekly basis, with a target customer being tourists and short-term visitors to the area. Staff agreed with them that a rate significantly higher than the prevailing rate among other RV Parks along the mid Texas coast could drive tourists elsewhere.

*Attached* is a spreadsheet comparing the current rental rates of other RV Parks along the mid-Texas coast comparable to those at LHB Park.

The local RV Park Owners are concerned with competition with Lighthouse Beach only with regard to monthly rentals that attract longer-term-rental plant workers, etc. Although the discussion at the recent Council workshop suggested only increasing the rental rates at this time and later considering a shorter allowable rental period, the local RV Park Owners really want to see an allowable rental stay at Lighthouse Beach of no more than **2 months**. Under this condition, they will support an increased rental rate of as low as \$650/month, being the current rental rate of \$500 plus \$150 to account for the estimated monthly cost of electricity. Staff is concerned that an increase to \$800 would significantly reduce any rentals of these hill sites.

*Attached* also is a listing of those rates in the rate ordinance that are being proposed for change. Column A is based upon the recommendation of the Parks Board (which were made prior to the workshop) and Column B is based upon the recent meeting with the local RV Park Owners.

If you recall, the Parks Board had recommended \$700 for the hill sites as a minimum break-even point. The Parks Board did not offer a recommendation on reducing the maximum length of stay. The local RV Park Owners stated that they will not support a maximum allowable stay for the hill sites greater than 2 months even with a slightly higher monthly rate of \$700.

**RECOMMENDATIONS:**

- Delete the Day use cabana rate (if someone wants to rent the cabana for the day, they will just rent the RV space for 1 day).
- Staff is comfortable recommending \$650/month for the hill site rentals knowing that more revenue will be generated with the reinstatement of gate fees. Wayne is meeting with vendors now and we hope to have a proposal for Council approval soon. At that time, we will consider amending the gate fees such that the costs associated with the automated entry system can be covered.

- The fee recommendations are as shown on the attachment.
  - (A) Recommendations of the Parks Board which were made prior to the workshop (Note the Parks Board did not have a quorum on April to revisit this issue).
  - (B) Recommendations of the local RV Park Owners (which staff concurs)
- Of course, Council may choose to adopt any combination of what is presented.

*Attachments:*

- spreadsheet comparing the current rental rates of other RV Parks along the mid-Texas coast comparable to those at LHB Park.
- Proposed changes to the rate ordinance

The rates shown below are of other RV Parks in our region of the coast as published in April 2024.

E= Electricity (assume this equates to \$100-\$150/mo)

	LHB Current Daily	Daily	LHB Current Weekly	Weekly	LHB Current Monthly	Monthly
BayView RV/Calhoun		\$40		\$225		\$450 + E
Calhoun Riverside Retreat		\$40		\$200		N/A
Sandollar - Rockport		\$44		\$220 + \$0.15/kwh		\$420 + \$0.15/kwh
Woody Acres / Fulton		\$45		\$255		\$430 + E
Coastal Cowboy / Rockport		\$45		\$225		\$400 + E
Keller/Coastal Bay RV/Calhoun		\$50		\$250		\$395 + E
Serendipity Palacios		\$50		\$275+\$75E=\$350		\$500+\$150E = \$650
Beacon / Rockport		\$55		\$275 + E		\$495 start + E
Beach Rd RV - Matagorda		\$55		\$220		350 + E
By the Bay - Rockport (Premium)		\$55		\$250 + \$0.14/kwh		\$535 + \$0.14/kwh
Port O'Connor RV Park		\$55		\$195 + E		\$400 + E
Qilly's / Rockport Pond View		\$65		\$325		\$525 + E
<b>LHB Hill Sites (incl. E+w/s)</b>	\$50	<b>\$70</b>	\$250	<b>proposed \$375</b>	\$500	<b>proposed \$650**</b>
Texas Lakeside - Lavaca (Waterfront) Port		\$73		\$375 + E		\$635 + E
Rockport RV Resort		\$75		\$280		\$490 + \$0.15/kwh
<b>LHB Waterfront Sites (incl. E+w/s)*</b>	\$55	<b>\$75</b>	\$325	<b>Proposed \$380*</b>	N/A	<b>N/A</b>
Reel Chill Rockport		\$75 + E		\$329 + E		\$595 + E
SeaBreeze / Portland		\$85		\$290		\$540 + E
KOA Port Lavaca Deluxe		\$126		\$785		Have to call

Note: \* maximum stay on weekly rate of Waterfront sites is 2 weeks

\*\* maximum stay on monthly rate at LHB Hill sites is currently 6 months - proposed to amend to 2 - 3 months.

			(A)	(B)
Section Number	Subject	Current Fee Amount	Recommended New Rate Parks Bd	Recommended New Rate RV Park Owners
<a href="#">32-71(d)</a>	Minor and special event permit	No charge		
<a href="#">32-71(e)</a>	Lighthouse Beach and RV Park			
	<b>Hill sites:</b>			
	<i>Daily rates:</i>	\$50.00	\$70.00	\$70.00
	<i>Weekly rates:</i>	\$250.00	\$375.00	\$375.00
	<i>Monthly Rate:</i>	\$500.00	\$700.00	\$650.00
	<b>Maximum Monthly Stay</b> **	6 months	No recommendation given	2 months
	<b>Waterfront Sites:</b>			
	<i>Daily rates:</i>	\$55.00	\$75.00	\$75.00
	<i>Weekly rates:</i>	\$325.00	\$450.00	\$380.00
	<b>Maximum Weekly Stay</b>	2 weeks	2 weeks	2 weeks
	<del><i>Day use cabanas:</i></del>	<del>\$50.00</del>		
	<b>Lighthouse Beach and Campground other fees:</b>			
	<i>Tent sites</i>	\$20.00	\$25.00	\$25.00

\*\* The RV Park owners recommended that the City not increase their Waterfront sites significantly in order to not push tourists and visitors to the area toward Rockport or other RV Parks along the Texas coast. Their concern is with their target customer which is the long-term RV space renter. They really want to see an allowable rental stay at LHB of no more than 2 months and under that condition have no issue with a monthly rate of as low as \$650.00. Staff is concerned that an increase to as much as \$800 would significantly reduce any rentals of these spaces.

Note: Day Use cabanas is being deleted as an option. People can instead rent the space/cabana for 1 day. (This was a holdover rate from prior to using CampSpot)



**ORDINANCE #G-5-24**

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ORDINANCE CODIFIED AND DESCRIBED IN THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA CODE OF ORDINANCES AS PART II, APPENDIX A – FEES, RATES AND CHARGES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

ARTICLE I. GENERAL

WHEREAS, the City Council on March 12, 2012 approved and adopted Ordinance Number G-1-12 which is codified and described in the City of Port Lavaca Code of Ordinances as Part II, Appendix A – Fees, Rates and Charges; and

WHEREAS, the City of Port Lavaca staff has evaluated current fees, rates and charges and find the need to make some amendments and changes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS:

ARTICLE II. FEES TO BE AMENDED

The fees, rates and charges to be amended are in the Chapters listed below and described in full in the attached Exhibit “A”. Text that remains unchanged will be in black-colored letters, text that is new will be identified by bold red-colored letters and all text to be deleted, if any, will be identified as blue-colored letters with strikethroughs, and both highlighted in yellow:

Chapter 26: Manufactured Housing and Recreational Vehicles

Sec. 26-26 Fees associated with Recreational Vehicle Parks  
License Registration Fees  
Certificate of Occupancy Fee

Chapter 32: Parks and Recreation

Sec. 32-71 (e) Lighthouse Beach and RV Park  
Hill Sites  
Waterfront Sites  
Lighthouse Beach and Campground other fees (Tent Sites)

ARTICLE III.- EFFECTIVE DATE

This ordinance shall become effective upon adoption by City Council.

FIRST READING this 13th day of May, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Whitlow, Mayor

SECOND AND FINAL READING this 10<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Whitlow, Mayor

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 10th day of June, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Whitlow, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mandy Grant, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Anne Marie Odefey, City Attorney

RECORD OF VOTE

	First Reading	Second and Final	Passed and Approved
Councilman Aguirre			
Councilman Dent			
Councilman Tippit			
Councilwoman Padron			
Councilman Ward			
Councilman Burke			

Record of approval by City Council: City Council Minute Records, Volume 3-I, Page \_\_\_\_.

**EXHIBIT A**

**CHAPTER 26 – MANUFACTURED HOUSING AND RECREATIONAL VEHICLES**

<b>Section No.</b>	<b>Subject</b>	<b>Fee Amount</b>
<u>26-9</u>	<i>Fees associated with manufactured housing:</i>	
	Housing park license	\$100.00
	Placement permit	\$50.00
	Plumbing, electrical, etc.	Set by ordinance
	Habitability inspection	\$100.00 plus travel expenses and mileage
<u>26-26</u>	<i>Fees associated with recreational parks:</i>	
	<i>For parks from one (1) space to fifty (50) spaces:</i>	
	License	\$250.00
	<b>Certificate of Occupancy fee</b>	<b>\$100.00</b>
	Annual renewal	\$100.00
	License transfer	\$50.00
	<i>For parks in excess of fifty (50) spaces:</i>	
	License fee	\$500.00
	Annual renewal	\$200.00
	License transfer	\$100.00

(Ord. No. G-1-02, § 9.0, 6-10-2002; Ord. No. G-1-12, art. II, 3-12-2012; Ord. No. G-11-22, art. II, (exh. A), 1-9-2023)

CIY OF PORT LAVACA - PART II - CODE OF ORDINANCES  
APPENDIX A - FEES, RATES AND CHARGES

Section VIII. Item #14.

**CHAPTER 32 – PARKS AND RECREATIONAL**

Section No.	Subject	Fee Amount
<a href="#">32-71(d)</a>	Minor and special event permit	No charge
<a href="#">32-71(e)</a>	Lighthouse Beach and RV Park	
	<b>Hill sites:</b>	
	<i>Daily rates:</i>	\$50.00
	<i>Weekly rates:</i>	\$250.00
	<i>Monthly Rate:</i>	\$500.00
	<b>Maximum Monthly Stay</b>	<b>6 months</b>
	<b>Waterfront Sites:</b>	
	<i>Daily rates:</i>	\$55.00
	<i>Weekly rates:</i>	\$325.00
	<b>Maximum Weekly Stay</b>	2 weeks
	<del><i>Day use cabanas:</i></del>	<del>\$50.00</del>
	<b><i>Lighthouse Beach and RV Park other fees:</i></b>	
	<i>Tent sites</i>	\$20.00

(Ord. No. G-4-05, § III, 6-13-2005; Ord. No. G-1-12, art. II, 3-12-2012; Ord. No. G-3-13, art. II, 9-9-2013; [Ord. No. G-8-15](#), 9-14-2015; [Ord. No. G-1-18](#), art. II, 1-8-2018; Ord. No. [G-2-20](#), § II, 4-13-2020; Ord. No. [G-3-21](#), art. II, 5-10-2021)

**Note**— The dump station is only for RV Black Water waste disposal. No drums or other types of containers permitted.

End of Exhibit A

# COMMUNICATION

**SUBJECT:** Consider award of bid for the 2024 Seal Coat program. Presenter is Wayne Shaffer

---

## INFORMATION:

CITY OF PORT LAVACA

MEETING: MAY 13, 2024 AGENDA ITEM \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: 05.07.2024

TO: HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

FROM: WAYNE SHAFFER, PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR

SUBJECT: SEALCOAT OF SELECT ORIGINAL TOWNSITE STREETS

**Background:**

We accepted bids on Tuesday May 07 for the Sealcoat of Select Original Townsite Streets. The Base Bid of this project involves applying the second layer of rock to the seal coated streets that were part of the CDBG-DR Phase 2 project. The Additive Alternate is to sealcoat some of the other streets in that neighborhood that were not part of the CDBG-DR project. (see the Project Layout Map).

A Bid Tabulation is attached. Sylva Construction is the Low Bidder with a Bid of \$77,775.00 for the Base Bid and Additive Alternate No. 1.

**Financial Impact:**

As you may recall, the overall savings on the CDBG-DR project (phases 1 and 2) is \$62,927.69 PLUS an additional \$133,754 of CDBG funds that we received which reduced our local funds contribution by that same amount. This therefore provides a total of \$196,682 (\$62,927 + \$133,754) to fund a second aggregate sealcoat coarse with a potential future fog seal as well as other point repairs in the area.

**Recommendation:** Staff is recommending that Council award a construction contract to Sylva Construction in the amount of \$77,775.00, being the sum of the Base Bid and Additive Alternate No. 1.

Staff is recommending not to accept the savings of the Owner’s Option. Although the City has historically utilized AC-5 for sealcoat, CivilCorps recommends using AC-15P for better longevity and performance. We bid the Owner’s option to see what the savings would be, but would like to stick with using the AC-15P asphalt.

CITY OF PORT LAVACA  
 SEALCOAT OF SELECT ORIGINAL TOWNSITE STREETS  
 BID DATE: 5.07.24 2:30 PM  
 BID TABULATION

	QTY	Units	Clark Const.	Sylva Const.
BASE BID:	20,500	SY	\$7.53	\$3.05
Additive Alt #1:	5,000	SY	\$7.65	\$3.05
Owner's Option: <i>Deduct</i> [ Use AC-5 asphalt instead of the specified AC-15P)			use \$7.32	-\$0.10
Greatest Amount Bid (Base Bid + Add Alt #1)			\$192,615.00	\$77,775.00
Greatest Amount Bid with Owner's Option (Base Bid + Add Alt #1+ Owner's option			\$186,660.00	\$75,225.00
Bid Bond:			5%	5%

City of Port Lavaca  
Sealcoat of Select Original  
Townsite Streets  
**SECTION 01010**

SUMMARY OF WORK

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 Work under this contract consists of providing a one-course "sealcoat" to those city streets identified on the plans.
- 1.2 Contractor's use of premises:
  - A. Contractor shall not unreasonably encumber the jobsite with materials and equipment.
  - B. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of the materials, equipment, tools, and other products stored on the premises.
  - C. Contractor shall limit his operations to within the designated City rights-of-way. Contractor shall obtain and pay for the use of any additional storage or work areas needed for operations.
  - D. Contractor shall take all precautions as necessary to protect the construction and the public during the construction period.
  - E. Contractor shall be responsible for traffic control and traffic control devices around the work areas. All traffic control measures shall be in accordance with the recommendations and standards of the Texas Highway Department.
  - F. It is the Contractor's responsibility to protect the City's right-of-way and all private property against damage by the construction process. If the site and/or adjacent structures, trees, shrubs, etc. are damaged by the construction, it shall be repaired by the Contractor at no cost to the City to the satisfaction of the Public Works Director. If the Contractor has any concerns over the existing condition of any area, he shall meet with the City Engineer to record this concern via photographs and field notes prior to the beginning of construction.
- 1.3 Safety: All work shall be performed in strict accordance with all local, state, and federal laws governing occupational safety and health.
- 1.4 Submittals: Submit product literature, as applicable, on all material incorporated into the project.

2.0 PRODUCTS

- 2.1 All products and materials shall meet the requirements of the Texas Highway Department's Standard Specifications for Highways, Streets, and Bridges (latest edition).
- 2.2 Asphalt Cement: AC-15P  
*Owner's Option:* Use Asphalt Cement: AC-5
- 2.3 Aggregate: PB-4



City of Port Lavaca  
2022 Sealcoat Program  
**SECTION 01010**

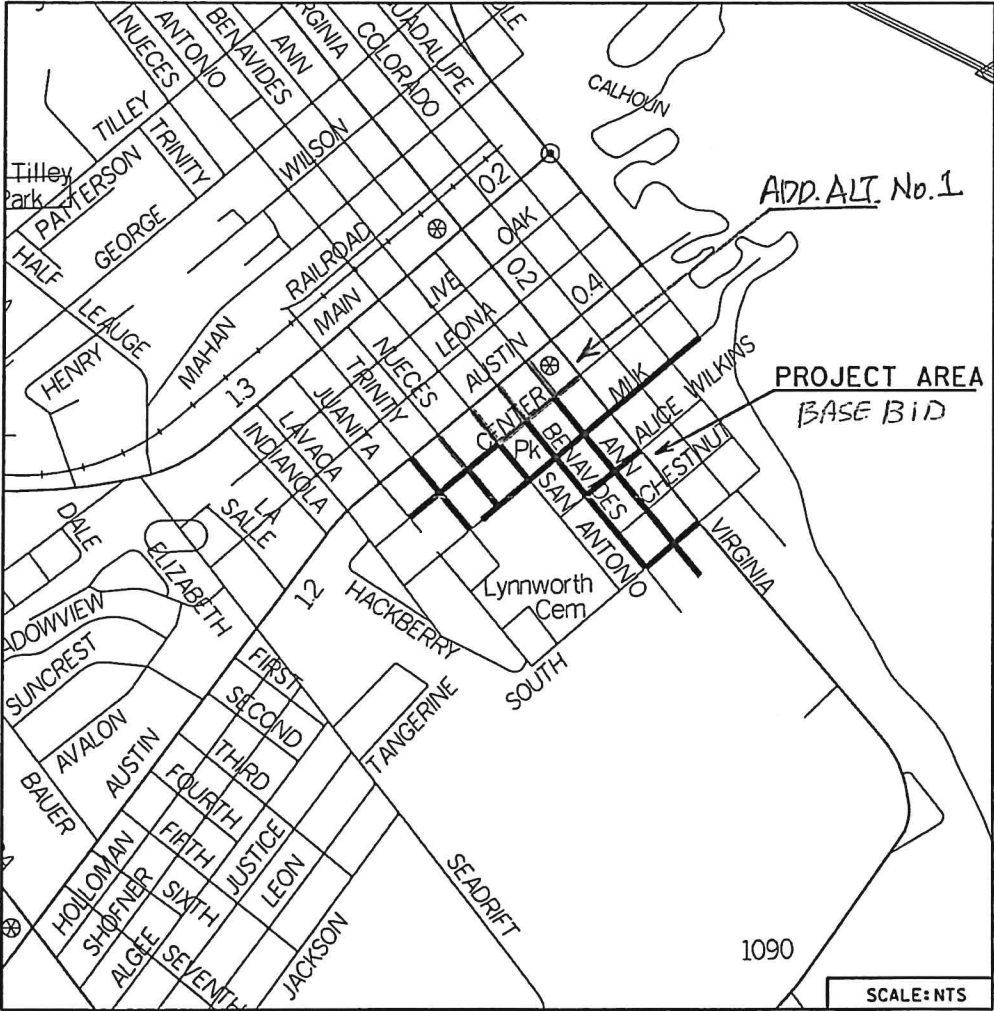
3.0 EXECUTION

- 3.1 The execution of all work shall meet the requirements of the Texas Highway Department's Standard Specifications for Highways, Streets, and Bridges (latest edition). Brooming shall be required.
- 3.2 Contractor shall provide a single course "sealcoat" to the full width and length of the pavement, including rounded corner areas at all intersections, at the following application rates:
  - Asphalt Cement: 0.25-0.35 gallons per square yard
  - Aggregate: 110 -120 square yards per cubic yard
- 3.3 Contractor shall install kraft paper weighted with sand over all manholes and valve lids prior to application of the asphalt cement. The kraft paper shall be removed following the application of the aggregate.

# City of Port Lavaca



## 2024 SEAL COAT PLAN PORT LAVACA, TEXAS



PROJECT LAYOUT MAP

## **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Consider request of the Animal Control Department to declare two (2) fleet vehicles as surplus and authorize the disposal of said vehicles by releasing to Enterprise Fleet Management to auction off. Presenter is Colin Rangnow

---

## **INFORMATION:**



CITY OF  
**PORT LAVACA**  
POLICE DEPARTMENT

---

To: City Secretary Mandy Grant  
From: Chief Colin Rangnow  
Date: May 2, 2024  
Subject: Agenda Item: Surplus Animal Control Units

The Port Lavaca Police Department requests approval from City Council of the City of Port Lavaca to declare two Animal Control fleet vehicles as surplus and release to Enterprise Fleet for auction.

Unit 2186 2008 Chevrolet C10 VIN #1GCEC19X68Z309675 TX LP 122 1993

Unit 2748 2012 Dodge RAM VIN #1C6RD6FP4CS242437 TX LP 112 4498

Above mentioned are decommissioned and no longer used in day to day operations.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "C. Rangnow", written in a cursive style.

Chief Colin Rangnow

Port Lavaca Police Department

# COMMUNICATION

**SUBJECT:** Receive presentation of annual Police Department Activity Report for 2022-2023. Presenter is Colin Rangnow

---

## INFORMATION:



CITY OF  
**PORT LAVACA**  
POLICE DEPARTMENT

---

To: City Secretary Mandy Grant  
From: Chief Colin Rangnow  
Date: May 2, 2024  
Subject: Annual PD Activity Report

Submission of Annual Activity Report from the Port Lavaca Police Department to the City of Port Lavaca City Council.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "C. Rangnow", written in a cursive style.

Chief Colin Rangnow  
Port Lavaca Police Department



# ANNUAL REPORT 2022-2023

## Port Lavaca Police Department

Chief Colin Rangnow  
crangnow@portlavaca.org

(361) 552-3788  
201 N Colorado  
Port Lavaca, Texas 77979



## Mission:

The mission of the Port Lavaca Police Department is to provide for the protection of lives and property, preserve the public peace, and provide needed community services with the highest level of professionalism and ethical standards effectively and efficiently.

## Core Values:

**Integrity:** The Port Lavaca Police Department is built upon a foundation of ethical and professional conduct. We are committed to the highest level of moral principles and ethics. All members of the department will adhere to the Law Enforcement Code of Ethics.

**Honesty:** We will be always truthful and trustworthy.

**Fairness:** We are committed to equal application of the law to offenders and members of the public as well as the equal application of rules and regulations to all members of the department.

**Courage:** We are dedicated to meeting all challenges with the courage needed to accomplish our mission.

**Compassion:** We understand our role as community caretakers and temper our application of the law with compassion and empathy.

## Port Lavaca Police Department Objectives:

Protect and serve the community

Pursue justice for all individuals

Maintain public order

Manage public safety





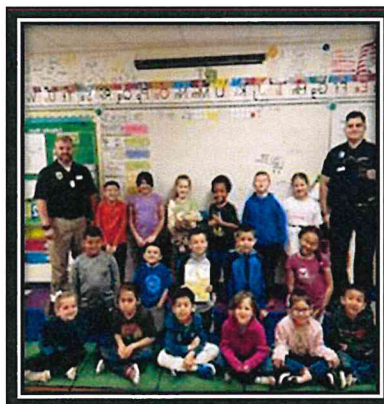
## Port Lavaca Police Department Business Goals

### Accomplishments 2022-2023 Business Plans (Objectives)

1. Centralized/combined dispatch center (County wide effort)
2. Paperless submission of cases (County wide effort)
3. District meetings (quarterly)
4. Issued ballistic shields
5. Southern Software RMS and CAD

### Port Lavaca Police Department Five Year Plan

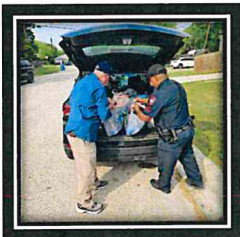
1. Training facility with firearms range
2. Mental Health response team (County wide effort)
3. Civilian Academy
4. Youth Program
5. Law enforcement conferences at the Bauer Center
6. Emergency response team capable of assisting industry
7. Department Accreditation through Texas Police Chiefs' Association



## Port Lavaca Police Department Performance Measures

### Performance Measures 01/01/2022 – 12/31/2022

- Number of community programs/events attended – 131
- Number of training hours – 2,088
- Total number of called for service – 12,760
- Number of officer-initiated calls – 6,257
- Number of traffic citations – 819
- Number of warnings – 1,997
- Number of motor vehicle accidents worked by patrol – 212
- Average response time to calls in minutes – 3:30
- Number of case reports - 1114
- Number of cases assigned to CID - 502
- Number of cases cleared by arrest – 436



### Performance Measures 01/01/2023 to 12/31/2023

- Number of community programs/events attended – 146 (+15)
- Number of training hours – 2,064 (-24)
- Total number of called for service – 13,542 (+782)
- Number of officer-initiated calls – 5,280 (-977)
- Number of traffic citations – 543 (-276)
- Number of warnings – 1671 (-326)
- Number of motor vehicle accidents worked by patrol – 168 (-44)
- Average response time to calls in minutes – 3:22 (-0:08)
- Number of case reports – 847 (-267)
- Number of cases assigned to CID – 425 (-77)
- Number of cases cleared by arrest – 285 (-151)

# Type A Offenses



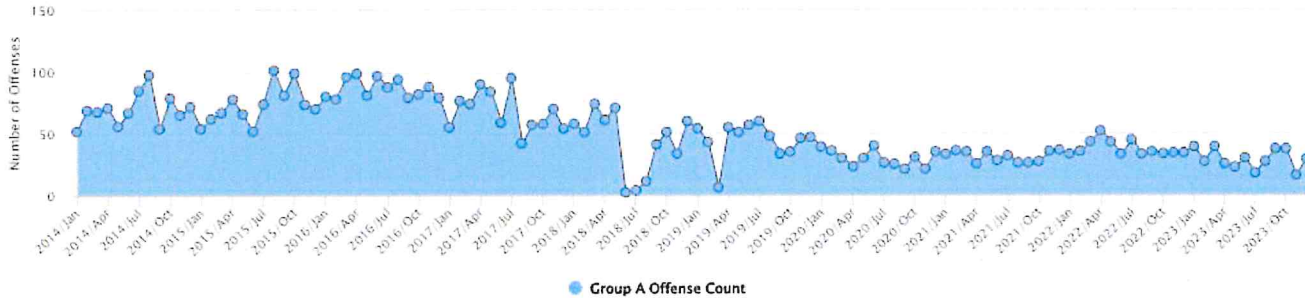
Offenses reported and investigated by the Port Lavaca Police Department. Reported incidents are sent to the Texas Department of Public Safety. Type A offenses are broken into three categories: Crimes against Persons, crimes against Property and crimes against Society.

# Group A Offense Trends 01/01/2014 to 12/31/2023



Agency: PORT LAVACA PD  
Offense: Group A Offenses

Offense Trends Report  
Beginning Date: 01/01/2014      Ending Date: 12/31/2023



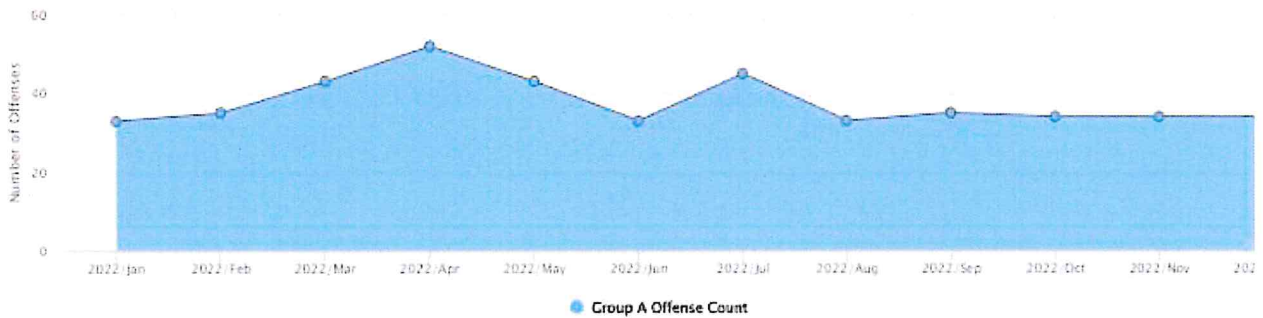
- 2014 Group A Offense Total - 836**
- 2015 Group A Offense Total - 879**
- 2016 Group A Offense Total - 1,041**
- 2017 Group A Offense Total - 814**
- 2018 Group A Offense Total - 518**
- 2019 Group A Offense Total - 536**
- 2020 Group A Offense Total - 357**
- 2021 Group A Offense Total - 374**
- 2022 Group A Offense Total - 454**
- 2023 Group A Offense Total - 346**

# Group A Offenses 2022



Agency: PORT LAVACA PD  
Offense: Group A Offenses

**Offense Trends Report**  
Beginning Date: 01/01/2022      Ending Date: 12/31/2022



Category	Group A Offense Count
2022/Jan	33
2022/Feb	35
2022/Mar	43
2022/Apr	52
2022/May	43
2022/Jun	33
2022/Jul	45
2022/Aug	33
2022/Sep	35
2022/Oct	34
2022/Nov	34
2022/Dec	34
Total	454

Printed On: 04/30/2024 09:17 AM

This report reflects incidents submitted to the Texas Department of Public Safety's Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) system as applied to your request. UCR is a voluntary program, wherein, participating agencies submit their monthly data by the 10th of the following month or next business day, if the 10th falls on a weekend or holiday. The availability of this data is dependent on local agency timely and accurate submissions, which can be impacted by local agency resource constraints, system updates, and technical issues. As data is submitted, routine data validations are applied to ensure compliance with FBI and state-level reporting guidelines. The UCR data is a 'live' collection; meaning agencies can continue to update their incident data per their investigation findings, when arrests occur, for any corrections needed, and in response to data quality checks. As such, this report is a reflection of all the data currently contained within the TXDPS UCR System at the time of inquiry for the timeframe specified. Due to the active nature of this data, this report may not match data retrieved from the system at a different time of inquiry or data produced in yearly publications. UCR data may not match crime data gathered for other purposes and/or according to different guidelines/criteria.



## Group A Offense Report

Beginning Date: 01/01/2022

Ending Date: 12/31/2022

Agency: PORT LAVACA PD

Offense	Reported in 2022	Reported in 2021	Percent Change	Offenses Cleared	Percent Cleared	Percent Of Category	Rate Per 100,000*
Murder	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Justifiable Homicide	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Non-consensual Sex Offenses:							
Rape	3	5	-40.00%	2	66.67%	3.03%	27.15
Sodomy	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Sexual Assault with Object	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Fondling	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Aggravated Assault	20	26	-23.08%	9	45.00%	20.20%	181.03
Simple Assault	20	24	-16.67%	6	30.00%	20.20%	181.03
Intimidation	56	54	3.70%	26	46.43%	56.57%	506.88
Kidnapping/Abduction	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Consensual Sex Offenses:							
Incest	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Statutory Rape	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Human Trafficking, Commercial Sex Acts	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Human Trafficking, Involuntary Servitude	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
<b>Crimes Against Persons Total</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>-9.17%</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>43.43%</b>	<b>21.81%</b>	<b>896.09</b>
Robbery	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Burglary/Breaking & Entering	39	26	39.29%	7	17.95%	14.18%	353.01
Larceny/Theft Offenses	157	73	115.07%	60	38.22%	57.09%	1421.07
Motor Vehicle Theft	17	10	70.00%	6	35.29%	6.18%	153.87
Arson	0	2	-100.00%	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Destruction Of Property	32	38	-15.79%	4	12.50%	11.64%	289.65
Counterfeiting/Forgery	12	10	20.00%	6	50.00%	4.36%	108.62
Fraud Offense	18	15	20.00%	6	33.33%	6.55%	162.93
Embezzlement	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Extortion/Blackmail	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Bribery	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Stolen Property Offenses	0	1	-100.00%	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
<b>Crimes Against Property Total</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>55.37%</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>32.36%</b>	<b>60.57%</b>	<b>2489.14</b>
Drug/Narcotic Violations	49	43	13.95%	47	95.92%	61.25%	443.52
Drug Equipment Violations	24	39	-38.46%	16	66.67%	30.00%	217.23
Gambling Offenses	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Pornography/Obscene Material	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Prostitution	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Weapons Law Violation	7	6	16.67%	6	85.71%	8.75%	63.36
Animal Cruelty	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
<b>Crimes Against Society Total</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>-9.09%</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>86.25%</b>	<b>17.62%</b>	<b>724.11</b>
<b>Total Group "A" Offenses</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>21.39%</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>44.27%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4109.34</b>

Note: The Rate per 100,000 will be 'NA' when the Adjusted Population Base is Zero.

Statewide Crime Profile

\* Adjusted population base: 11,048

2022 Crime in Texas

### Incidents, Offenses, Victims, and Known Offenders by Offense Category, 2022

Agency : PORT LAVACA PD

<i>Offense Category</i>	<i>Incidents<sup>1</sup></i>	<i>Offenses</i>	<i>Victims<sup>2</sup></i>	<i>Known Offenders<sup>3</sup></i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>569</b>
<b>Crimes Against Person</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>101</b>
Assault Offenses	88	96	96	99
Homicide Offenses	0	0	0	0
Human Trafficking	0	0	0	0
Kidnapping/Abduction	0	0	0	0
Sex Offenses	2	3	3	2
Sex Offenses, Non-Forcible	0	0	0	0
<b>Crimes Against Property</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>360</b>
Arson	0	0	0	0
Bribery	0	0	0	0
Burglary/Breaking and Entering	39	39	43	57
Counterfeiting/Forgery	12	12	14	12
Destruction/Damage/Vandalism	32	32	33	34
Embezzlement	0	0	0	0
Extortion/Blackmail	0	0	0	0
Fraud Offenses	18	18	18	25
Larceny/Theft Offenses	157	157	161	203
Motor Vehicle Theft	17	17	19	29
Robbery	0	0	0	0
Stolen Property Offenses	0	0	0	0
<b>Crimes Against Society</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>108</b>
Animal Cruelty	0	0	0	0
Drug/Narcotic Offenses	73	73	73	99
Gambling Offenses	0	0	0	0
Pornography/Obscene Material	0	0	0	0
Prostitution Offenses	0	0	0	0
Weapons Law Violations	7	7	7	9

<sup>1</sup>The actual number of incidents is 445. However, the column figures will not add to the total because incidents may include more than one offense type, and one incident was counted for each offense type within each offense category in this table.

<sup>2</sup>The figures in the column for victims represent the number of victims associated with each offense type.

<sup>3</sup>The term Known Offender does not imply the identity of the suspect is known, but only that an attribute of the suspect has been identified, which distinguishes him/her from an unknown offender. Therefore, the figures in this column do not account for the 3 incidents with unknown offenders.

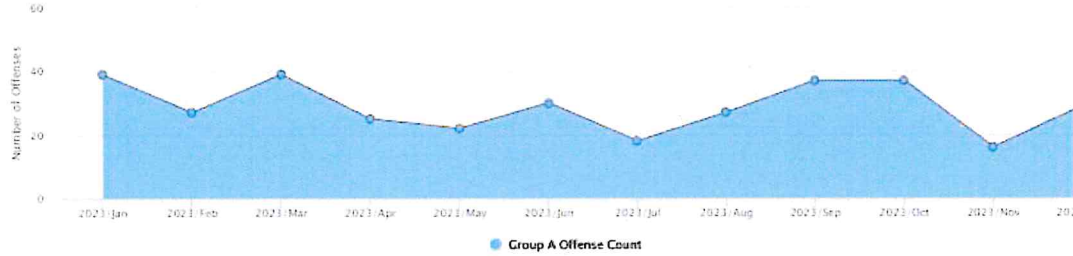
**Note:** In 2022 Crimes Against Persons (assaults, homicide, kidnapping, sex offenses) decreased 9.17%  
 Crimes Against Property (Arson, Burglary, Forgery, Criminal Mischief, Theft Robbery) **increased 55.37%**  
 Crimes Against Society (Animal Cruelty, Drugs, Gambling, Prostitution, Weapons) decreased 9.09%  
 Total Group "A" Offenses **increased by 21.39%** from 2021

# Group A Offenses 2023



**Offense Trends Report**  
 Beginning Date: 01/01/2023      Ending Date: 12/31/2023

Agency: PORT LAVACA PD  
 Offense: Group A Offenses



Category	Group A Offense Count
2023/Jan	39
2023/Feb	27
2023/Mar	39
2023/Apr	25
2023/May	22
2023/Jun	30
2023/Jul	18
2023/Aug	27
2023/Sep	37
2023/Oct	37
2023/Nov	16
2023/Dec	29
Total	346

Printed On: 04/30/2024 09:19 AM

This report reflects incidents submitted to the Texas Department of Public Safety's Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) system as applied to your request. UCR is a voluntary program, wherein, participating agencies submit their monthly data by the 10th of the following month or next business day, if the 10th falls on a weekend or holiday. The availability of this data is dependent on local agency timely and accurate submissions, which can be impacted by local agency resource constraints, system updates, and technical issues. As data is submitted, routine data validations are applied to ensure compliance with FBI and state-level reporting guidelines. The UCR data is a 'live' collection; meaning agencies can continue to update their incident data per their investigation findings, when arrests occur, for any corrections needed, and in response to data quality checks. As such, this report is a reflection of all the data currently contained within the TXDPS UCR System at the time of inquiry for the timeframe specified. Due to the active nature of this data, this report may not match data retrieved from the system at a different time of inquiry or data produced in yearly publications. UCR data may not match crime data gathered for other purposes and/or according to different guidelines/criteria.





# Group A Offense Report

Printed On: 04/30/2024

Beginning Date: 01/01/2023 Ending Date: 12/31/2023

Page 1 of 1

Agency: PORT LAVACA PD

Offense	Reported in 2023	Reported in 2022	Percent Change	Offenses Cleared	Percent Cleared	Percent Of Category	Rate Per 100,000*
Murder	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Negligent Manslaughter	1	0	NA	0	0.00%	1.00%	8.98
Justifiable Homicide	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Non-consensual Sex Offenses:							
Rape	14	3	366.67%	2	14.29%	14.00%	125.71
Sodomy	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Sexual Assault with Object	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Fondling	6	0	NA	0	0.00%	6.00%	53.87
Aggravated Assault	19	20	-5.00%	12	63.16%	19.00%	170.60
Simple Assault	35	20	75.00%	17	48.57%	35.00%	314.27
Intimidation	24	56	-57.14%	8	33.33%	24.00%	215.50
Kidnapping/Abduction	1	0	NA	0	0.00%	1.00%	8.98
Consensual Sex Offenses:							
Incest	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Statutory Rape	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Human Trafficking, Commercial Sex Acts	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Human Trafficking, Involuntary Servitude	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
<b>Crimes Against Persons Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>1.01%</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>39%</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	<b>897.91</b>
Robbery	2	0	NA	1	50.00%	1.15%	17.96
Arson	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Extortion/Blackmail	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Burglary/Breaking & Entering	27	39	-30.77%	3	11.11%	15.52%	242.44
Larceny/Theft Offenses	85	157	-45.86%	22	25.88%	48.85%	763.22
Motor Vehicle Theft	11	17	-35.29%	5	45.45%	6.32%	98.77
Counterfeiting/Forgery	8	12	-33.33%	2	25.00%	4.60%	71.83
Fraud Offense	14	18	-22.22%	5	35.71%	8.05%	125.71
Embezzlement	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Stolen Property Offenses	1	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.57%	8.98
Destruction Of Property	26	32	-18.75%	3	11.54%	14.94%	233.46
Bribery	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
<b>Crimes Against Property Total</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>-36.73%</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>23.56%</b>	<b>50.29%</b>	<b>1562.36</b>
Drug/Narcotic Violations	52	49	6.12%	47	90.38%	72.22%	466.91
Drug Equipment Violations	11	24	-54.17%	5	45.45%	15.28%	98.77
Pornography/Obscene Material	2	0	NA	2	100.00%	2.78%	17.96
Gambling Offenses	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
Prostitution	1	0	NA	0	0.00%	1.39%	8.98
Weapons Law Violation	6	7	-14.29%	6	100.00%	8.33%	53.87
Animal Cruelty	0	0	NA	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00
<b>Crimes Against Society Total</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>83.33%</b>	<b>20.81%</b>	<b>646.49</b>
<b>Total Group "A" Offenses</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>-23.79%</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>40.46%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>3106.76</b>

Note: The Rate per 100,000 will be 'NA' when the Adjusted Population Base is Zero.

## Incidents, Offenses, Victims, and Known Offenders by Offense Category, 2023

Agency : PORT LAVACA PD

<i>Offense Category</i>	<i>Incidents<sup>1</sup></i>	<i>Offenses</i>	<i>Victims<sup>2</sup></i>	<i>Known Offenders<sup>3</sup></i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>371</b>
<b>Crimes Against Person</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>92</b>
Assault Offenses	66	78	78	75
Homicide Offenses	1	1	1	0
Human Trafficking	0	0	0	0
Kidnapping/Abduction	1	1	1	2
Sex Offenses	14	20	20	15
Sex Offenses, Non-Forcible	0	0	0	0
<b>Crimes Against Property</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>182</b>
Arson	0	0	0	0
Bribery	0	0	0	0
Burglary/Breaking and Entering	27	27	28	27
Counterfeiting/Forgery	8	8	8	9
Destruction/Damage/Vandalism	26	26	30	23
Embezzlement	0	0	0	0
Extortion/Blackmail	0	0	0	0
Fraud Offenses	14	14	16	12
Larceny/Theft Offenses	85	85	88	98
Motor Vehicle Theft	9	11	9	10
Robbery	2	2	2	3
Stolen Property Offenses	1	1	1	0
<b>Crimes Against Society</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>97</b>
Animal Cruelty	0	0	0	0
Drug/Narcotic Offenses	63	63	63	79
Gambling Offenses	0	0	0	0
Pornography/Obscene Material	2	2	2	3
Prostitution Offenses	1	1	1	1
Weapons Law Violations	6	6	6	14

<sup>1</sup>The actual number of incidents is 326. However, the column figures will not add to the total because incidents may include more than one offense type, and one incident was counted for each offense type within each offense category in this table.

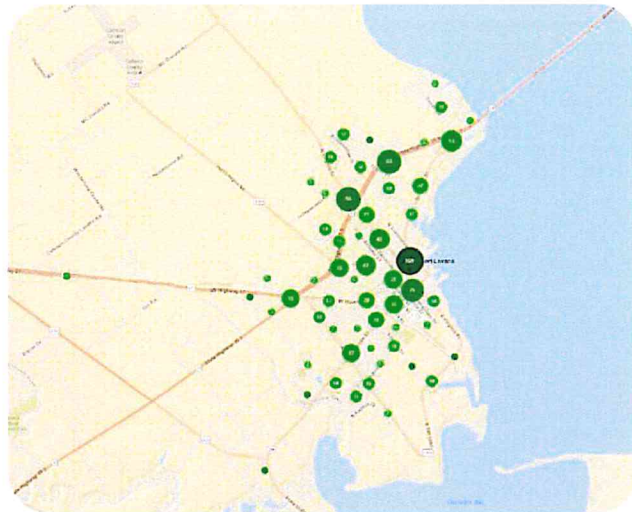
<sup>2</sup>The figures in the column for victims represent the number of victims associated with each offense type.

<sup>3</sup>The term Known Offender does not imply the identity of the suspect is known, but only that an attribute of the suspect has been identified, which distinguishes him/her from an unknown offender. Therefore, the figures in this column do not account for the 28 incidents with unknown offenders.

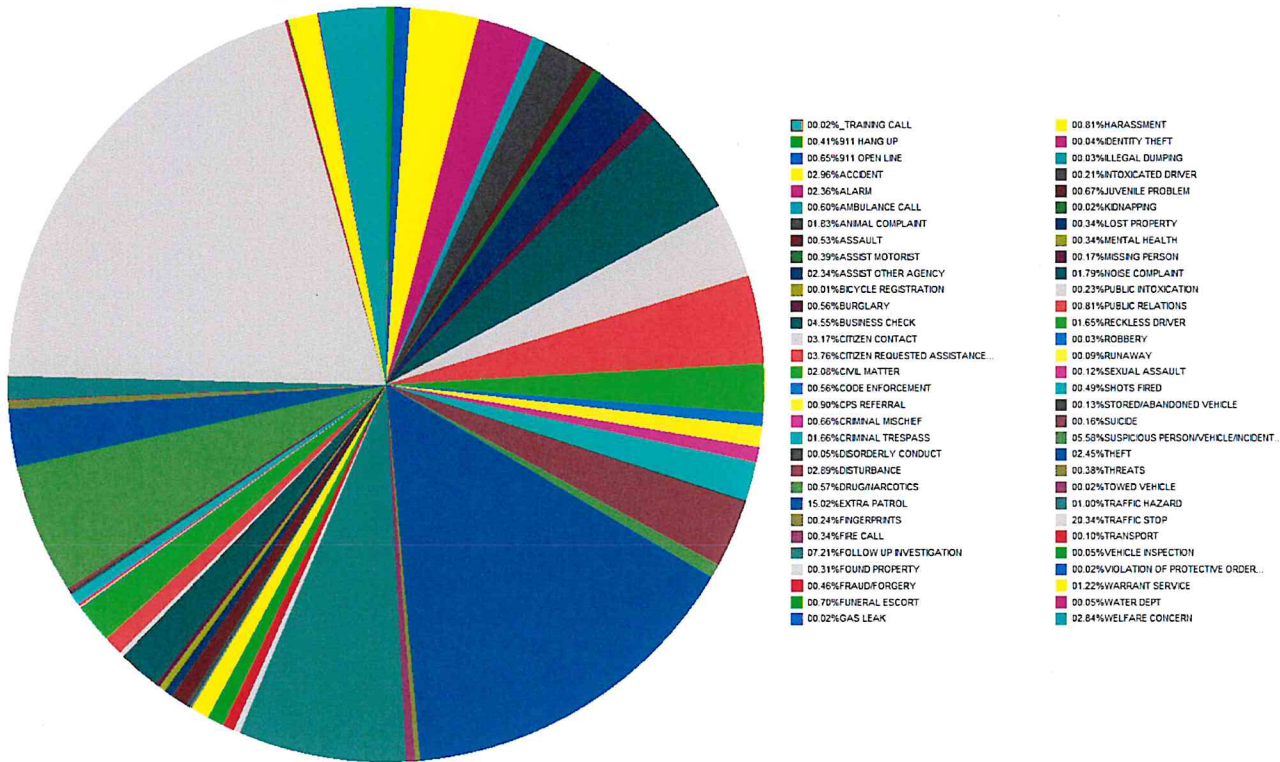
**Note:** In 2023 Crimes Against Persons (assaults, homicide, kidnapping, sex offenses) increased 1.01%  
 Crimes Against Property (Arson, Burglary, Forgery, Criminal Mischief, Theft Robbery) decreased 36.73%  
 Crimes Against Society (Animal Cruelty, Drugs, Gambling, Prostitution, Weapons) decreased 10%  
 Total Group "A" Offenses decreased by 23.79% from 2022

# Port Lavaca Police Department Calls for Service

Reported incidents responded to and  
self-initiated actions



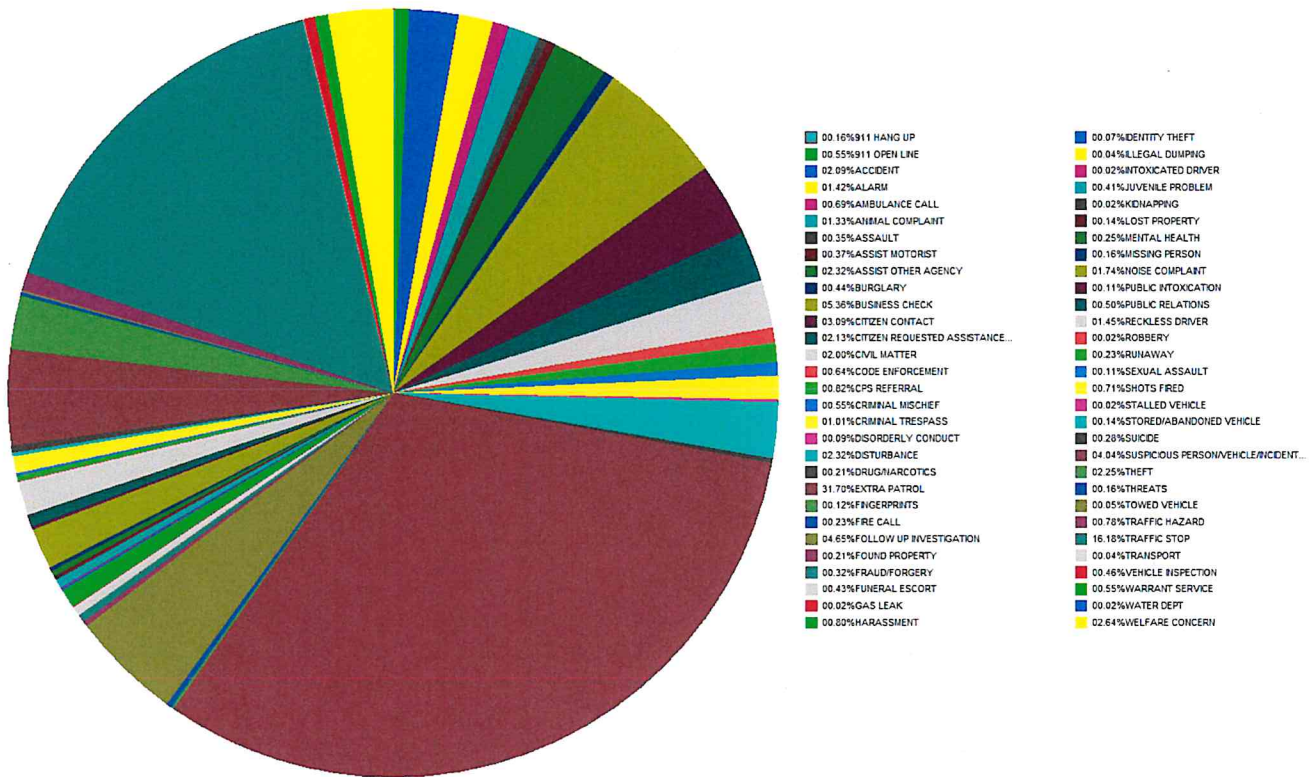
# Calls for Service 01/01/2022 to 12/31/2022



## Top 5 Calls for Service

1. Traffic Stops
2. Extra Patrols
3. Follow-up Investigations
4. Suspicious Person/Vehicle
5. Citizen Requested Assistance

## Calls for Service 01/01/2023 to 12/31/2023



### Top 5 Calls for Service

1. Extra Patrol
2. Traffic Stops
3. Follow-up Investigation
4. Citizen Requested Assistance
5. Suspicious Person/Vehicle

## Use of Force

The amount of force necessary to mitigate an incident, make an arrest, or protect themselves or others from harm. The levels, or continuum, of force police use include basic verbal and physical restraint, less-lethal force, and lethal force.

### Types of Force Used

TASAR Deployed

TASAR Displayed

Personal Weapons (Hands)

OC Spray Deployed

Displayed Firearm

Flexible Less Lethal Round

### Force Used by Department

01/01/2022 – 12/31/2022 - 16

Displayed Firearm - 13

TASAR Deployed – 1

TASAR Displayed - 2

01/01/2023 – 12/31/2023 – 5

Displayed Firearm - 2

OC Spray Deployed - 1

TASAR Displayed - 1

Flexible Less Lethal Round - 1

## Complaints Against Officers

01/01/2022 – 12/31/2022 – 6 (Disciplinary action on 2 complaints)

01/01/2023 – 12/31/2023 – 5 (All unfounded no disciplinary action taken)

## Port Lavaca Police Department Staff

- 5500 - Chief: Colin Rangnow
- 5501 - Patrol Lieutenant: Eric Salles
- 5502 - Administrative Lieutenant: Javier Ramos
- 5503 - Patrol Sergeant: James Alderete
- 5504 - Patrol Sergeant: David Ruiz
- 5505 - Detective (Persons) Kenneth Pyle
- 5506 - Detective (Property): Weston James Burris
- 5507 - Detective (Narcotics): Jeremy Crull
- 5508 - Mental Health Sergeant: Clinton Wooldridge
- 5509 - Corporal Maxwell Duke
- 5510 - Corporal Jaramillo Avila
- 5511 - Corporal Eric Gregory
- 5512 - Corporal Kaw Dee
- 5513 - Patrol Officer Derek Luna
- 5514 - Patrol Officer Jonathan Williams
- 5515 - Patrol Officer **Vacant**
- 5516 - Patrol Officer **Joaquin Sandoval (Del Mar Junior College Police Academy)**
- 5517 - Patrol Officer **Leann Leal (Victoria College Police Academy)**
- 5518 - Patrol Officer **Vacant**
- 5519 - Patrol Officer **Vacant**
- 5520 - Patrol Officer **Vacant**
- 5553 - Dispatcher Malory Morales
- 5554 - Administration Karen Neal
- 5555 - Lead Dispatcher McCall Dolley
- 5556 - Dispatcher Evelyn Eure
- 5557 - Dispatcher Sandra Villarreal
- 5558 - Part time dispatcher **Vacant**
- 5559 - Part time dispatcher Liliana Ortiz
- 5560 - Part time dispatcher Delores Drake
- 5561 - Records Angie Phelps

**Note:** As of May 1, 2024, the Port Lavaca Police Department had three officer positions open.



## **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Consider recommendation of the Planning Board for a request from Bettye L. Cox for a Minor Re-Plat of the properties described as Block 5, Lots 15 & 16 of the Lynnhaven Subdivision (112-114 Crockett Street). Presenter is Derrick Smith

---

## **INFORMATION:**



## CITY OF PORT LAVACA

---

**MEETING:** May 13, 2024

**DATE:** 04/24/2024

**TO:** HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

**FROM:** DERRICK SMITH, DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DIRECTOR

**SUBJECT:** At the recommendation of the Planning Board, consider a request for a Minor Re-Plat of the properties described as Block 5, Lots 15 & 16 of the Lynnhaven Subdivision (112-114 Crockett Street).

---

Bettye L. Cox is requesting a minor re-plat for 112 and 114 Crockett Street. Ms. Cox owns both properties and is requesting to move the property line between the two properties so that 112 Crockett will have nine more feet on the north side of her house. I have met with Ms. Cox at the property and verified that the request will meet the minimum side yard setbacks for both properties. In accordance with the City of Port Lavaca's Code of Ordinances Sec. 12.24(d)(10), the Lynnhaven subdivision interior lot boundary line setback is five feet.

**Planning Board Recommendation:** APPROVAL of a request for a Minor Re-Plat of the properties described as Block 5, Lots 15 & 16 of the Lynnhaven Subdivision (112-114 Crockett Street).

**Staff Recommendation:** Approval

Attachments:

- Calhoun County Appraisal District Summary
- Calhoun County Appraisal District Parcel Image
- Proposed Minor RePlat



<b>Market Value:</b>	\$161,690 (=)
<b>Agricultural Value Loss:</b>	\$0 (-)
<b>Appraised Value:</b>	\$161,690 (=)
<b>Homestead Cap Loss:</b>	\$0 (-)
<b>Assessed Value:</b>	\$161,690
<b>Ag Use Value:</b>	\$0

**Values displayed are certified 2023 values.**  
 Information provided for research purposes only. Legal descriptions and acreage amounts are for appraisal district use only and should be verified prior to using for legal purpose and or documents. Please contact the Appraisal District to verify all information for accuracy.

**Property Taxing Jurisdiction**

**Owner:** COX LEILAND T JR %**Ownership:** 100.0%

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Market Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax	Freeze Ceiling
C04	CITY OF PORT LAVACA	0.780700	\$161,690	\$135,521	\$1,058.01	\$698.56
CAD	CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$161,690	\$161,690	\$0.00	
FML	FARM TO MARKET & LATERAL ROAD	0.000000	\$161,690	\$112,352	\$0.00	
G05	CALHOUN COUNTY	0.560100	\$161,690	\$65,352	\$366.04	\$84.88
GWD	CALHOUN COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT	0.007000	\$161,690	\$65,352	\$4.57	
NV6	CALHOUN PORT AUTHORITY	0.000700	\$161,690	\$4,352	\$0.03	
S01	CALHOUN COUNTY ISD	0.794900	\$161,690	\$9,352	\$74.34	\$0.00

**Total Tax Rate:** 2.143400

**Estimated Taxes With Exemptions:** \$788.04

**Estimated Taxes Without Exemptions: \$3,465.66**

## Property Details

### Account

**Property ID:** 18954 **Geographic ID:** S0200-00050-0012-00  
**Type:** Real **Zoning:**  
**Property Use:** **Condo:**

### Location

**Situs Address:** 114 CROCKETT ST PORT LAVACA, TX 77979  
**Map ID:** S0200-00050-0015-00 **Mapsco:** 1375  
**Legal Description:** LYNNHAVEN (PORT LAVACA), BLOCK 5, LOT 15  
**Abstract/Subdivision:** S0200 - LYNNHAVEN (PORT LAVACA)  
**Neighborhood:** 1375

### Owner ⓘ

**Owner ID:** 50100  
**Name:** COX LEILAND T JR

### Agent:

**Mailing Address:** COX BETTYE L  
 112 CROCKETT  
 PORT LAVACA, TX 77979

**% Ownership:** 100.0%

**Exemptions:** For privacy reasons not all exemptions are shown online.

## Property Values

<b>Improvement Homesite Value:</b>	\$88,180 (+)
<b>Improvement Non-Homesite Value:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Land Homesite Value:</b>	\$10,650 (+)
<b>Land Non-Homesite Value:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Agricultural Market Valuation:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Market Value:</b>	\$98,830 (=)

**Agricultural Value Loss:** ⓘ

\$0 (-)

**Appraised Value:**

\$98,830 (=)

**Homestead Cap Loss:** ⓘ

\$0 (-)

**Assessed Value:**

\$98,830

**Ag Use Value:**

\$0

**Values displayed are certified 2023 values.**

Information provided for research purposes only. Legal descriptions and acreage amounts are for appraisal district use only and should be verified prior to using for legal purpose and or documents. Please contact the Appraisal District to verify all information for accuracy.

## Property Taxing Jurisdiction

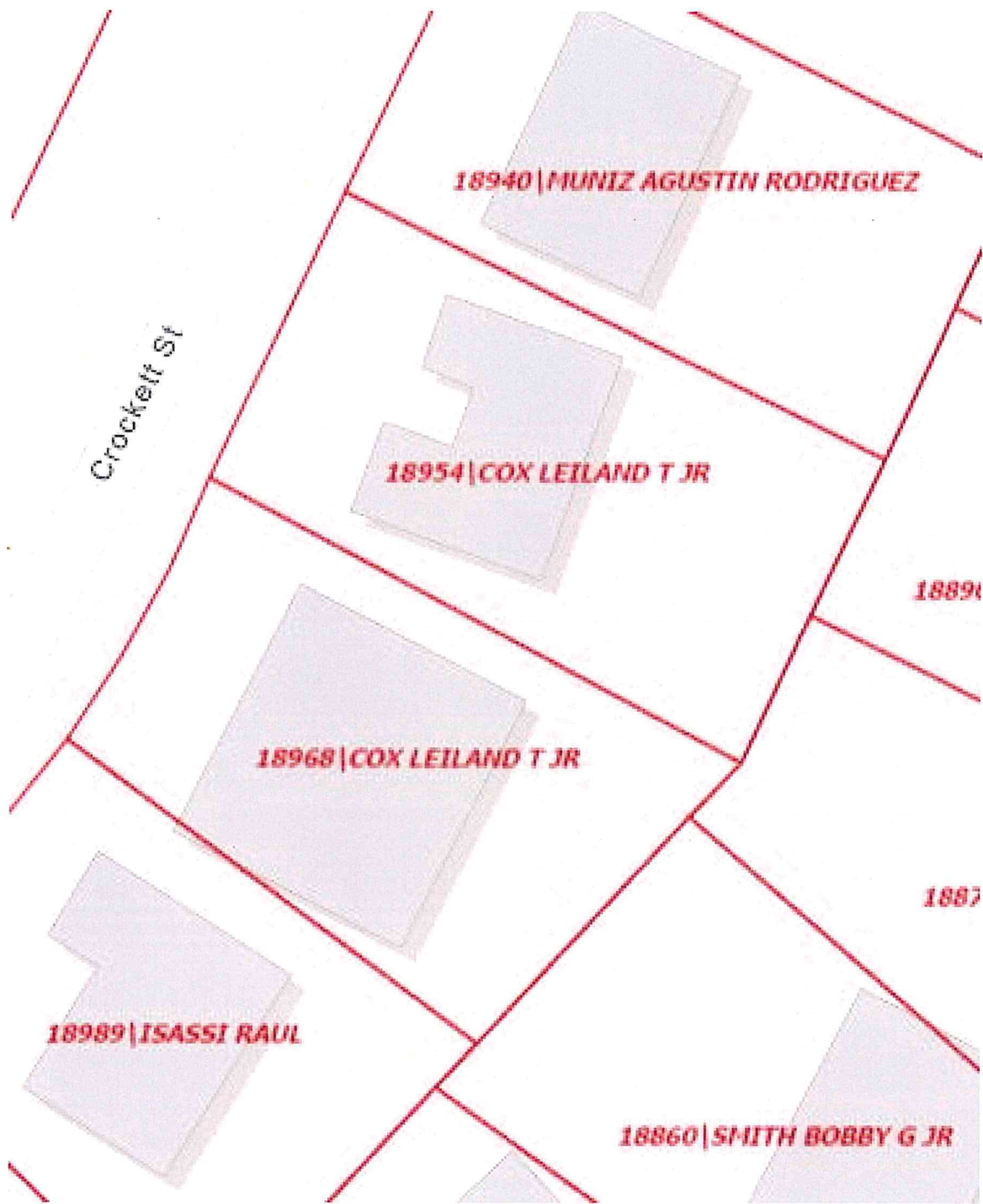
**Owner:** COX LEILAND T JR **%Ownership:** 100.0%

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Market Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax	Freeze Ceiling
C04	CITY OF PORT LAVACA	0.780700	\$98,830	\$98,830	\$771.57	
CAD	CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$98,830	\$98,830	\$0.00	
FML	FARM TO MARKET & LATERAL ROAD	0.000000	\$98,830	\$98,830	\$0.00	
G05	CALHOUN COUNTY	0.560100	\$98,830	\$98,830	\$553.55	
GWD	CALHOUN COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT	0.007000	\$98,830	\$98,830	\$6.92	
NV6	CALHOUN PORT AUTHORITY	0.000700	\$98,830	\$98,830	\$0.69	
S01	CALHOUN COUNTY ISD	0.794900	\$98,830	\$98,830	\$785.60	

**Total Tax Rate:** 2.143400

**Estimated Taxes With Exemptions:** \$2,118.33

**Estimated Taxes Without Exemptions:** \$2,118.33

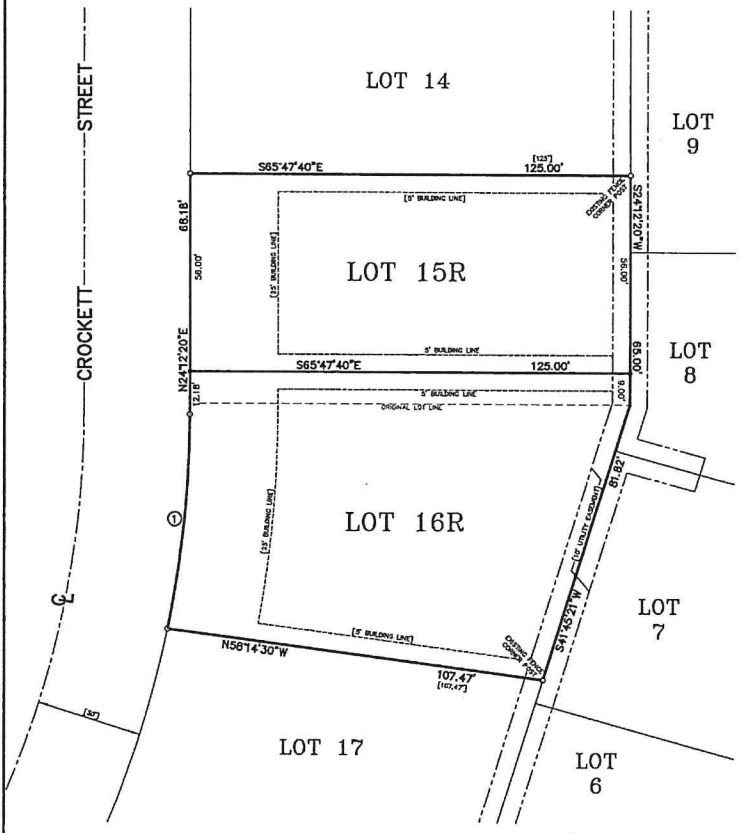
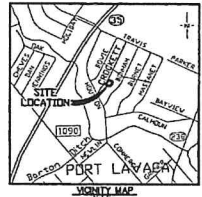




# REPLAT OF LOT 15 & LOT 16 IN BLOCK 5 OF LYNNHAVEN SUBDIVISION

0.38 ACRE SUBDIVISION

REPLAT OF LOT 15 & LOT 16 IN BLOCK 5 OF LYNNHAVEN SUBDIVISION  
 RECORDED IN VOLUME Z, PAGE 108 OF THE CALHOUN COUNTY PLAT RECORDS.  
 MAXIMO SANCHEZ SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 35 OF CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

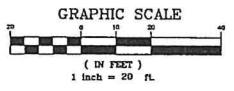


**GRID DATA**  
 ACCORDING TO THE APPROXIMATE SCALE OF THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 4800C-0048-C, REVISION OCTOBER 14, 2014, THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE X.

**NOTES**  
 1. BEARING(S) SHOWN HEREON ARE TEXAS STATE PLANE SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (NAD 83) GRID BASED ON STATION HANC-0218 ON THE NTR NETWORK.  
 2. ADDRESSES:  
 136-112 CROCKETT STREET  
 146-114 CROCKETT STREET

**① CURVE DATA**  
 DELTA = 114°02'29"  
 RADIUS = 299.98'  
 LONG CH. = N30°02'34"E  
 61.02'

- LEGEND**
- CENTER 3/4" IRON ROD UNLESS NOTED
  - CENTER 3/4" IRON PIPE
  - SET 5/8" IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP
  - C.C.R. CALHOUN COUNTY DEED RECORDS
  - C.C.O. CALHOUN COUNTY OFFICIAL RECORDS
  - [ ] PLAT OR DEED CALL



**CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP**

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF CALHOUN

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, OWNER OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND DESIGNATED HEREIN AS REPLAT OF LOT 15 & LOT 16 IN BLOCK 5 OF LYNNHAVEN SUBDIVISION, AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HEREIN, HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF PUBLIC FOREVER ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, WATERSHOEDS, DRAINS, EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

LELAND T. COX, JR.

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED LELAND T. COX, JR., KNOWN TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

BETTYE L. COX

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED BETTYE L. COX, KNOWN TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

**CITY COUNCIL CERTIFICATE APPROVAL**

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF CALHOUN

I, MARYE GRANT, CITY SECRETARY OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, AN INCORPORATED CITY IN CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING SUBDIVISION PLAT WAS APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF SAID CITY AS APPROVED BY LAW, AND THAT THE RESOLUTION APPEARS OF RECORD IN VOLUME \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ OF THE MINUTES OF THE PLANNING BOARD OF PORT LAVACA AS KEPT IN MY OFFICE.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS, ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

CITY SECRETARY  
 CITY OF PORT LAVACA, CALHOUN COUNTY  
 STATE OF TEXAS

**CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE AS VALUED TAXES ON THE LAND INCLUDED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS PLAT ARE PAID FOR THE TAX YEAR \_\_\_\_\_ AND ALL PRIOR YEARS.

IF APPLICABLE, THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED PROPERTY HAS/IS RECEIVING SPECIAL APPRAISAL BASED ON ITS USE, AND ADDITIONAL ROLLBACK TAXES MAY BECOME DUE BASED ON THE PROVISIONS OF THE SPECIAL APPRAISAL (COMPTROLLER RULE 8.304) OR PROPERTY OBTAINED FROM THE APPRAISAL WILL AS DESCRIBED UNDER TAX CODE SECTION 25.21 IS NOT INCLUDED IN THIS CERTIFICATE (TAX CODE SECTION 31.06 (4)).

SIGNED THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

BY:  
 PAUL SPATCH,  
 CHIEF APPRAISER

**COUNTY CLERK CERTIFICATE**

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF CALHOUN

**CALHOUN CO. 911 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS DISTRICT**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING SUBDIVISION PLAT OF REPLAT OF LOT 15 & LOT 16 IN BLOCK 5 OF LYNNHAVEN SUBDIVISION MEETS THE CURRENT 911 REQUIREMENTS.

RACHEL MORALES  
 DISTRICT COORDINATOR  
 (361) 552-5435

I, HENRY A. DANTOSH, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON REPRESENTS THE RESULT OF A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECTION ON APRIL 12, 2024.

G & W ENGINEERS, INC.  
 HENRY A. DANTOSH  
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL  
 LAND SURVEYOR - NO. 5068



DRAWN BY:  
 J.H.D.  
 CHECKED BY:  
 H.A.D.  
 DATE:  
 APRIL 17 2024  
 SCALE:  
 1" = 20'

**G & W ENGINEERS, INC.**  
 ENGINEERING SURVEYING PLANNING  
 903 W. LIVE OAK STREET, PORT LAVACA, TEXAS 77970  
 TEL'S FIRM NO.: 10022100  
 (361) 552-4600; PORT LAVACA (979) 323-7100; BAY CITY

FILE NO.:  
 11132-001  
 JOB NO.:  
 11132-001  
 SHEET NO.:  
 1 OF 1

FINAL PLAT

## **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Consider recommendation of the Planning Board for a request from Ty C. Harris for a Minor Re-Plat of the properties described as Key Halk, Lots 19- 22 (636 Broadway St. and 611 Harbor Street). Property ID 15788 and 18320. Presenter is Derrick Smith

---

## **INFORMATION:**

**MEETING:** May 13, 2024

**DATE:** 04/24/2024

**TO:** HONARBLE MAYOR AND COUNCIL MEMBERS

**FROM:** DERRICK SMITH, DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DIRECTOR

**SUBJECT:** At the recommendation of the Planning Board, consider a request for a Minor Re-Plat of the properties described as Key Halk, Lots 19-22 (636 Broadway St. and 611 Harbor Street). Property ID 15788 and 18320.

---

Ty C. Harris is requesting a minor re-plat for 636 Broadway Street and 611 Harbor Street. Mr. Harris owns both properties and planning to build a new structure that would be built over the property line between lots 19 & 20. Therefore, he is requesting to move the property line between the two properties to comply with the City of Port Lavaca’s Code of Ordinances.

**Planning Board Recommendation:** Approval of a request for a Minor Re-Plat of the properties described as Key Halk, Lots 19-22 (636 Broadway St. and 611 Harbor Street). Property ID 15788 and 18320.

**Staff Recommendation:** Approval

Attachments:

- Calhoun County Appraisal District Summary
- Calhoun County Appraisal District Parcel Image
- Preliminary re-plat for review only
- Site Plan

## Property Details

### Account

**Property ID:** 15788 **Geographic ID:** S0180-00000-0017-A0  
**Type:** Real **Zoning:**  
**Property Use:** Condo:

### Location

**Situs Address:** 611 HARBOR ST PORT LAVACA, TX 77979  
**Map ID:** S0180-00000-0020-00 **MapSCO:** 1600.1  
**Legal Description:** KEY HALK (PORT LAVACA), LOT 16' OF 19, ALL OF 20, 21, 22  
**Abstract/Subdivision:** S0180 - KEY HALK (PORT LAVACA)  
**Neighborhood:** 1600

### Owner ⓘ

**Owner ID:** 56172  
**Name:** HARRISS TY C  
**Agent:**  
**Mailing Address:** HARRISS MELODY S  
 611 HARBOR ST  
 PORT LAVACA, TX 77979-2701

**% Ownership:** 100.0%

**Exemptions:** HS - HOMESTEAD  
 For privacy reasons not all exemptions are shown online.

## Property Values

<b>Improvement Homesite Value:</b>	\$302,820 (+)
<b>Improvement Non-Homesite Value:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Land Homesite Value:</b>	\$13,280 (+)
<b>Land Non-Homesite Value:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Agricultural Market Valuation:</b>	\$0 (+)

<b>Market Value:</b>	\$316,100 (=)
<b>Agricultural Value Loss:</b>	\$0 (-)
<b>Appraised Value:</b>	\$316,100 (=)
<b>Homestead Cap Loss:</b>	\$95,786 (-)
<b>Assessed Value:</b>	\$220,314
<b>Ag Use Value:</b>	\$0

**Values displayed are certified 2023 values.**  
 Information provided for research purposes only. Legal descriptions and acreage amounts are for appraisal district use only and should be verified prior to using for legal purpose and or documents. Please contact the Appraisal District to verify all information for accuracy.

**Property Taxing Jurisdiction**

**Owner: HARRISS TY C %Ownership: 100.0%**

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Market Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax	Freeze Ceiling
C04	CITY OF PORT LAVACA	0.780700	\$316,100	\$178,704	\$1,395.14	
CAD	CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$316,100	\$220,314	\$0.00	
FML	FARM TO MARKET & LATERAL ROAD	0.000000	\$316,100	\$140,094	\$0.00	
G05	CALHOUN COUNTY	0.560100	\$316,100	\$93,094	\$521.42	
GWD	CALHOUN COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT	0.007000	\$316,100	\$93,094	\$6.52	
NV6	CALHOUN PORT AUTHORITY	0.000700	\$316,100	\$32,094	\$0.22	
S01	CALHOUN COUNTY ISD	0.794900	\$316,100	\$37,094	\$294.86	

**Total Tax Rate: 2.143400**

**Estimated Taxes With Exemptions: \$2,218.16**

**Estimated Taxes Without Exemptions: \$6,775.29**

## Property Details

### Account

**Property ID:** 18320 **Geographic ID:** S0180-00000-0017-00  
**Type:** Real **Zoning:**  
**Property Use:** MISC MISC **Condo:**

### Location

**Situs Address:** 636 BROADWAY ST PORT LAVACA, TX 77979  
**Map ID:** S0180-00000-0019-00 **Mapsc0:** 1550  
**Legal Description:** KEY HALK (PORT LAVACA), LOT PT OF 19, (& KEY-NOBLE)  
**Abstract/Subdivision:** S0180 - KEY HALK (PORT LAVACA)  
**Neighborhood:** 1550

### Owner ⓘ

**Owner ID:** 18848  
**Name:** HARRISS TY C  
**Agent:**  
**Mailing Address:** 611 HARBOR ST  
 PORT LAVACA, TX 77979-2701

**% Ownership:** 100.0%

**Exemptions:** For privacy reasons not all exemptions are shown online.

## Property Values

<b>Improvement Homesite Value:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Improvement Non-Homesite Value:</b>	\$13,600 (+)
<b>Land Homesite Value:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Land Non-Homesite Value:</b>	\$10,400 (+)
<b>Agricultural Market Valuation:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Market Value:</b>	\$24,000 (=)

**Agricultural Value Loss:**

\$0 (-)

**Appraised Value:**

\$24,000 (=)

**Homestead Cap Loss:**

\$0 (-)

**Assessed Value:**

\$24,000

**Ag Use Value:**

\$0

**Values displayed are certified 2023 values.**

Information provided for research purposes only. Legal descriptions and acreage amounts are for appraisal district use only and should be verified prior to using for legal purpose and or documents. Please contact the Appraisal District to verify all information for accuracy.

**Property Taxing Jurisdiction**

**Owner: HARRISS TY C %Ownership: 100.0%**

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Market Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax	Freeze Ceiling
C04	CITY OF PORT LAVACA	0.780700	\$24,000	\$24,000	\$187.37	
CAD	CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$24,000	\$24,000	\$0.00	
FML	FARM TO MARKET & LATERAL ROAD	0.000000	\$24,000	\$24,000	\$0.00	
G05	CALHOUN COUNTY	0.560100	\$24,000	\$24,000	\$134.42	
GWD	CALHOUN COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT	0.007000	\$24,000	\$24,000	\$1.68	
NV6	CALHOUN PORT AUTHORITY	0.000700	\$24,000	\$24,000	\$0.17	
S01	CALHOUN COUNTY ISD	0.794900	\$24,000	\$24,000	\$190.78	

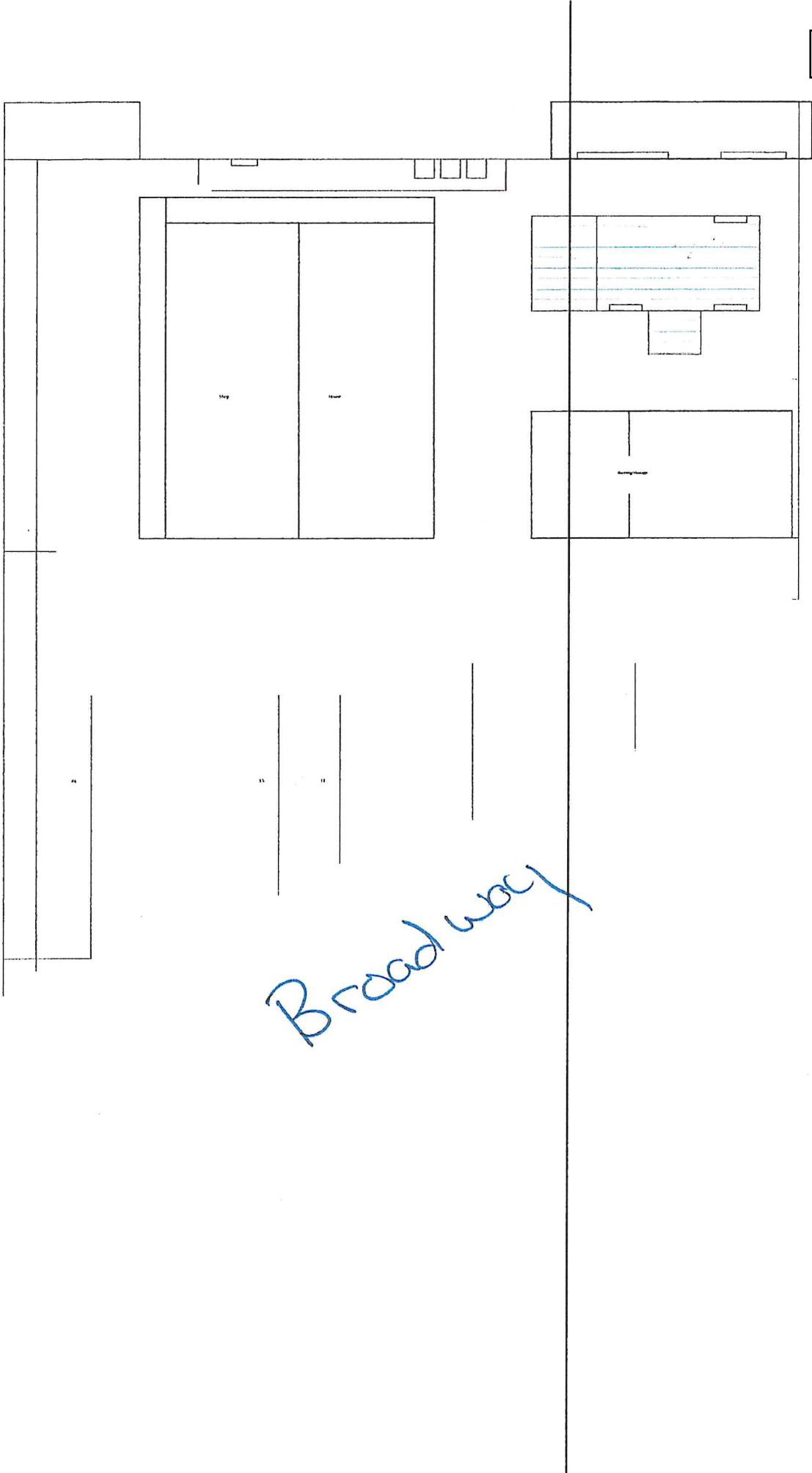
**Total Tax Rate: 2.143400**

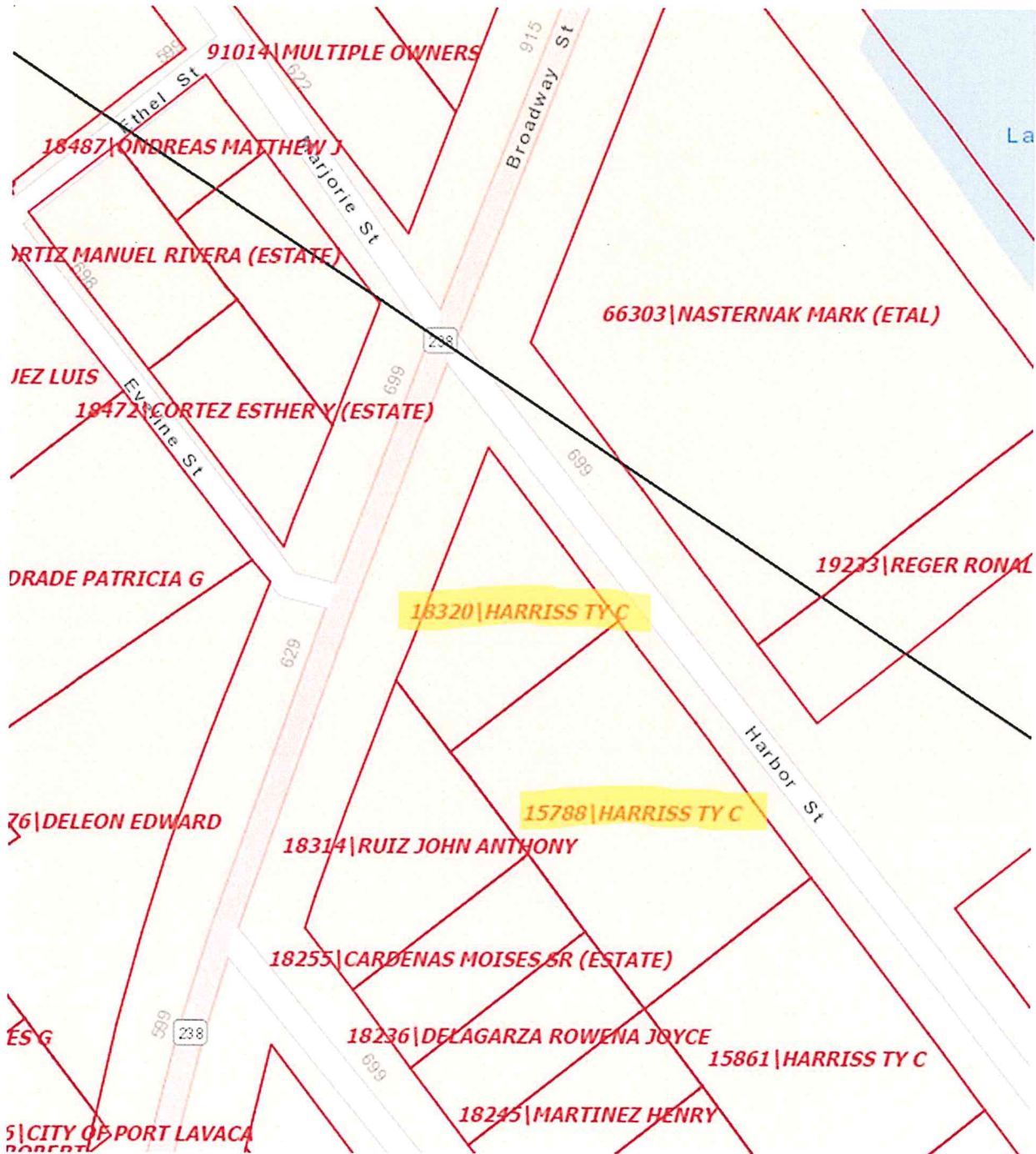
**Estimated Taxes With Exemptions: \$514.42**

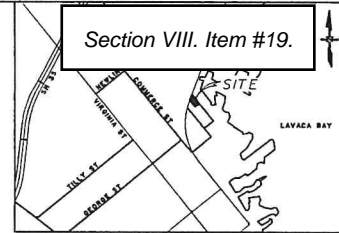
**Estimated Taxes Without Exemptions: \$514.42**



HARBOR







**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

THE STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALHOUN

BEING a 0.67 acre tract situated in the Maximo Sanchez Survey, Abstract No. 35, Calhoun County, Texas and being comprised of Lot 19 of the R.E. Key Subdivision of the Noble Tract as shown by map recorded in Volume 2, Page 95 (Slide 88A) of the Plat Records of said county and Lots 19, 20, 21, and 22 of the Key Subdivision of the Halk Tract as shown by map recorded in Volume 2, Page 88 (Slide 72A) of the Plat Records of said county, and being the same tracts described in Sherrif's Deed dated October 19, 1999 from R.B. Browning to Ty Harris and recorded in Volume 238, Page 890 of the Official Records of said county and in Special Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien dated September 13, 1996 from Philip Lader, et al to Ty Harris and Melody Harris and recorded in Volume 167, Page 843 of the Official Records of said county, and this 0.67 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

**BEGINNING** at an existing "PK" nail at the intersection of the southeast right-of-way line of Broadway Street with the southwest right-of-way line of Harbor Street and at the north corner of said Lot 19 of the R.E. Key Subdivision of the Noble Tract for the north corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE** South 39°19'07" East with the southwest right-of-way line of Harbor Street, the northeast line of said Lot 19 of the R.E. Key Subdivision of the Noble Tract, the northeast line of Lots 19, 20, 21, and 22 of the Key Subdivision of the Halk Tract, and the northeast line of the herein described tract for a distance of 278.30 feet to an existing 5/8 inch iron rod at the north corner of Lot 23 and the east corner of Lot 22 of the Key Subdivision of the Halk Tract for the east corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE** South 50°40'53" West with the northwest line of said Lot 23, the southeast line of said Lot 22, and the southeast line of the herein described tract for a distance of 120.00 feet to an existing 5/8 inch iron rod at the common corners of Lots 15, 16, 22, and 23 of the Key Subdivision of the Halk Tract for the south corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE** North 39°19'07" West with the northeast line of Lots 16, 17, 18 and the southwest line of Lots 19, 20, 21, and 22 of the Key Subdivision of the Halk Tract, and with the southwest line of the herein described tract for a distance of 298.30 feet to an existing "X" scribed in concrete in the southeast right-of-way line of Broadway Street, at the north corner of said Lot 19, and at the west corner of Lot 19 of the Key Subdivision of the Halk Tract for the west corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE** North 20°25'26" East with the southeast right-of-way line of Broadway Street, the northwest line of Lot 19 of the Key Subdivision of the Halk Tract, the northwest line of Lot 19 of the R.E. Key Subdivision of the Noble Tract, and the northwest line of the herein described tract for a distance of 138.93 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 0.67 acre of land.

**CITY SECRETARY CERTIFICATION**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, CITY SECRETARY OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, AN INCORPORATED CITY IN CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING PLAT WAS APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF SAID CITY AS APPROVED BY LAW, AND THAT THE RESOLUTION APPEARS OF RECORD IN VOLUME \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ OF THE MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF PORT LAVACA AS KEPT IN MY OFFICE.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA,

ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

CITY SECRETARY  
CITY OF PORT LAVACA, CALHOUN COUNTY  
STATE OF TEXAS

I (WE), THE UNDERSIGNED, OWNER(S) OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND DESIGNATED HEREIN AS HARRISS SUBDIVISION, LOCATED IN THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS, AND WHOME NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, WATERCOURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

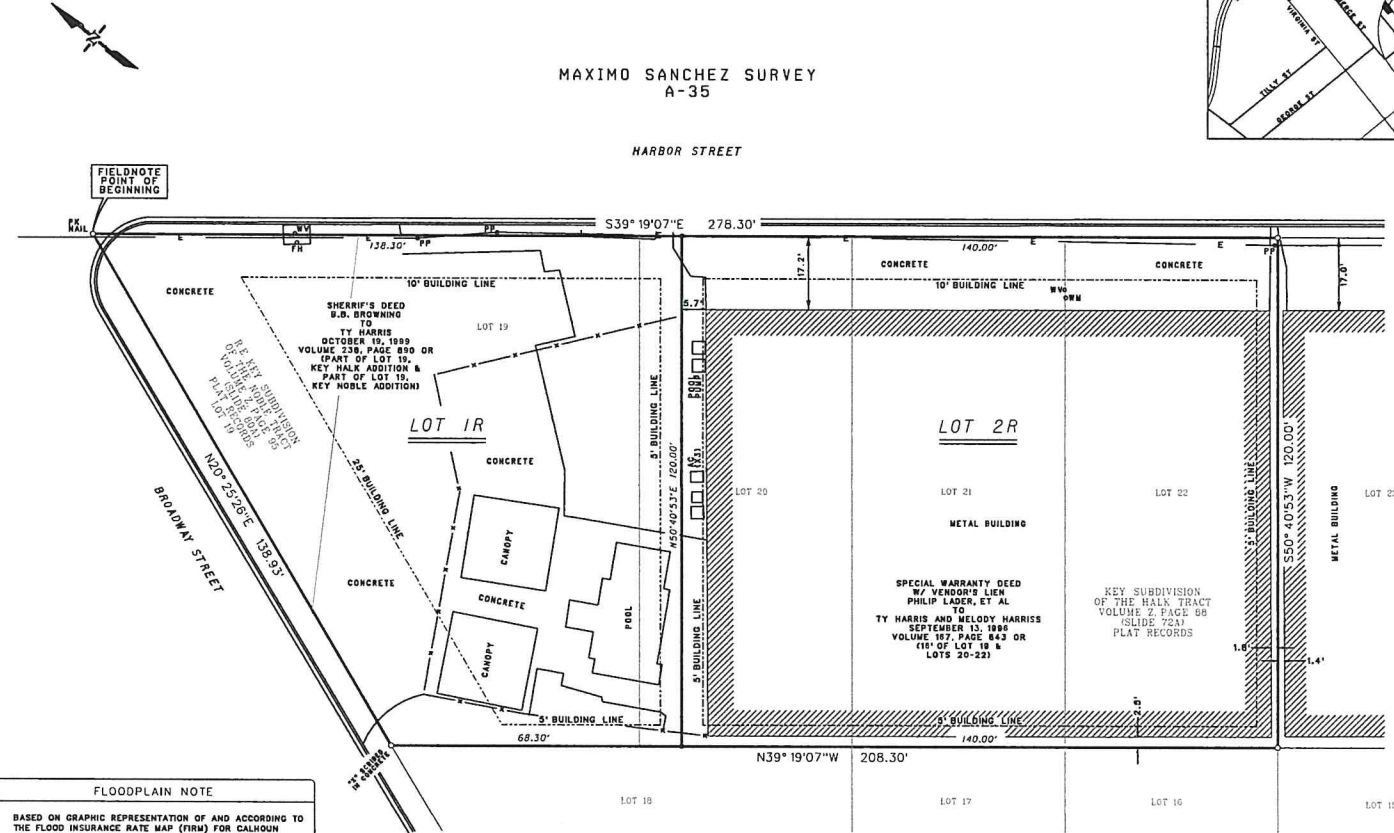
OWNERS SIGNATURE:  
TY HARRISS  
611 HARBOR ST  
PORT LAVACA, TX 77879

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALHOUN

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED DR. PAUL BURNELL KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT SUCH PERSON EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THE OFFICE THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

NOTARY PUBLIC  
CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS



**FLOODPLAIN NOTE**

BASED ON GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION OF AND ACCORDING TO THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) FOR CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS, COMMUNITY PANEL 4805030305C, EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 16, 2014, THE SUBJECT PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE X (0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD HAZARD, WHICH IN THIS CASE IS NOT A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA.

**CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE AD VALOREM TAXES ON THE LAND INCLUDED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS PLAT ARE PAID FOR THE TAX YEAR 2024 AND ALL PRIOR YEARS.

IF APPLICABLE, THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED PROPERTY HAS/IS RECEIVING SPECIAL APPRAISAL BASED ON ITS USE, AND ADDITIONAL ROLLEBACK TAXES MAY BECOME DUE BASED ON THE PROVISIONS OF THE SPECIAL APPRAISAL (COMPTROLLER RULE 9.3040) OR PROPERTY OMITTED FROM THE APPRAISAL ROLL AS DESCRIBED UNDER TAX CODE SECTION 25.21 IS NOT INCLUDED IN THIS CERTIFICATE [TAX CODE SECTION 31.06(b)].

SIGNED THIS THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

CHIEF APPRAISER

**COUNTY CLERK CERTIFICATION**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, CLERK OF COUNTY COURT AND COUNTY CLERK OF CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING PLAT OF HARRISS SUBDIVISION, LOCATED IN THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS, DULY AUTHENTICATED BY CERTIFICATION OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS, ATTACHED HERETO, AS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, \_\_\_\_\_ O'CLOCK \_\_\_\_\_, AND WAS DULY RECORDED ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, IN VOLUME \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ OF THE CALHOUN COUNTY PLAT RECORDS, SLIDE NO. \_\_\_\_\_.

COUNTY CLERK

**SURVEYOR CERTIFICATION**

I, JASON OLSOVSKY, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I PREPARED THIS PLAT FROM AN ACTUAL AND ACCURATE SURVEY OF THE LAND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN THEREON WERE PLACED UNDER MY PERSONAL SUPERVISION, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS.

-PRELIMINARY-  
THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT

JASON B. OLSOVSKY DATE  
GANEM & KELLY SURVEYING, INC.  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
TEXAS NO. 7831

**GENERAL NOTES**

BEARINGS ARE BASED ON TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM NAD83, TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE. ELEVATIONS BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM 1888

THIS SURVEY WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT OF TITLE. THERE MAY BE EASEMENTS OR OTHER MATTERS OF RECORD NOT SHOWN.

**LEGEND**

- - 5/8" IRON ROD FOUND UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- - 5/8" IRON ROD SET UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- WM - WATER METER
- WV - WATER VALVE
- PP - POWER POLE
- AC - AIR CONDITIONING UNIT
- FB - FIRE BRACKET
- X- FENCE
- E- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC

**ADDRESS:**  
LOT 1R:  
LOT 2R:  
611 HARBOR ST  
PORT LAVACA, TX 77879

**LAND USE:**  
RESIDENTIAL

**BUILDING LINES:**  
AS SHOWN

**HARRISS SUBDIVISION**  
A SUBDIVISION LOCATED IN THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

PLAT SHOWING RE-SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 18 THROUGH 22 OF KEY SUBDIVISION OF THE HALK TRACT AS SHOWN IN VOLUME 2, PAGE 88 OF THE PLAT RECORDS AND LOT 18 (NOBLE TRACT) OF THE R.E. KEY SUBDIVISION OF THE NOBLE TRACT AS SHOWN IN VOLUME 2, PAGE 85 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS.

**GANEM & KELLY SURVEYING, INC.**  
LAWAR STREET, SUITE 3  
POINT CANTON, TEXAS 77978  
(361) 887-2011  
FIRM NO. 10080308

SCALE: 1" = \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE: 04/19  
JOB NO. PG24

DRAWN BY: C.A.G.  
CHECKED BY: C.A.G.  
APPROVED BY: C.A.G.

## **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Consider recommendation of the Planning Board for a request from Karl Meyer for a Variance request for a manufactured home to be placed on a developed existing residential lot that is not a manufactured home park. The property is described as Block B, Lot 30, 15' of 29 of the Lou Davis Subdivision (302 Davis). Presenter is Derrick Smith

---

## **INFORMATION:**

CITY OF PORT LAVACA

**MEETING:** May 13, 2024

**DATE:** 04/24/2024

**TO:** HONORABLE MAYOR AND COUNCIL MEMBERS

**FROM:** DERRICK SMITH, DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DIRECTOR

**SUBJECT:** To consider a Variance to Chapter 26, the Manufactured and Recreational Vehicle Parks ordinance, to place a manufactured home on a developed existing residential lot that is not in a manufactured home park. The property is described as Block B, Lot 30, 15' of 29 of the Lou Davis Subdivision (302 Davis).

**Chapter 26 – Manufactured housing**

In accordance with Chapter 26.4(2)(c) of City of Port Lavaca Code of Ordinances, HUD-Code manufactured housing shall be installed only in a manufactured housing park, manufactured housing subdivisions or other property approved by the building official as described in the remainder of this subsection. A HUD-Code manufactured home will be permitted to be installed on any lot on which a manufactured home was situated in the past 180 days.

Karl Meyer is requesting a variance to place a manufactured home on 302 Davis. Mr. Meyer’s variance application explains that a manufactured home had previously been placed on the property. According to our records, service was discontinued on August 30, 2021 and the manufactured home was removed during that time. According to the tax appraisal office, Mr. Meyer purchased the property on September 2, 2022.

**Planning Board Recommendation:** DENIAL of the request for a Variance to Chapter 26, the Manufactured and Recreational Vehicle Parks ordinance, as to not set a precedent.

**Staff Recommendation:** Denial

The variance request for a manufactured home to be permanently installed as a residential home on an existing developed residential lot for the intent of occupancy does not meet the City Code of Ordinance, Chapter 26 Section 26.4(2)(c). If the request is approved, then this may allow other property owners throughout town to use this request for their benefit and defeat the intent of the ordinance. Therefore, staff recommends denial as per the aforementioned ordinance citation.

**Attachments:**

- Planning Board Review Application
- Request for Variance Form
- Calhoun County Appraisal District Summary
- Calhoun County Appraisal District Parcel Image
-

# City of Port Lavaca Request for Variance

Date: 4-9-2024


Name: Karl Meyer

Address: 302 Davis

Variance being requested: Manufactured ordinance

Reason for request: Own lot had a manufactured home on lot for over 50 years. Lot is set up for a new one water sewer & electric. Would like to put a new one back on the lot.

Karl F. Meyer  
Signature

  
Phone number

Date of Planning Board: \_\_\_\_\_

Received by: 4/9/24



CITY OF PORT LAVACA  
TEXAS

# Application for Planning Board Review

(Required for all commercial / mixed use / residential more than 4 units ORD 42-159)

APPLICATION DATE: 4-9-2024

TO: PLANNING BOARD

FROM: Karl Meyer PHONE: 361 649-3339

SUBJECT: Variance Request to MFT ordinance

ADDRESS: 302 Davis / email. Kfmeyer33@gmail.com

**SUMMARY DESCRIPTION:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**LAND USE MAP:** This area is shown as \_\_\_\_\_ on the Future Land Use Map.

**FLOOD ELEVATION:** \_\_\_\_\_ **BASE ELEVATION STRUCTURE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**IS IT ON TXDOT HWY** Yes/No (If so coordinate access & drainage with TXDOT)

**PARKING ORD 48-106 & 48-107:** \_\_\_\_\_

**INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:**

- Copy of plat
- Conceptual plan with location of existing/new structures, parking, setbacks, drainage etc.
- Number of units proposed
- Location of city water/sewer (Owner pays for service extension over 35' if no meter on property)
- Location Fire Hydrant (hydrant within 250ft of property)

## Property Details

### Account

**Property ID:** 19641 **Geographic ID:** S0115-000B0-0015-00  
**Type:** Real **Zoning:**  
**Property Use:** **Condo:**

### Location

**Situs Address:** 302 DAVIS AVE PORT LAVACA, TX 77979  
**Map ID:** S0115-000B0-0030-00 **Mapsco:** 1150  
**Legal Description:** LOU DAVIS (PORT LAVACA), BLOCK B, LOT 30, 15' OF 29  
**Abstract/Subdivision:** S0115 - LOU DAVIS (PORT LAVACA)  
**Neighborhood:** 1150

### Owner

**Owner ID:** 102243  
**Name:** MEYER KARL FRED

### Agent:

**Mailing Address:** 112 T ROOSEVELT  
 PORT LAVACA, TX 77979

**% Ownership:** 100.0%

**Exemptions:** For privacy reasons not all exemptions are shown online.

## Property Values

<b>Improvement Homesite Value:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Improvement Non-Homesite Value:</b>	\$1,010 (+)
<b>Land Homesite Value:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Land Non-Homesite Value:</b>	\$5,400 (+)
<b>Agricultural Market Valuation:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Market Value:</b>	\$6,410 (=)



**Agricultural Value Loss:**

\$0 (-)

**Appraised Value:**

\$6,410 (=)

**Homestead Cap Loss:**

\$0 (-)

**Assessed Value:**

\$6,410

**Ag Use Value:**

\$0

**Values displayed are certified 2023 values.**

Information provided for research purposes only. Legal descriptions and acreage amounts are for appraisal district use only and should be verified prior to using for legal purpose and or documents. Please contact the Appraisal District to verify all information for accuracy.

**Property Taxing Jurisdiction**

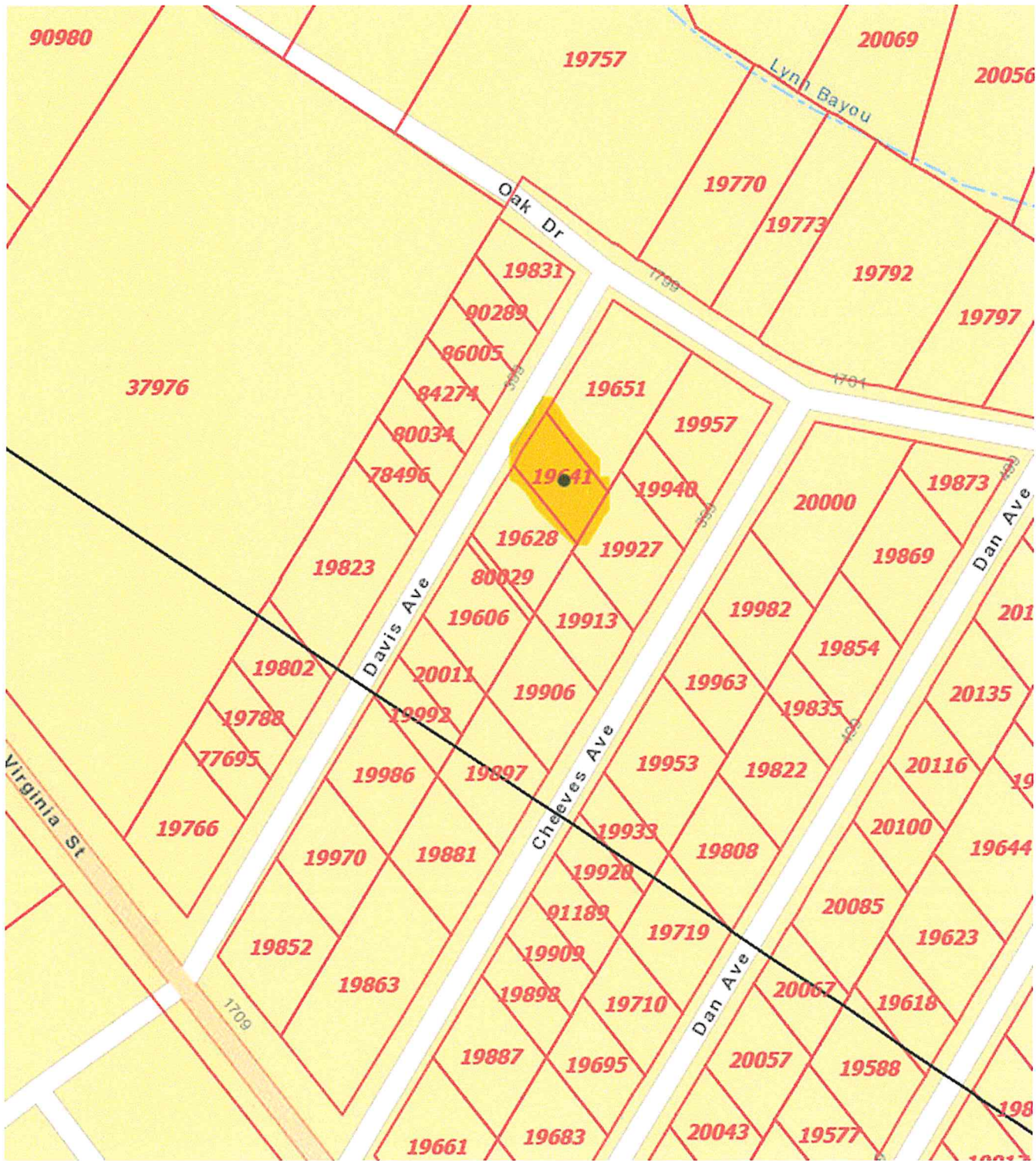
**Owner:** MEYER KARL FRED %**Ownership:** 100.0%

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Market Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax	Freeze Ceiling
C04	CITY OF PORT LAVACA	0.780700	\$6,410	\$6,410	\$50.04	
CAD	CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$6,410	\$6,410	\$0.00	
FML	FARM TO MARKET & LATERAL ROAD	0.000000	\$6,410	\$6,410	\$0.00	
G05	CALHOUN COUNTY	0.560100	\$6,410	\$6,410	\$35.90	
GWD	CALHOUN COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT	0.007000	\$6,410	\$6,410	\$0.45	
NV6	CALHOUN PORT AUTHORITY	0.000700	\$6,410	\$6,410	\$0.04	
S01	CALHOUN COUNTY ISD	0.794900	\$6,410	\$6,410	\$50.95	

**Total Tax Rate:** 2.143400

**Estimated Taxes With Exemptions:** \$137.38

**Estimated Taxes Without Exemptions:** \$137.38



## **COMMUNICATION**

**SUBJECT:** Consider recommendation of the Planning Board for a request from Texas Dow Employees FCU (TDECU) for a Minor Re-Plat and conceptual plan for .85 acres in Tract Pt. 29 of A0035 Maximo Sanchez, Property ID 38216, 38270, 38230, and 38247. Presenter is Derrick Smith

---

## **INFORMATION:**

---

---

**CITY OF PORT LAVACA**

---

---

**MEETING:** May 13, 2024

**DATE:** 04/24/2024

**TO:** HONRABLE MAYOR AND COUNCIL MEMBERS

**FROM:** DERRICK SMITH, DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DIRECTOR

**SUBJECT:** At the recommendation of the Planning Board, consider a request for a Minor Re-Plat *and* conceptual plan for .85 acres in Tract Pt. 29 of A0035 Maximo Sanchez, Property ID 38216, 38270, 38230, and 38247.

---

Texas Dow Employees FCU (TDECU) is requesting a minor re-plat for 119-125 HWY 35. TDECU owns all four properties and is planning to build a new structure as shown in the attached site plan. The minor re-plat request does meet the requirements as set out in Chapter 42 of the City of Port Lavaca's Code of Ordinances.

A preliminary meeting was conducted with the developer and staff. All items addressed to the developer have been corrected in the attached revised site plan.

**Planning Board Recommendation:** APPROVAL of the request for replat and conceptual plan.

**Staff Recommendation:** Approval

Attachments:

- Application for Planning Board Review
- Calhoun County Appraisal District Summary
- Calhoun County Appraisal District Parcel Image
- Preliminary re-plat
- Site Plan



**CITY OF PORT LAVACA**  
TEXAS

# Application for Planning Board Review

(Required for all commercial / mixed use / residential more than 4 units ORD 42-159)

APPLICATION DATE: 4/15/24

TO: PLANNING BOARD

FROM: CIVIL-SURV LAND SURVEYING L.C. PHONE: 713-839-9181

SUBJECT: ADARIS SERNA

ADDRESS: 10590 WESTOFFICE DR. SUITE 100 HOUSTON TX 77042

**SUMMARY DESCRIPTION:**

A SUBDIVISION OF 0.8630 ACRES OF LAND, LOCATED IN THE MAXIMO SANCHEZ  
SURVEY, ABSTRACT-35, CITY OF PORT LAVACA, CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS

**LAND USE MAP:** This area is shown as COMMERCIAL on the Future Land Use Map.

**FLOOD ELEVATION:** 0 **BASE ELEVATION STRUCTURE:** 0

**IS IT ON TXDOT HWY** Yes / No (If so coordinate access & drainage with TXDOT)

**PARKING ORD 48-106 & 48-107:** \_\_\_\_\_

**INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:**

- Copy of plat
- Conceptual plan with location of existing/new structures, parking, setbacks, drainage etc.
- Number of units proposed
- Location of city water/sewer (Owner pays for service extension over 35' if no meter on property)
- Location Fire Hydrant (hydrant within 250ft of property)

Address: 202 N. Virginia, Port Lavaca, TX 77979. Ph: (361) 552-9793

Ordinances: <https://portlavaca.org/city-departments/city-secretary/code-of-ordinances/>

## Property Details

<b>Account</b>		
<b>Property ID:</b>	38216	<b>Geographic ID:</b> A0035-00000-0127-00
<b>Type:</b>	Real	<b>Zoning:</b>
<b>Property Use:</b>	MR RETAIL STORE	<b>Condo:</b>
<b>Location</b>		
<b>Situs Address:</b>	119 HWY 35 PORT LAVACA, TX 77979	
<b>Map ID:</b>	A0035-00090-0003-00	<b>Mapsco:</b> 1550
<b>Legal Description:</b>	A0035 MAXIMO SANCHEZ, TRACT PT 29, ACRES .33	
<b>Abstract/Subdivision:</b>	A0035 - MAXIMO SANCHEZ	
<b>Neighborhood:</b>	1550	
<b>Owner</b> ⓘ		
<b>Owner ID:</b>	61668	
<b>Name:</b>	TEXAS DOW EMPLOYEES FCU	
<b>Agent:</b>		
<b>Mailing Address:</b>	1001 FM 2004 LAKE JACKSON, TX 77566	
<b>% Ownership:</b>	100.0%	
<b>Exemptions:</b>	For privacy reasons not all exemptions are shown online.	

## Property Values

<b>Improvement Homesite Value:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Improvement Non-Homesite Value:</b>	\$350,000 (+)
<b>Land Homesite Value:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Land Non-Homesite Value:</b>	\$26,590 (+)
<b>Agricultural Market Valuation:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Market Value:</b>	\$376,590 (=)

**Agricultural Value Loss:**

Section VIII. Item #21.

**Appraised Value:**

\$376,590 (=)

**Homestead Cap Loss:**

\$0 (-)

**Assessed Value:**

\$376,590

**Ag Use Value:**

\$0

**Values displayed are 2024 preliminary values and are subject to change prior to certification.**

Information provided for research purposes only. Legal descriptions and acreage amounts are for appraisal district use only and should be verified prior to using for legal purpose and or documents. Please contact the Appraisal District to verify all information for accuracy.

**Property Taxing Jurisdiction****Owner:** TEXAS DOW EMPLOYEES FCU **%Ownership:** 100.0%

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Market Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax	Freeze Ceiling
C04	CITY OF PORT LAVACA	0.780700	\$376,590	\$376,590	\$2,940.04	
CAD	CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$376,590	\$376,590	\$0.00	
FML	FARM TO MARKET & LATERAL ROAD	0.000000	\$376,590	\$376,590	\$0.00	
G05	CALHOUN COUNTY	0.560100	\$376,590	\$376,590	\$2,109.28	
GWD	CALHOUN COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT	0.007000	\$376,590	\$376,590	\$26.36	
NV6	CALHOUN PORT AUTHORITY	0.000700	\$376,590	\$376,590	\$2.64	
S01	CALHOUN COUNTY ISD	0.794900	\$376,590	\$376,590	\$2,993.51	

**Total Tax Rate:** 2.143400**Estimated Taxes With Exemptions:** \$8,071.83**Estimated Taxes Without Exemptions:** \$8,071.83

## Property Details

<b>Account</b>		
<b>Property ID:</b>	38270	<b>Geographic ID:</b> A0035-00000-0130-00
<b>Type:</b>	Real	<b>Zoning:</b>
<b>Property Use:</b>		<b>Condo:</b>
<b>Location</b>		
<b>Situs Address:</b>		
<b>Map ID:</b>	A0035-00090-0006-00	<b>Mapsco:</b> 1550
<b>Legal Description:</b>	A0035 MAXIMO SANCHEZ, TRACT PT 29, ACRES .31	
<b>Abstract/Subdivision:</b>	A0035 - MAXIMO SANCHEZ	
<b>Neighborhood:</b>	1550	
<b>Owner</b> ⓘ		
<b>Owner ID:</b>	61668	
<b>Name:</b>	TEXAS DOW EMPLOYEES FCU	
<b>Agent:</b>		
<b>Mailing Address:</b>	1001 FM 2004 LAKE JACKSON, TX 77566	
<b>% Ownership:</b>	100.0%	
<b>Exemptions:</b>	For privacy reasons not all exemptions are shown online.	

## Property Values

<b>Improvement Homesite Value:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Improvement Non-Homesite Value:</b>	\$4,580 (+)
<b>Land Homesite Value:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Land Non-Homesite Value:</b>	\$24,980 (+)
<b>Agricultural Market Valuation:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Market Value:</b>	\$29,560 (=)



<b>Agricultural Value Loss:</b> ⓘ	
<b>Appraised Value:</b>	\$29,560 (=)
<b>Homestead Cap Loss:</b> ⓘ	\$0 (-)
<b>Assessed Value:</b>	\$29,560
<b>Ag Use Value:</b>	\$0

**Values displayed are 2024 preliminary values and are subject to change prior to certification.**  
 Information provided for research purposes only. Legal descriptions and acreage amounts are for appraisal district use only and should be verified prior to using for legal purpose and or documents. Please contact the Appraisal District to verify all information for accuracy.

**Property Taxing Jurisdiction**

**Owner:** TEXAS DOW EMPLOYEES FCU **%Ownership:** 100.0%

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Market Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax	Freeze Ceiling
C04	CITY OF PORT LAVACA	0.780700	\$29,560	\$29,560	\$230.77	
CAD	CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$29,560	\$29,560	\$0.00	
FML	FARM TO MARKET & LATERAL ROAD	0.000000	\$29,560	\$29,560	\$0.00	
G05	CALHOUN COUNTY	0.560100	\$29,560	\$29,560	\$165.57	
GWD	CALHOUN COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT	0.007000	\$29,560	\$29,560	\$2.07	
NV6	CALHOUN PORT AUTHORITY	0.000700	\$29,560	\$29,560	\$0.21	
S01	CALHOUN COUNTY ISD	0.794900	\$29,560	\$29,560	\$234.97	

**Total Tax Rate:** 2.143400

**Estimated Taxes With Exemptions:** \$633.59

**Estimated Taxes Without Exemptions:** \$633.59

## Property Details

<b>Account</b>		
<b>Property ID:</b>	38230	<b>Geographic ID:</b> A0035-00000-0128-00
<b>Type:</b>	Real	<b>Zoning:</b>
<b>Property Use:</b>	MR RETAIL STORE	<b>Condo:</b>
<b>Location</b>		
<b>Situs Address:</b>	123 HWY 35 PORT LAVACA, TX 77979	
<b>Map ID:</b>	A0035-00090-0004-00	<b>Mapsc0:</b> 1550
<b>Legal Description:</b>	A0035 MAXIMO SANCHEZ, TRACT PT 29, ACRES .07	
<b>Abstract/Subdivision:</b>	A0035 - MAXIMO SANCHEZ	
<b>Neighborhood:</b>	1550	
<b>Owner</b> ⓘ		
<b>Owner ID:</b>	61668	
<b>Name:</b>	TEXAS DOW EMPLOYEES FCU	
<b>Agent:</b>		
<b>Mailing Address:</b>	1001 FM 2004 LAKE JACKSON, TX 77566	
<b>% Ownership:</b>	100.0%	
<b>Exemptions:</b>	For privacy reasons not all exemptions are shown online.	

## Property Values

<b>Improvement Homesite Value:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Improvement Non-Homesite Value:</b>	\$42,670 (+)
<b>Land Homesite Value:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Land Non-Homesite Value:</b>	\$5,640 (+)
<b>Agricultural Market Valuation:</b>	\$0 (+)
<b>Market Value:</b>	\$48,310 (=)

**Agricultural Value Loss:**

**Appraised Value:** \$48,310 (=)

**Homestead Cap Loss:** \$0 (-)

**Assessed Value:** \$48,310

**Ag Use Value:** \$0

**Values displayed are 2024 preliminary values and are subject to change prior to certification.**  
 Information provided for research purposes only. Legal descriptions and acreage amounts are for appraisal district use only and should be verified prior to using for legal purpose and or documents. Please contact the Appraisal District to verify all information for accuracy.

**Property Taxing Jurisdiction**

**Owner:** TEXAS DOW EMPLOYEES FCU **%Ownership:** 100.0%


Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Market Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax	Freeze Ceiling
C04	CITY OF PORT LAVACA	0.780700	\$48,310	\$48,310	\$377.16	
CAD	CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$48,310	\$48,310	\$0.00	
FML	FARM TO MARKET & LATERAL ROAD	0.000000	\$48,310	\$48,310	\$0.00	
G05	CALHOUN COUNTY	0.560100	\$48,310	\$48,310	\$270.58	
GWD	CALHOUN COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT	0.007000	\$48,310	\$48,310	\$3.38	
NV6	CALHOUN PORT AUTHORITY	0.000700	\$48,310	\$48,310	\$0.34	
S01	CALHOUN COUNTY ISD	0.794900	\$48,310	\$48,310	\$384.02	

**Total Tax Rate:** 2.143400

**Estimated Taxes With Exemptions:** \$1,035.48

**Estimated Taxes Without Exemptions:** \$1,035.48

## Property Details

Account		
Property ID:	38247	Geographic ID: A0035-00000-0129-00
Type:	Real	Zoning:
Property Use:	MR RETAIL STORE	Condo:
Location		
Situs Address:	125 HWY 35 N PORT LAVACA, TX 77979	
Map ID:	A0035-00090-0005-00	Mapsco: 1550
Legal Description:	A0035 MAXIMO SANCHEZ, TRACT PT 29, ACRES .14	
Abstract/Subdivision:	A0035 - MAXIMO SANCHEZ	
Neighborhood:	1550	
Owner 		
Owner ID:	61668	
Name:	TEXAS DOW EMPLOYEES FCU	
Agent:		
Mailing Address:	1001 FM 2004 LAKE JACKSON, TX 77566	
% Ownership:	100.0%	
Exemptions:	For privacy reasons not all exemptions are shown online.	

## Property Values

Improvement Homesite Value:	\$0 (+)
Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	\$73,800 (+)
Land Homesite Value:	\$0 (+)
Land Non-Homesite Value:	\$11,280 (+)
Agricultural Market Valuation:	\$0 (+)
Market Value:	\$85,080 (=)

<b>Agricultural Value Loss:</b>	
<b>Appraised Value:</b>	\$85,080 (=)
<b>Homestead Cap Loss:</b>	\$0 (-)
<b>Assessed Value:</b>	\$85,080
<b>Ag Use Value:</b>	\$0

**Values displayed are 2024 preliminary values and are subject to change prior to certification.**  
 Information provided for research purposes only. Legal descriptions and acreage amounts are for appraisal district use only and should be verified prior to using for legal purpose and or documents. Please contact the Appraisal District to verify all information for accuracy.

**Property Taxing Jurisdiction**

**Owner: TEXAS DOW EMPLOYEES FCU %Ownership: 100.0%**

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Market Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax	Freeze Ceiling
C04	CITY OF PORT LAVACA	0.780700	\$85,080	\$85,080	\$664.22	
CAD	CALHOUN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	\$85,080	\$85,080	\$0.00	
FML	FARM TO MARKET & LATERAL ROAD	0.000000	\$85,080	\$85,080	\$0.00	
G05	CALHOUN COUNTY	0.560100	\$85,080	\$85,080	\$476.53	
GWD	CALHOUN COUNTY GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT	0.007000	\$85,080	\$85,080	\$5.96	
NV6	CALHOUN PORT AUTHORITY	0.000700	\$85,080	\$85,080	\$0.60	
S01	CALHOUN COUNTY ISD	0.794900	\$85,080	\$85,080	\$676.30	

**Total Tax Rate: 2.143400**

**Estimated Taxes With Exemptions: \$1,823.61**

**Estimated Taxes Without Exemptions: \$1,823.61**



STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_  
 I (WE), THE UNDERSIGNED, OWNER(S) OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND DESIGNATED HEREIN AS THE SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS AND WHOSE NAME IS WATERCOURSES, GRASS, FIELDS AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION HEREIN EXPRESSED.

STATE OF TEXAS  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_  
 BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED \_\_\_\_\_ KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT SUCH PERSON EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS HEREIN STATED.  
 GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_.

NOTARY PUBLIC,  
 \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY, TEXAS

COUNTY OF HARRIS  
 I, CHRIS SHOES, A REGISTERED PUBLIC SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I PREPARED THIS PLAT FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE LAND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE PLACED UNDER MY PERSONAL SUPERVISION, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS.

SURVEYOR'S NAME: CHRIS SHOES  
 REGISTERED PUBLIC SURVEYOR NO. 6533  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



COUNTY OF CALHOUN  
 I, \_\_\_\_\_ A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN THIS PLAT.

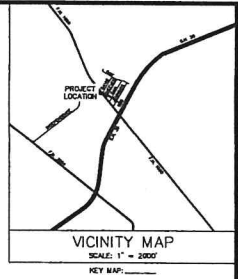
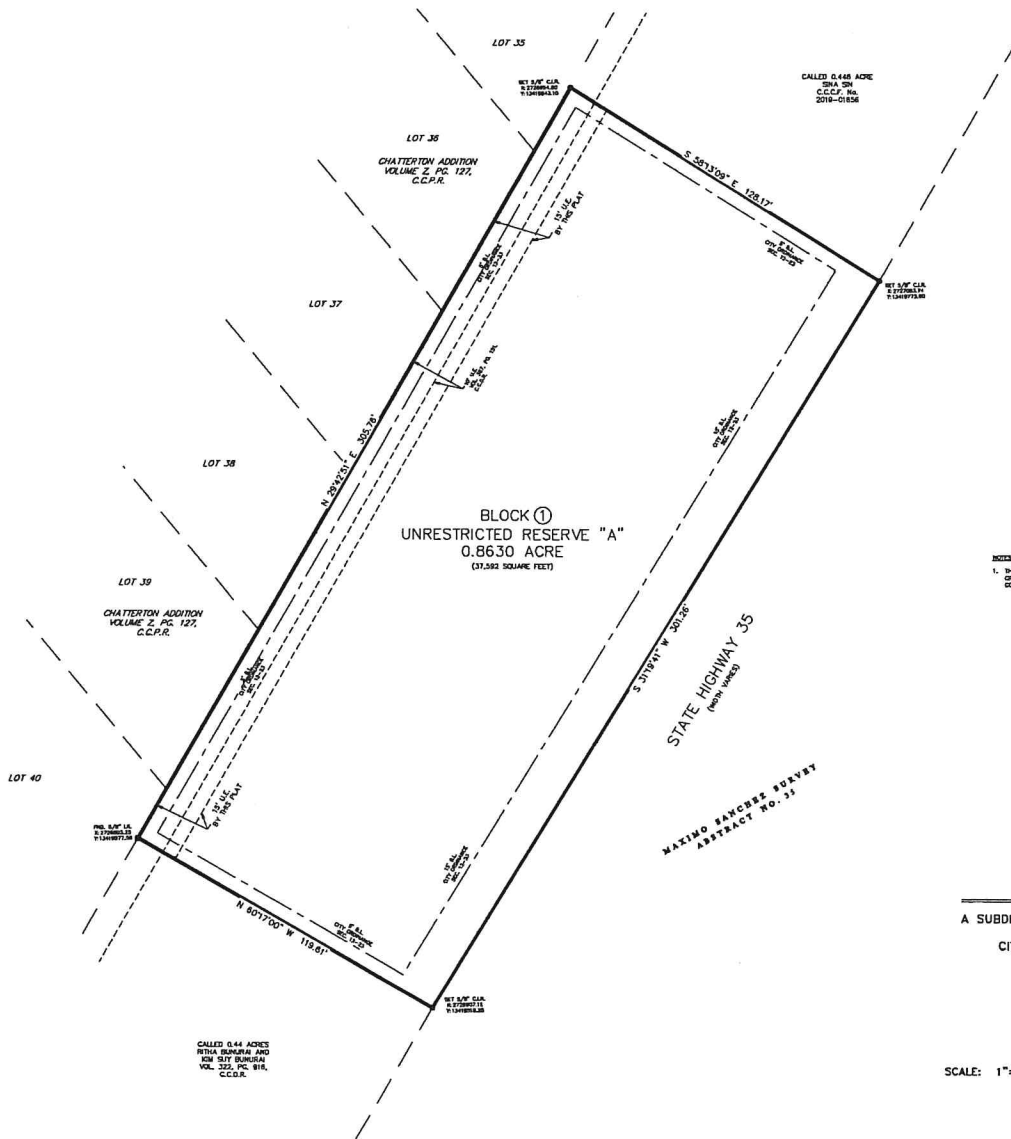
ENGINEER'S NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY OF CALHOUN  
 I, \_\_\_\_\_ CITY SECRETARY OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, AN INCORPORATED CITY IN CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING PLAT WAS APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF SAID CITY AS APPROVED BY LAW, AND THAT THE REGULATION APPROVED BY RECORDS IN VOLUME \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ OF THE MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF PORT LAVACA AS KEPT IN MY OFFICE.  
 WITNES MY HAND AND SEAL OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS, ON THIS 20\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_.

CITY SECRETARY  
 CITY OF PORT LAVACA, CALHOUN COUNTY  
 STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF CALHOUN  
 I, \_\_\_\_\_ CLERK OF COUNTY COURT AND COUNTY CLERK OF CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING PLAT OF IN THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS, WAS AUTHENTICATED BY CERTIFICATION OF THE CITY OF PORT LAVACA, TEXAS, ATTACHED HERETO, AS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_ O'CLOCK \_\_\_\_ A.M. AND WAS DEALT RECORDED ON THE \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_ IN VOLUME \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ OF THE CALHOUN COUNTY DEED RECORDS.

COUNTY CLERK  
 COUNTY OF CALHOUN  
 STATE OF TEXAS



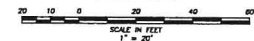
ABBREVIATIONS

- B.L. = BUILDING LINE
- D.E. = DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- EASEM. = EASEMENT
- C.C.C.F. = CALHOUN COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
- C.C.D.R. = CALHOUN COUNTY DEED RECORDS
- C.C.P.R. = CALHOUN COUNTY PLAT RECORDS
- R.O. = RIGHT-OF-WAY
- P.C. = PAGE
- R.O.B. = RIGHT OF WAY
- S.F. = SQUARE FEET
- SAN. SYS. = SANITARY SYSTEM
- STW. = STORM SEWER
- U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT
- VOL. = VOLUME
- FF = FINISHED FLOOR
- CAS-FE = GAS LINE PEN FLAG
- FOUN. = FOUNDATION
- AL. = ALIEN
- CL.R. = CURBED SIDE ROAD
- SP. = SIDEWALK
- T.B.M. = TEMPORARY BENCHMARK
- FL. = FLOWLINE
- A/C = AIR CONDITIONING UNIT

NOTES  
 1. THE COORDINATES SHOWN HEREIN ARE TEXAS NORTH CENTRAL ZONE NAD 83 STATE PLANE COORDINATES (DMS) AND MAY BE BROUGHT TO SURFACE BY DIVIDING THE FOLLOWING CORNER SCALE FACTOR BY 0.99994177.



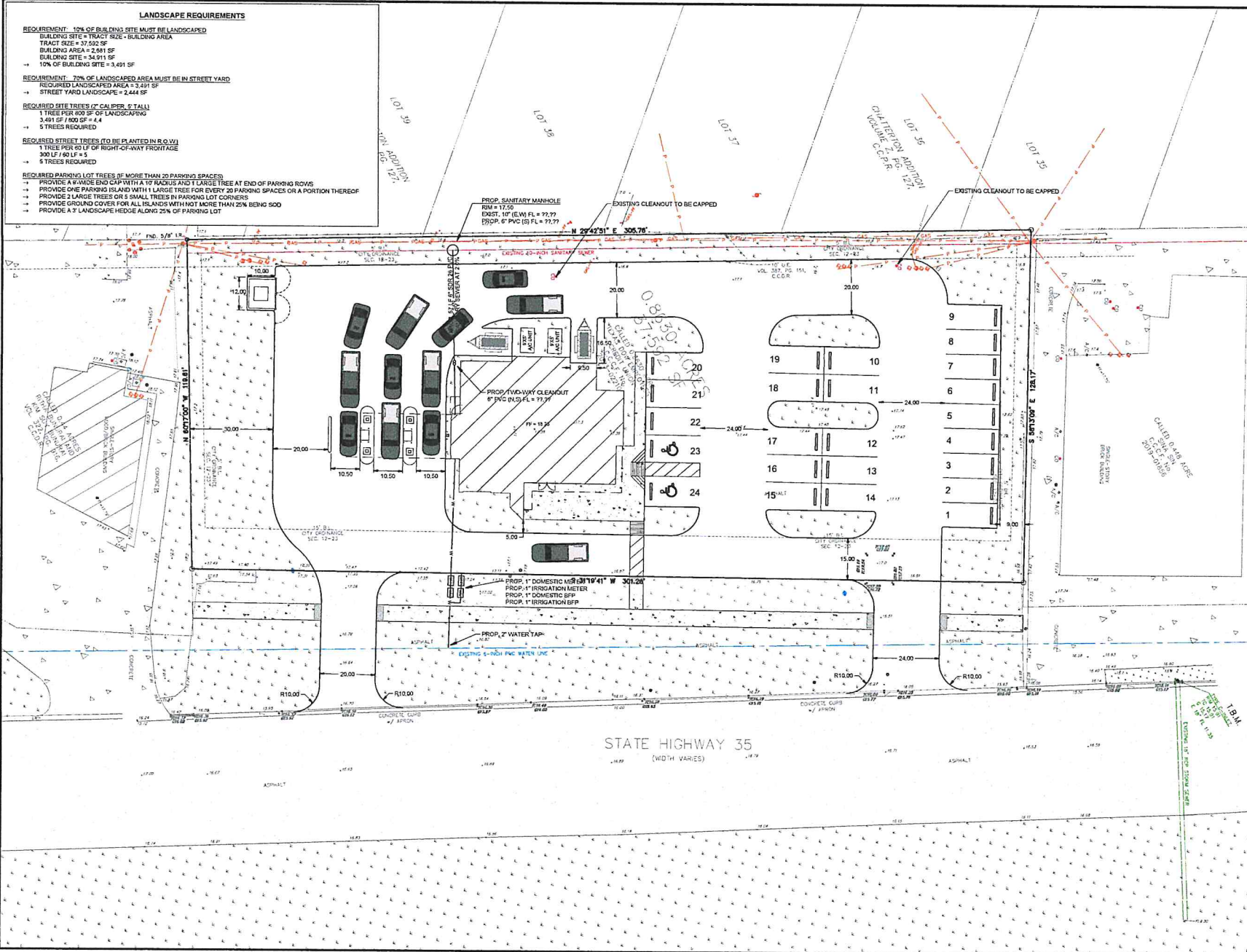
TDECU PORT LAVACA  
 A SUBDIVISION OF 0.8630 ACRES OF LAND, LOCATED IN THE  
 MAXIMO SANCHEZ SURVEY, ABSTRACT-35,  
 CITY OF PORT LAVACA, CALHOUN COUNTY, TEXAS  
 1 BLOCK 1 RESERVE  
 OWNERS: TEXAS DOW EMPLOYEES  
 CREDIT UNION



SCALE: 1"=20'

APRIL, 2024





**LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS**

**REQUIREMENT - 10% OF BUILDING SITE MUST BE LANDSCAPED**  
 BUILDING SITE = TRACT SIZE - BUILDING AREA  
 TRACT SIZE = 37,592 SF  
 BUILDING AREA = 2,261 SF  
 BUILDING SITE = 34,911 SF  
 → 10% OF BUILDING SITE = 3,491 SF

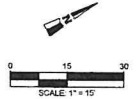
**REQUIREMENT - 70% OF LANDSCAPED AREA MUST BE IN STREET YARD**  
 REQUIRED LANDSCAPED AREA = 3,491 SF  
 → STREET YARD LANDSCAPE = 2,444 SF

**REQUIRED SITE TREES (2" CALIPER @ 6' TALL)**  
 1 TREE PER 60 SF OF LANDSCAPING  
 3,491 SF / 60 SF = 4.4  
 → 5 TREES REQUIRED

**REQUIRED STREET TREES (TO BE PLANTED IN R.O.W.)**  
 1 TREE PER 60 LF OF RIGHT-OF-WAY FRONTAGE  
 300 LF / 60 LF = 5  
 → 5 TREES REQUIRED

**REQUIRED PARKING LOT TREES (IF MORE THAN 20 PARKING SPACES)**  
 → PROVIDE A 6' WIDE END CAP WITH A 10' RADIUS AND 1 LARGE TREE AT END OF PARKING ROWS  
 → PROVIDE ONE PARKING ISLAND WITH 1 LARGE TREE FOR EVERY 20 PARKING SPACES OR A PORTION THEREOF  
 → PROVIDE 2 LARGE TREES OR 5 SMALL TREES IN PARKING LOT CORNERS  
 → PROVIDE GRASS COVER FOR ALL ISLANDS WITH NOT MORE THAN 25% BEING SOO  
 → PROVIDE A 3' LANDSCAPE HEDGE ALONG 25% OF PARKING LOT

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY



PARKING ANALYSIS	
MINIMUM CRITERIA	1 SPACE / 300 SF
BUILDING SQUARE FEET	2,261 SF
PARKING SPACES REQUIRED	9 SPACES
PARKING SPACES PROVIDED	24 SPACES

**PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN**  
**APRIL 10, 2024**

**REMARKS:**

NO. 60 MONUMENT PIN AN-9219 IS A STAINLESS STEEL ROD IN GLEBE LOCATED NORTHWEST OF POST LAUNDA AT THE CALHOUN COUNTY AIRPORT. FROM THE AIRPORT ENTRANCE ROAD, TRAVEL NORTHWEST FOR 850 FEET TO THE AIRPORT ADMINISTRATION BUILDING. MONUMENT IS LOCATED 114.1 FEET SOUTHWEST OF THE CENTERLINE OF THE CONCOURSE, 54.5 FEET EAST OF THE CENTERLINE OF THE CONCOURSE, RAINWAY. ELEV. = 27.19 FEET (NAVD 88).

TRM 20E-04 ON THE 2"X-6" BULLET LOCATED ON THE WEST CURB LINE OF THE SOUTHWARD LANE OF STATE HIGHWAY 35, APPROXIMATELY 840 FEET NORTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 1500 AND STATE HIGHWAY 35, AS SHOWN ON SURVEY. ELEV. = 15.91 FEET (NAVD 88).

THE PROPOSED TRACT IS LOCATED IN UNSHADDED ZONE "C" EXCEPT THE 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN ACCORDING TO THE FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP 480200404C DATED OCTOBER 18, 2014. APPROXIMATE 100-YEAR AND 500-YEAR FLOOD ELEVATIONS FOR THE PROPOSED TRACT ARE AS FOLLOWS:  
 100-YEAR FLOOD ELEVATION = 10.8 FEET  
 500-YEAR FLOOD ELEVATION = 15.9 FEET

FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY REGISTRATION CALL 1-800-875-5273 OR VISIT WWW.RENEWABLEENERGYREGISTRATION.COM  
 FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY REGISTRATION CALL 1-800-875-5273 OR VISIT WWW.RENEWABLEENERGYREGISTRATION.COM  
 FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY REGISTRATION CALL 1-800-875-5273 OR VISIT WWW.RENEWABLEENERGYREGISTRATION.COM

**NOTICE:**  
 FOR YOUR SAFETY YOU ARE REQUESTED BY STATE LAWS TO CALL OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE BEFORE YOU DIG TO THAT UNDERGROUND UTILITIES CAN BE MARKED. THIS MARKING DOES NOT INSURE YOUR SAFETY OR THAT OF THE PUBLIC. VERIFY UTILITIES BEFORE YOU DIG.

**VERIFICATION OF PRIVATE UTILITY LINES**  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CONTRACTOR: \_\_\_\_\_  
 SURVEYOR: \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTICE:**  
 THIS PLAN IS NOT COMPLETE AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR RECORDING. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL UTILITIES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.

**APPROVED FOR RECORD:**  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 SURVEYOR: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED FOR RECORD:**  
 DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 SURVEYOR: \_\_\_\_\_

**ISSUED FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY**  
 THIS PLAN IS NOT COMPLETE AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR RECORDING. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL UTILITIES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.  
 ENGINEER: MATTHEW H. KELLEY  
 LICENSE NO. 16198  
 EXPIRES: APRIL 2024

**M&E ENGINEERS**  
 5510 THREE DASH CIRCLE  
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77066  
 PHONE: 281.410.1100  
 WWW.M&E-ENG.COM  
 346-326-0123

TEXAS DEVELOPMENTAL CREDIT UNION  
 LARK JACOBSON, CEO

**OVERALL SITE PLAN**

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION



# COMMUNICATION

**SUBJECT:** Announcement by Mayor that City Council will retire into closed session:

---

## **INFORMATION:**

- For consultation with City Attorney on matters in which the duty of the Attorney to the City Council under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the Open Meetings Act (Title 5, Chapter 551, Section 551.071(2) of the Texas Government Code). Presenter is Mayor Whitlow



# COMMUNICATION

**SUBJECT:** Return to Open Session and take any action deemed necessary with regard to matters in closed session. Presenter is Mayor Whitlow

---

## INFORMATION:

